

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

FORM 8-K

Current report filing

Filing Date: **2021-09-20** | Period of Report: **2021-09-14**

SEC Accession No. [0001437749-21-022435](#)

([HTML Version](#) on [secdatabase.com](#))

FILER

**RUSH ENTERPRISES INC (TX)**

CIK: [1012019](#) | IRS No.: **741733016** | State of Incorp.: **TX** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **8-K** | Act: **34** | File No.: [000-20797](#) | Film No.: **211264004**  
SIC: **5500** Auto dealers & gasoline stations

Mailing Address

555 IH 35 SOUTH

NEW BRAUNFELS TX 78130

Business Address

555 IH 35 SOUTH

NEW BRAUNFELS TX 78130

8306265200

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

**Form 8-K**

**CURRENT REPORT**

**Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

**Date of Report** (Date of earliest event reported): September 14, 2021

**Rush Enterprises, Inc.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Texas**  
(State or other jurisdiction  
of incorporation)

**0-20797**  
(Commission File Number)

**74-1733016**  
(IRS Employer Identification No.)

**555 IH-35 South, Suite 500**  
**New Braunfels, Texas**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**78130**  
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(830) 302-5200**

Not Applicable

(Former name or former address, if changed since last report.)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions (see General Instruction A.2. below):

- ☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- ☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- ☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- ☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	RUSHA	Nasdaq Global Select Market
Class B Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	RUSHB	Nasdaq Global Select Market

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§ 230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§ 240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

---

---

## **Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.**

### Fifth Amended and Restated Floor Plan Credit Agreement

On September 14, 2021, Rush Enterprises, Inc. (“Rush”) and certain of its subsidiaries (Rush and such subsidiaries collectively, the “FP Credit Parties”) entered into the Fifth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the “Floor Plan Credit Agreement”) with the Lenders signatory thereto (the “FP Lenders”) and BMO Harris Bank N.A. (“BMO”), as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (in such capacities, the “Floor Plan Agent”).

Pursuant to the terms of the Floor Plan Credit Agreement, the FP Lenders have agreed to make up to \$1 billion of revolving credit loans to finance the FP Credit Parties’ purchase of new and used vehicle inventory for sale by the FP Credit Parties and working capital needs. Loans to purchase used inventory are limited to \$150 million and loans for working capital purposes are limited to \$200 million. Each request by the FP Credit Parties for a borrowing must be approved by the Floor Plan Agent in its sole discretion. The FP Credit Parties are obligated to use the proceeds from the sale of inventory to repay any loan made by the FP Lenders to finance such inventory; provided, however, that if the FP Credit Parties sell vehicles and finance the purchase of such inventory by their customer, the FP Credit Parties may, with the consent of the Floor Plan Agent, delay payment of the loan associated with such inventory until the earliest of: (i) demand for payment by the Floor Plan Agent; (ii) receipt of payment from the customer; (iii) the date payment is due from the customer; or (iv) 120 days after the vehicle was sold (which 120 day period may be extended with the consent of FP Lenders holding 75% in interest of the commitments (the “Required Lenders”); provided that the aggregate amount of outstanding loans on which payment has been delayed cannot exceed \$85 million (which amount can be increased with the consent of the Required Lenders).

In addition, with respect to each new vehicle inventory loan that remains outstanding more than 12 months, the FP Credit Parties must repay: (i) 10% of the original amount of the loan on the first anniversary of the loan; (ii) 5% of the original amount of the loan on each of the 18th and 24th month anniversary of the loan; and (iii) 5% of the original amount of the loan each month after the two year anniversary of the loan. With respect to each used vehicle inventory loan that remains outstanding more than 12 months, the FP Credit Parties must repay: (i) 10% of the original amount of the loan on each of the 12th, 15th and 18th month anniversary of the loan; and (ii) 5% of the original amount of the loan each month after the 18th month anniversary of the loan.

The FP Credit Parties may voluntarily prepay: (i) inventory loans at any time, provided that after giving effect to any such prepayment, the amount by which the Total Equipment Loans (as defined in the Floor Plan Credit Agreement) exceeds the Net Equipment Loans (as defined in the Floor Plan Credit Agreement) shall not exceed \$200,000,000; (ii) inventory loans to the extent reasonably necessary to increase the then-limited capacity for advances to purchase additional inventory, provided the Floor Plan Agent approves such prepayment, and (iii) working capital loans at any time.

In addition, if at any time the Total Committed Loans (as defined in the Floor Plan Credit Agreement), including requests for advances that are committed but not yet funded, are less than or equal to \$250,000,000 and Working Capital Loans (as defined in the Floor Plan Credit Agreement) are less than \$200,000,000, the FP Credit Parties shall be deemed to request working capital loans in an amount sufficient to increase such loans to \$200,000,000. Similarly, if at any time the Total Committed Loans, including requests for advances that are committed but not yet funded, are greater than \$250,000,000 but less than or equal to \$400,000,000 and Working Capital Loans are less than \$100,000,000, the FP Credit Parties shall be deemed to request working capital loans in an amount sufficient to increase such loans to \$100,000,000.

Borrowings under the Floor Plan Credit Agreement bear interest per annum, payable monthly, at (A) the greater of (i) zero and (ii) one month LIBOR rate, determined on the last day of the prior month, plus (B) 1.10%. The Floor Plan Credit Agreement provides for a delinquency charge on late payments of 1.5% per month or, at the option of the Floor Plan Agent, 5% of the past due amount.

The FP Credit Parties have granted the Floor Plan Agent, for the benefit of the FP Lenders, a security interest in: (i) all of their present and future new and used vehicle inventory, together with all attachments, accessories, exchanges, and additions to (including replacement parts installed in or repairs to) any such inventory, and all chattel paper, documents, certificates of title, certificates of origin, general intangibles, instruments, accounts and contract rights now existing or hereafter arising with respect thereto and (ii) all cash and non-cash proceeds of any of the foregoing, in order to secure their obligations under the Floor Plan Credit Agreement.

The Floor Plan Credit Agreement expires September 14, 2026, although the Floor Plan Agent has the right to terminate the Floor Plan Credit Agreement at any time upon 360 days written notice. We may terminate the Floor Plan Credit Agreement at any time, subject to specified limited exceptions.

The Floor Plan Credit Agreement requires us to meet the following financial covenants as of the last day of each quarter:

- the ratio of our consolidated adjusted funded debt to our consolidated adjusted EBITDA, each as defined in the Floor Plan Credit Agreement, for the four quarter period then ending cannot exceed 2.50 to 1.00.
- the ratio of our cash flow to our consolidated fixed charges, each as defined in the Floor Plan Credit Agreement, for the four quarter period then ending cannot be less than 1.20 to 1.00.
- the ratio of our cash assets to our consolidated floorplan indebtedness, each as defined in the Floor Plan Credit Agreement, for the four quarter period then ending cannot be less than 1.10 to 1.00.

If an event of default exists under the Floor Plan Credit Agreement, the FP Lenders will be able to terminate the Floor Plan Credit Agreement and accelerate the maturity of all outstanding loans, as well as exercise other rights and remedies. Each of the following is an event of default under the Floor Plan Credit Agreement:

- failure to pay any principal, interest, fees, expenses or other amounts when due;
  - failure of any representation or warranty to be materially correct;
  - any breach of financial covenants or negative covenants or failure to deliver financial statements;
  - failure to observe any other agreement, security instrument, obligation or covenant beyond specified cure periods in certain cases;
  - default under other indebtedness in excess of \$10.0 million;
  - bankruptcy or insolvency events;
-

- judgments against us in excess of certain allowances;
- any loan document or lien securing our obligations under the Floor Plan Credit Agreement ceases to be effective;
- the FP Credit Parties obtain inventory financing (other than (i) for construction equipment and (ii) financing provided by equipment manufacturers, their affiliated finance companies or other lenders that provide financing pursuant to arrangements with equipment manufacturers, subject to certain conditions) other than pursuant to the Floor Plan Credit Agreement;
- any collateral having a value in excess of 1% of the collateral granted to the Floor Plan Agent is attached;
- a material adverse effect, as defined in the Floor Plan Credit Agreement, occurs;
- any person in control of Rush and its subsidiaries is accused or alleged or charged (whether or not subsequently arraigned, indicted or convicted) by any Governmental Authority to have used any inventory in connection with the commission of any crime (other than a misdemeanor moving violation);
- a change of control, which includes the following events:
  - (i) the acquisition of ownership, directly or indirectly, beneficially or of record, by any person or group (within the meaning of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934), other than Permitted Investors (as defined below), of Rush stock representing 35% or more of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding Rush stock;
  - (ii) a majority of the seats on Rush's board of directors are occupied by persons who were not directors on September 14, 2021 and were neither (i) nominated by Rush's board of directors nor (ii) appointed by directors so nominated; or
  - (iii) Rush ceases, directly or indirectly, to own and control, beneficially and of record, one hundred percent (100%) of the issued and outstanding voting stock and stock equivalents of each subsidiary that is a borrower under the Floor Plan Credit Agreement; or
- the occurrence of one or more ERISA Events that have had, or could reasonably be expected to result in liability which would reasonably be expected to have individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

"Permitted Investors" means W. Marvin Rush, W.M. "Rusty" Rush, Robin Rush, Barbara Rush, David Orf, James Thor, Martin A. Naegelin, Scott Anderson, Derrek Weaver, Steven Keller, Corey Lowe and Rich Ryan and any other person whose stock is controlled by any one or more of the foregoing.

Rush has guaranteed the borrowers' obligations under the Floor Plan Credit Agreement pursuant to a Guaranty Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2010, in favor of the Floor Plan Agent (the "FP Guaranty Agreement").

The Floor Plan Credit Agreement amends and restates the \$1 billion Fourth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of April 25, 2019, by and between the FP Credit Parties, BMO Harris Bank N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent, and the lenders signatory thereto.

The foregoing description is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of (i) the Floor Plan Credit Agreement, which is attached as Exhibit 10.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and incorporated in this Item 1.01 by reference, and (ii) the FP Guaranty Agreement, which is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of Rush's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-20797) filed January 6, 2011.

#### Working Capital Credit Agreement

On September 14, 2021, Rush Enterprises, Inc. ("Rush") and certain of its subsidiaries (Rush and such subsidiaries collectively the "WF Credit Parties") entered into the Credit Agreement (the "WF Credit Agreement") with the Lenders signatory thereto (the "WF Lenders") and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association ("WF"), as Administrative Agent (in such capacity, the "WF Agent").

Pursuant to the terms of the WF Credit Agreement, the WF Lenders have agreed to make up to \$250 million of revolving credit loans to finance the WF Credit Parties' capital expenditures, including commercial vehicle purchases for the leasing and rental fleet, and working capital needs. The WF Credit Parties expect to use the revolving credit loans available under the WF Credit Agreement primarily for the purpose of purchasing commercial vehicles for the Idealease lease and rental fleet. The WF Credit Parties may borrow, repay and reborrow loans from time to time until the maturity date.

Borrowings under the WF Credit Agreement bear interest per annum, payable on each interest payment date, as defined in the WF Credit Agreement, at (A) the base rate plus the applicable margin, each as defined in the WF Credit Agreement, or (B) (i) prior to the term SOFR transition date, the daily simply SOFR rate plus the applicable margin, each as defined in the WF Credit Agreement and (ii) on and after the term SOFR transition date, the term SOFR rate plus the applicable margin.

Pursuant to a Collateral Agreement, dated as of September 14, 2021, in favor of the WF Agent (the "WF Collateral Agreement"), the WF Credit Parties granted the WF Agent, for the benefit of the WF Lenders, a security interest in all of their present and future accounts, cash and currency, chattel paper, commercial tort claims, company vehicles, documents, equipment, fixtures, general intangibles, instruments, intellectual property, inventory (including without limitation parts inventory), letter-of-credit rights, all other goods, and books and records pertaining to all such assets, and all proceeds, products, accessions to any of the foregoing and all supporting obligations with respect to any of the foregoing in order to secure their obligations under the WF Credit Agreement; provided that such grant does not include a security interest in: (a) any of their right, title or interest in or to any real property, deposit accounts, securities accounts; (b) any vehicles financed by the PACCAR Leasing Company, leases between customers and WF Credit Parties related to vehicles financed by the PACCAR Leasing Company or proceeds of any such property that PACCAR Leasing Company may have a security interest in; or (c) the WF Credit Parties or any of the collateral granted to the Floor Plan Agent under the Floor Plan Credit Agreement, including new and used vehicle inventory, together with all attachments, accessories, exchanges, and additions to (including replacement parts installed in or repairs to) any such inventory, and all chattel paper, documents, certificates of title, certificates of origin, general intangibles, instruments, accounts and contract rights now existing or hereafter arising with respect thereto.

The WF Credit Agreement expires September 14, 2024, although, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an event of default, the WF Agent has the right to, or upon the request of the required lenders must, terminate the commitments and declare all outstanding principal and interest due and payable. We may terminate the commitments at any time.

The WF Credit Agreement requires us to meet the following financial covenants as of the last day of each fiscal quarter:

- the ratio of our consolidated adjusted indebtedness to our consolidated adjusted EBITDA, each as defined in the WF Credit Agreement, for the four fiscal quarter period then ending cannot exceed 2.50 to 1.00.
- the ratio of our consolidated cashflow less our capital expenditures for such period (excluding capital expenditures funded with indebtedness or equity interests) to our consolidated fixed charges, each as defined in the WF Credit Agreement, for the four fiscal quarter period then ending cannot be less than 1.20 to 1.00.
- the ratio of the sum of: (i) our book value of accounts receivable, plus the book value of our parts inventory, minus the aggregate amount of accounts payable to original equipment manufacturers to the extent such amounts are secured by liens having priority over the liens securing the loans extended under the WF Credit Agreement, plus the net book value of fixed assets to (ii) credit exposure, each as defined in the WF Credit Agreement, for the four fiscal quarter period then ending cannot be less than 1.50 to 1.00.

If an event of default exists and is continuing under the WF Credit Agreement, the WF Lenders will be able to terminate the WF Credit Agreement and accelerate the maturity of all outstanding loans, as well as exercise other rights and remedies. Each of the following is an event of default under the WF Credit Agreement:

- failure to pay any principal or provide cash collateral when due;
  - failure to pay any interest, fees or other expenses and such default continues beyond the specified cure periods;
  - failure of any representation or warranty to be materially correct;
  - any breach of financial covenants or negative covenants or failure to deliver financial statements;
  - failure to observe any other agreement, security instrument, obligation or covenant beyond specified cure periods in certain cases;
  - default under other indebtedness in excess of \$10.0 million;
  - bankruptcy or insolvency events;
  - judgments against us in excess of certain allowances;
  - any lien securing obligations under the WF Credit Agreement ceases to be senior to any liens subordinated to such liens pursuant to a subordination agreement, or the provisions of any such subordination agreement cease to be effective;
-



- a change of control, which includes the following events:
  - (i) the acquisition of ownership, directly or indirectly, beneficially or of record, by any person or group (within the meaning of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934), other than Permitted Investors, of Rush stock representing 35% or more of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding Rush stock;
  - (ii) a majority of the seats on Rush's board of directors are occupied by persons who were not directors on September 14, 2021 and were neither (i) nominated by Rush's board of directors nor (ii) appointed by directors so nominated; or
  - (iii) Rush ceases, directly or indirectly, to own and control, beneficially and of record, one hundred percent (100%) of the issued and outstanding voting stock and stock equivalents of each subsidiary that is a borrower under the WF Credit Agreement; or
- the occurrence of one or more ERISA Events that have had, or could reasonably be expected to result in liability which would reasonably be expected to have individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Rush has guaranteed the borrowers' obligations under the WF Credit Agreement pursuant to a Guaranty Agreement, dated as of September 14, 2021, in favor of the WF Agent (the "WF Guaranty Agreement").

The foregoing description is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of (i) the WF Credit Agreement, which is attached as Exhibit 10.2 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and incorporated in this Item 1.01 by reference, (ii) the WF Collateral Agreement, which is attached as Exhibit 10.3 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and incorporated in this Item 1.01 by reference and (iii) the WF Guaranty Agreement, which is attached as Exhibit 10.4 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and incorporated in this Item 1.01 by reference.

## **Item 2.03      Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant.**

The information described in Item 1.01 above relating to the Floor Plan Credit Agreement and WF Credit Agreement is incorporated into this Item 2.03 by reference.

## **Item 8.01      Other Events.**

In connection with the closing of the Floor Plan Credit Agreement and the WF Credit Agreement, Rush and certain of its subsidiaries terminated its Credit Agreement dated as of March 21, 2017, as amended (the "2017 Credit Agreement"), pursuant to which the lenders thereunder agreed to make revolving credit loans to Rush and certain of its subsidiaries for working capital, capital expenditures and other general corporate purposes. The termination was effective as of August 31, 2021. At the time of termination, no borrowings were outstanding under the 2017 Credit Agreement.

**Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.**

(d) Exhibits

<b>Exhibit No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
10.1	<a href="#"><u>Fifth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of September 14, 2021 by and among Rush Enterprises, Inc., the subsidiaries of Rush party thereto as borrowers, the Lenders signatory thereto and BMO Harris Bank N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent</u></a>
10.2	<a href="#"><u>Credit Agreement, dated as of September 14, 2021 by and among Rush Enterprises, Inc., the subsidiaries of Rush party thereto as borrowers, the Lenders signatory thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent.</u></a>
10.3	<a href="#"><u>Collateral Agreement, dated as of September 14, 2021, executed by Rush Enterprises, Inc. and the subsidiaries of Rush party thereto as borrowers in favor of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent</u></a>
10.4	<a href="#"><u>Guaranty Agreement, dated as of September 14, 2021, executed by Rush Enterprises, Inc. in favor of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent</u></a>
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document)

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Dated: September 20, 2021

RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC.

By: /s/ Michael Goldstone

Michael Goldstone

Vice President, General Counsel and  
Corporate Secretary

\$1,000,000,000

FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of September 14, 2021

among

CERTAIN SUBSIDIARIES OF RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC., AS BORROWERS,

RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC., AS THE BORROWER REPRESENTATIVE,

THE LENDERS,

and

BMO HARRIS BANK N.A.,  
AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, COLLATERAL AGENT,  
SOLE LEAD ARRANGER AND BOOKRUNNER

FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT  
RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC.

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>ARTICLE 1</b>	<b>DEFINITIONS, INTERPRETATION AND ACCOUNTING TERMS</b>	<b>1</b>
Section 1.1	Defined Terms	1
Section 1.2	UCC Terms	23
Section 1.3	Accounting Terms and Principles	23
Section 1.4	Interpretation	23
<b>ARTICLE 2</b>	<b>REVOLVING CREDIT FACILITY</b>	<b>24</b>
Section 2.1	The Revolving Credit Facility.	24
Section 2.2	Borrowing Procedures	26
Section 2.3	Refinancing Swing Loans	28
Section 2.4	Reallocation of Loans	29
Section 2.5	Reduction and Termination of the Commitments	29
Section 2.6	Repayment of Loans	29
Section 2.7	Optional Prepayments	31
Section 2.8	Mandatory Repayments	31
Section 2.9	Interest; Fees	32
Section 2.10	Delayed Payment Privilege	33
Section 2.11	Settlement Dates	35
Section 2.12	Application of Payments	36
Section 2.13	Payments and Computations	37
Section 2.14	Evidence of Debt	38
Section 2.15	Suspension of LIBOR Rate Option	39
Section 2.16	Breakage Costs	41
Section 2.17	Taxes	41
Section 2.18	Substitution of Lenders	43
<b>ARTICLE 3</b>	<b>SECURITY INTEREST</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>ARTICLE 4</b>	<b>REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES</b>	<b>46</b>
Section 4.1	Corporate Existence; Compliance with Law; Line of Business	46
Section 4.2	Loan	46
Section 4.3	Ownership of Group Members	47
Section 4.4	Financial Statements	47
Section 4.5	Material Adverse Effect	47
Section 4.6	Solvency	47

FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT  
RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC.

Section 4.7	Litigation	47
Section 4.8	Taxes	47
Section 4.9	Margin Regulations	48
Section 4.10	No Burdensome Obligations; No Defaults	48
Section 4.11	Investment Company Act; Public Utility Holding Company Act	48
Section 4.12	Full Disclosure	48
Section 4.13	Patriot Act	48
Section 4.14	Collateral	48
Section 4.15	EEA Financial Institutions	48
Section 4.15	Employee Benefit Plans	49
ARTICLE 5	FINANCIAL COVENANTS	49
ARTICLE 6	REPORTING COVENANTS	49
Section 6.1	Financial Statements	49
Section 6.2	Other Events	51
Section 6.3	Copies of Notices and Reports	51
Section 6.4	Other Information	52
ARTICLE 7	AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS	52
Section 7.1	Maintenance of Corporate Existence	52
Section 7.2	Compliance with Laws, Etc	52
Section 7.3	Payment of Obligations	52
Section 7.4	Maintenance of Property	52
Section 7.5	Maintenance of Insurance	53
Section 7.6	Keeping of Books	53
Section 7.7	Access to Books and Property	53
Section 7.8	Use of Proceeds	54
Section 7.9	Future Borrowers	54
ARTICLE 8	NEGATIVE COVENANTS	54
Section 8.1	Liens	54
Section 8.2	Fundamental Changes	55
Section 8.3	Change in Nature of Business	55
Section 8.4	Transactions with Affiliates	55
Section 8.5	Modification of Certain Documents; Change in Jurisdiction of Organization	55
Section 8.6	Accounting Changes; Fiscal Year	56

Section 8.7	Margin Regulations	56
ARTICLE 9	EVENTS OF DEFAULT	56
Section 9.1	Definition	56
Section 9.2	Remedies	58
ARTICLE 10	THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT	58
Section 10.1	Appointment and Duties	58
Section 10.2	Binding Effect	59
Section 10.3	Use of Discretion	59
Section 10.4	Delegation of Rights and Duties	60
Section 10.5	Reliance and Liability	60
Section 10.6	Administrative Agent Individually	61
Section 10.7	Lender Credit Decision	61
Section 10.8	Expenses; Indemnities	61
Section 10.9	Resignation of Administrative Agent	62
Section 10.10	Release of Collateral or Guarantors	63
Section 10.11	Certain ERISA Matters	64
Section 10.12	Recovery of Erroneous Payments	65
ARTICLE 11	MISCELLANEOUS	65
Section 11.1	Amendments, Waivers, Etc	65
Section 11.2	Assignments and Participations; Binding Effect	66
Section 11.3	Costs and Expenses	68
Section 11.4	Indemnities	69
Section 11.5	Survival	69
Section 11.6	Limitation of Liability for Certain Damages	69
Section 11.7	Lender-Creditor Relationship	69
Section 11.8	Right of Setoff	69
Section 11.9	Sharing of Payments, Etc	70
Section 11.10	Marshaling; Payments Set Aside	70
Section 11.11	Notices	70
Section 11.12	Electronic Transmissions	71
Section 11.13	GOVERNING LAW	72

Section 11.14	JURISDICTION	72
Section 11.15	WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL	73
Section 11.16	Severability	73

iii

FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT  
RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC.

---



Section 11.17	Execution in Counterparts	73
Section 11.18	Entire Agreement	73
Section 11.19	Use of Name	73
Section 11.20	Non-Public Information; Confidentiality	74
Section 11.21	Actions in Concert	75
Section 11.22	Patriot Act Notice	75
Section 11.23	Amendment and Restatement; No Novation	75
Section 11.24	Reaffirmation of Guaranty	75
Section 11.25	Reallocation	76
Section 11.26	Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions	76
Section 11.27	Acknowledgement Regarding any Support QFCs	76
ARTICLE 12	CROSS-GUARANTY	77
Section 12.1	Cross-Guaranty	77
Section 12.2	Waivers by Borrowers	78
Section 12.3	Benefit of Guaranty	78
Section 12.4	Subordination of Subrogation, Etc	78
Section 12.5	Election of Remedies	79
Section 12.6	Limitation	79
Section 12.7	Contribution with Respect to Guaranty Obligations	79
Section 12.8	Liability Cumulative	80

## Exhibits

- Exhibit A - Form of Assignment
- Exhibit B-1 - Form of Notice of Borrowing for Equipment Loan Borrowing
- Exhibit B-2 - Form of Notice of Borrowing for Working Capital Borrowing
- Exhibit C - Form of Compliance Certificate

## Schedules

- Schedule I - Commitments
- Schedule II - Lender Addresses for Notice

Schedule 1.1	Immaterial Subsidiaries
Schedule 4.2	- Consents and Approvals
Schedule 4.3	- Group Members

This Fifth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of September 14, 2021 (this “Agreement”), is entered into among Rush Truck Centers of Alabama, Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Arizona, Inc., Rush Truck Centers of California, Inc., Rush Medium-Duty Truck Centers of California, Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Colorado, Inc., Rush Medium Duty Truck Centers of Colorado, Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Florida, Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Georgia, Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Idaho, Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Indiana Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Illinois Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Kansas, Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Kentucky, Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Missouri, Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Nebraska, Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Nevada, Inc., Rush Truck Centers of New Mexico, Inc., Rush Truck Centers of North Carolina, Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Oklahoma, Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Pennsylvania, Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Tennessee, Inc., Rush Truck Centers of Utah, Inc., and Rush Truck Centers of Virginia Inc., each a Delaware corporation, and Rush Truck Centers of Texas, L.P., a Texas limited partnership (collectively, the “Borrowers” and individually a “Borrower”), Rush Enterprises, Inc., a Texas corporation (“Holdings” or the “Borrower Representative”), the Lenders (as defined below) from time to time parties hereto and BMO Harris Bank N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, and together with its successors and permitted assigns, the “Administrative Agent”).

The parties hereto agree that the Fourth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of April 25, 2019, by and among certain of the Borrowers, Holdings, certain of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent (as amended prior to the date hereof, the “Original Credit Agreement”) is amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

## ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS, INTERPRETATION AND ACCOUNTING TERMS

Section 1.1 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the following meanings:

“Account” has the meaning specified in Article 3.

“Acknowledgement of Purchaser” has the meaning specified in Section 2.10(g).

“Administrative Agent” has the meaning specified in preamble of this Agreement.

“Affected Financial Institution” means (a) any EEA Financial Institution or (b) any UK Financial Institution.

“Affected Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 2.18.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any Person, each officer, director, general partner or joint-venturer of such Person and any other Person that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person; provided, however, that no Secured Party shall be an Affiliate of any Borrower. For purpose of this definition, “control” means the possession of either (a) the power to vote, or the beneficial ownership of, 10% or more of the Voting Stock of such Person or (b) the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether by contract or otherwise.

“Agreement” means this Fifth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement.

“Allocable Amount” has the meaning specified in Section 12.7.

FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT  
RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC.

---

“Approved Fund” means, with respect to any Lender, any Person (other than a natural Person) that is an Affiliate of such Lender, including any investment fund or investment advisor that invests in commercial loans and that is managed, owned or controlled by such Lender or by an Affiliate of such Lender.

“Assignment” means an assignment agreement entered into by a Lender, as assignor, and any Person, as assignee, pursuant to the terms and provisions of Section 11.2 (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 11.2), accepted by the Administrative Agent, in substantially the form of Exhibit A, or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

“Available Tenor” means, as of any date of determination and with respect to the then-current Benchmark, as applicable, (x) if the then-current Benchmark is a term rate, any tenor for such Benchmark that is or may be used for determining the length of an Interest Period or (y) otherwise, any payment period for interest calculated with reference to such Benchmark, as applicable, pursuant to this Agreement as of such date.

“Bail-In Action” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an Affected Financial Institution.

“Bail-In Legislation” means (a) with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law, regulation, rule or requirement for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, Part I of the United Kingdom Banking Act 2009 (as amended from time to time) and any other law, regulation or rule applicable in the United Kingdom relating to the resolution of unsound or failing banks, investment firms or other financial institutions or their affiliates (other than through liquidation, administration or other insolvency proceedings).

“Bank of Montreal” means Bank of Montreal, a Canadian chartered bank, together with its successors and assigns.

“Bankruptcy Code” means the Federal Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978 (11 U.S.C. §101, et seq.), as amended and in effect from time to time and the regulations issued from time to time thereunder.

“Base Rate” has the meaning specified in Section 2.15(c).

“Base Rate Loan” has the meaning specified in Section 2.15(c).

“Benchmark” means, initially, the LIBOR Rate; provided that if replacement of the Benchmark has occurred pursuant to Section 2.15(d), then “Benchmark” means the applicable Benchmark Replacement to the extent that such Benchmark Replacement has replaced such prior benchmark rate. Any reference to “Benchmark” shall include, as applicable, the published component used in the calculation thereof.

“Benchmark Replacement” means, for any Available Tenor, the greater of (a) zero percent (0.0%) and (b) first alternative set forth below that can be determined by the Administrative Agent:

- (1) For the purposes of Section 2.15(d):
  - (a) the sum of: (a) Term SOFR and (b) the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment;

(b) the sum of: (a) Daily Simple SOFR and (b) the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; and

(c) the sum of: (i) the alternate benchmark rate that has been selected by the Required Lenders and the Borrower as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark for the applicable Corresponding Tenor giving due consideration to (x) any selection or recommendation of a replacement benchmark rate or the mechanism for determining such a rate by the Relevant Governmental Body or (y) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a benchmark rate as a replacement for the then-current Benchmark for U.S. dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities at such time and (ii) the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

(2) For the purposes of Section 2.15(e), the sum of: (a) the alternate benchmark rate and (b) an adjustment that may be positive, negative or zero in each case that has been selected by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower as the replacement for such Available Tenor of such Benchmark, giving due consideration to any evolving or then-prevailing market convention, including any applicable recommendation made by the Relevant Governmental Body, for U.S. dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities at such time.

If the Benchmark Replacement as determined pursuant to clause (1) or (2) above would be less than the Floor, the Benchmark Replacement will be deemed to be the Floor for the purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

“Benchmark Replacement Adjustment” means, with respect to any replacement of the then-current Benchmark with an Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for any applicable Interest Period and Available Tenor for any setting of such Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement:

(a) for any purpose, the spread adjustment as may be agreed to by the Borrower Representative, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders from time to time;

(b) subject to clause (a) above, for purposes of clauses 1(a) and (b) of the definition of “Benchmark Replacement,” the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Administrative Agent:

(1) the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) as of the Reference Time such Benchmark Replacement is first set, that has been most recently selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for the replacement of such Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for the applicable Corresponding Tenor;

(2) the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) as of the Reference Time such Benchmark Replacement is first set for such Interest Period that would apply to the fallback rate for a derivative transaction referencing the ISDA Definitions to be effective upon an index cessation event with respect to such Benchmark for the applicable Corresponding Tenor; and

(c) subject to clause (a) above, for purposes of clause 1(c) of the definition of “Benchmark Replacement,” the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower Representative for the applicable Corresponding Tenor giving due consideration to (i) any selection or recommendation of a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of such Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement by the Relevant Governmental Body on the applicable Benchmark Replacement Date and/or (ii) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of such Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities;

provided that, such adjustment is displayed on a screen or other information service that publishes such Benchmark Replacement Adjustment from time to time as selected by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion.

“Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes” means, with respect to any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of “Base Rate,” the definition of “Business Day,” the definition of “Interest Period,” the timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest, the timing of borrowing requests or prepayment, conversion or continuation notices, the applicability and length of lookback periods, the applicability of breakage provisions, and other technical, administrative or operational matters) that the Administrative Agent decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption and implementation of such Benchmark Replacement and to permit the administration thereof by the Administrative Agent in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Administrative Agent decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Administrative Agent determines that no market practice for the administration of such Benchmark Replacement exists, in such other manner of administration as the Administrative Agent decides is reasonably necessary in connection with the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents).

“Benchmark Transition Event” means, with respect to any then-current Benchmark other than the LIBOR Rate, the occurrence of a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the then-current Benchmark, the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Benchmark, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Benchmark or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for such Benchmark, announcing or stating that such administrator has ceased or will cease on a specified date to provide all Available Tenors of such Benchmark, permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide any Available Tenor of such Benchmark or (b) all Available Tenors of such Benchmark are or will no longer be representative of the underlying market and economic reality that such Benchmark is intended to measure and that representativeness will not be restored.

“BHB” means BMO Harris Bank N.A. together with its successors and assigns.

“Borrower” has the meaning specified in preamble of this Agreement.

“Borrower Representative” has the meaning specified in preamble of this Agreement.

“Borrowing” means a borrowing consisting of Loans made on the same day by the Lenders according to their respective Commitments.

“Business Day” means any day of the year that is not a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banks are required or authorized to close in New York City and, when determined in connection with notices and determinations in respect of any LIBOR Rate or LIBOR Rate Loan or any funding, conversion, continuation or payment of any LIBOR Rate Loan, that is also a day on which dealings in Dollar deposits are carried on in the London interbank market.

“Canadian Guaranty” means a continuing, unsecured guaranty, dated April 25, 2019, by Holdings in favor of Bank of Montreal (“BMO”), guarantying obligations of Tallman Truck Center Limited and its subsidiaries, Tru-Nor Truck Centers Limited, Rush Truck Centers of Canada Limited and 2543377 Ontario Limited to BMO, provided that the aggregate principal amount of Holdings’ obligations under the Canadian Guaranty shall not exceed CAN\$250,000,000, plus interest, fees and expenses (including attorneys’ fees and court costs incurred by Bank of Montreal to enforce its rights with respect to the guaranteed obligations and its rights against Holdings under the Canadian Guaranty).

“Capital Expenditures” means, for any Person for any period, the aggregate of all expenditures, whether or not made through the incurrence of Indebtedness, by such Person and its Subsidiaries during such period for the acquisition, leasing (pursuant to a Capital Lease), construction, replacement, repair, substitution or improvement of fixed or capital assets or additions to equipment, in each case required to be capitalized under GAAP on a Consolidated balance sheet of such Person, excluding (i) interest capitalized during construction and (ii) any such expenditures made by Rush Truck Leasing, Inc. to purchase vehicles for its lease and rental fleet.

“Capital Lease” means, with respect to any Person, any lease of, or other arrangement conveying the right to use, any property (whether real, personal or mixed) by such Person as lessee that has been or should be accounted for as a capital lease on a balance sheet of such Person prepared in accordance with GAAP.

“Capitalized Lease Obligations” means, at any time, with respect to any Capital Lease, any lease entered into as part of any Sale and Leaseback Transaction of any Person or any synthetic lease, the amount of all obligations of such Person that is (or that would be, if such synthetic lease or other lease were accounted for as a Capital Lease) capitalized on a balance sheet of such Person prepared in accordance with GAAP.

“Cash Assets” means, as of any date and without duplication, for Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, (a) all cash and Cash Equivalents of Holdings and its Subsidiaries, (b) all receivables of Borrowers with respect to Inventory sold, including without limitation accounts and contracts in transit, (c) the value of new and used Inventory of Borrowers, valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value, less any applicable reserves, and (d) any LIFO reserve on Inventory.

“Cash Equivalents” means (a) any readily-marketable securities (i) issued by, or directly, unconditionally and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States federal government or (ii) issued by any agency of the United States federal government the obligations of which are fully backed by the full faith and credit of the United States federal government, (b) any readily-marketable direct obligations issued by any other agency of the United States federal government, any state of the United States or any political subdivision of any such state or any public instrumentality thereof, in each case having a rating of at least “A-1” from S&P or at least “P-1” from Moody’s, (c) any commercial paper rated at least “A-1” by S&P or “P-1” by Moody’s and issued by any Person organized under the laws of any state of the United States, (d) any Dollar-denominated time deposit, insured certificate of deposit, overnight bank deposit or bankers’ acceptance issued or accepted by (i) any Lender or (ii) any commercial bank that is (A) organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia, (B) “adequately capitalized” (as defined in the regulations of its primary federal banking regulators) and (C) has Tier 1 capital (as defined in such regulations) in excess of \$250,000,000, (e) shares of any United States money market fund that (i) has substantially all of its assets invested continuously in the types of investments referred to in clause (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with maturities as set forth in the proviso below, (ii) has net assets in excess of \$500,000,000 and (iii) has obtained from either S&P or Moody’s the highest rating obtainable for money market funds in the United States and (f) CDARS, if the amount so invested is unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America (or by any agency thereof to the extent such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America); provided, however, that the maturities of all obligations specified in any of clauses (a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall not exceed 365 days.

“Cash Flow” means, for any period, for Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, (a) Consolidated EBITDA for such period plus (b) the sum of, in each case to the extent included in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA and without duplication, (i) any loss from extraordinary items, (ii) any non-cash expenditure, charge or loss for such period consisting of the amount of any compensation deduction as the result of any grant of Stock or Stock Equivalents to employees, officers, directors or consultants, (iii) all rent expense for real property (land and buildings) of Holdings and its Subsidiaries actually paid or payable in cash by Holdings and its Subsidiaries in respect of such period, and (iv) all interest actually paid or payable in cash by Holdings and its Subsidiaries in connection with lease and rental fleets in respect of such period, minus (c) the sum of, in each case to the extent included in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA and without duplication, (i) any gain from extraordinary items, and (ii) Capital Expenditures for such period (excluding Capital Expenditures financed with Indebtedness or Stock).

“Change in Law” means the occurrence, after the date of this Agreement, of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any Requirement of Law, (b) any change in any Requirement of Law or in the administration, interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority, or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline, interpretation or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; provided that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a “Change in Law”, regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

“Change of Control” means the occurrence of any of the following: (a) the acquisition of ownership, directly or indirectly, beneficially or of record, by any Person or group (within the meaning of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder as in effect on the Restatement Date), other than Permitted Investors, of Stock representing 35% or more of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding Stock of Borrower Representative, (b) the occupation of a majority of the seats on the board of directors of Borrower Representative by Persons who were not directors on the Restatement Date and were neither (i) nominated by the board of directors of Borrower Representative nor (ii) appointed by directors so nominated, or (c) Borrower Representative ceases, directly or indirectly, to own and control, beneficially and of record, one hundred percent (100%) of the issued and outstanding Voting Stock and Stock Equivalents of each Borrower on a fully diluted basis (as the same may be adjusted for any combination, recapitalization or reclassification into a greater or smaller number of shares, interests or other unit of equity security). For purposes of this definition, Permitted Investors shall mean W. Marvin Rush, W.M. “Rusty” Rush, Robin Rush, Barbara Rush, David Orf, James Thor, Martin A. Naegelin, Scott Anderson, Derrek Weaver, Steven Keller, Corey Lowe and Rich Ryan and any other Person whose Stock is controlled by any one or more of the foregoing.

“Closing Date” means December 31, 2010.



“Code” means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

“Collateral” has the meaning specified in Article 3.

“Collateral Amount Financed” has the meaning specified in Section 2.10(a).

“Commitment” means, with respect to each Lender, the commitment of such Lender to make Revolving Loans, which commitment is in the amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name on Schedule I under the caption “Commitment,” as amended to reflect Assignments and as such amount may be reduced pursuant to this Agreement. The aggregate amount of the Commitments on the Restatement Date equals \$1,000,000,000.

“Commitment Termination Date” means the earliest of (a) the Scheduled Termination Date, (b) the date of termination of the Commitments pursuant to Section 2.5 or 9.2 and (c) the date on which the Obligations become due and payable pursuant to Section 9.2.

“Compliance Certificate” means a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit C.

“Consolidated” means, with respect to any Person, the accounts of such Person and its Subsidiaries consolidated in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA” means, for any period, (a) Consolidated EBITDA for such period plus (b) the sum of, in each case to the extent deducted in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income or Consolidated EBITDA and without duplication, (i) any loss from extraordinary items, (ii) any non-cash expenditure, charge or loss for such period consisting of the amount of any compensation deduction as the result of any grant of Stock or Stock Equivalents to employees, officers, directors or consultants, and (iii) all interest actually paid or payable in cash by Holdings and its Subsidiaries in connection with lease and rental fleets in respect of such period that is not included in Consolidated EBITDA and regardless of whether such interest is accounted for as part of the cost of goods sold or as selling, general and administrative expense, and minus (c) the sum of, in each case to the extent included in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income or Consolidated EBITDA and without duplication, (i) any gain from extraordinary items, and (ii) all interest paid or payable with respect to Total Loans and Permitted Third Party Financings for such period.

“Consolidated Adjusted Funded Debt” means, as of any date, all Indebtedness of Holdings and its Subsidiaries (determined on a Consolidated basis), but excluding Total Loans and Permitted Third Party Financings.

“Consolidated Asset Coverage Ratio” means, as of any date, the ratio of (a) Cash Assets as of such date to (b) Consolidated Floorplan Indebtedness as of such date.

“Consolidated EBITDA” means, for any period, (a) the Consolidated Net Income of Holdings and its Subsidiaries for such period plus (b) the sum of, in each case to the extent deducted in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income but without duplication, (i) any provision for United States federal, state or local income taxes or other taxes measured by net income, (ii) Consolidated Interest Expense, and (iii) any depreciation and amortization expense.

“Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio” means, for any period, the ratio of (a) Cash Flow for such period to (b) the Consolidated Fixed Charges for such period.

“Consolidated Fixed Charges” means, for any period, the sum, without duplication and determined on a Consolidated basis, of:

(a) the Consolidated Interest Expense of Holdings and its Subsidiaries actually paid or payable in cash by Holdings and its Subsidiaries in respect of such period;

(b) the aggregate amount of principal payments (whether scheduled or unscheduled) on Indebtedness of Holdings and its Subsidiaries actually paid or payable in cash by Holdings and its Subsidiaries during such period, including any current maturities of long-term debt during such period, but excluding (i) (A) any repayments under the Wells Fargo Financing, the PACCAR Financing (to the extent the PACCAR Financing consists of debt that is revolving in nature), and the Permitted Third Party Financing (to the extent that Permitted Third Party Financing consists of debt that is revolving in nature), in each case, to the extent not accompanied by a concomitant reduction in commitments thereunder, and (B) any New Equipment Curtailment Payments under Section 2.6(b), any Used Equipment Curtailment Payments under Section 2.6(c), and any unscheduled repayments hereunder to the extent not accompanied by a concomitant reduction in the Commitments, and (ii) and any balloon or “lump sum” principal payments that are re-financed or rolled over with other Indebtedness;

(c) all rent expense for real property (land and buildings) of Holdings and its Subsidiaries actually paid or payable in cash by Holdings and its Subsidiaries in respect of such period;

(d) all interest actually paid or payable in cash by Holdings and its Subsidiaries in connection with lease and rental fleets in respect of such period;

(e) the total liability for United States federal, state and local income taxes and other taxes measured by net income actually paid or payable in cash by Holdings and its Subsidiaries in respect of such period; and

(f) all cash Restricted Payments paid by Holdings and its Subsidiaries on Stock in respect of such period to Persons other than Holdings and its Subsidiaries.

“Consolidated Floorplan Indebtedness” means, as of any date, for Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated Basis, the sum of (a) Total Loans, (b) customer deposits in respect of Inventory and (c) FET payable with respect to Inventory.

“Consolidated Interest Expense” means, for any Person for any period, Consolidated total interest expense of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Leverage Ratio” means, as of last day of any Fiscal Quarter, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Adjusted Funded Debt as of such date to (b) Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA for the four Fiscal Quarter period ending on such date. For the avoidance of doubt, liabilities of Holdings and its Subsidiaries do not include any obligation to pay or perform under the Canadian Guaranty with respect to any credit facility guaranteed thereby unless and until the obligations under such credit facility have become immediately due and payable.

“Consolidated Net Income” means, with respect to any Person, for any period, the Consolidated net income (or loss) of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period; provided, however, that the following shall be excluded: (a) the net income of any other Person in which such Person or one of its Subsidiaries has a joint interest with a third-party (which interest does not cause the net income of such other Person to be Consolidated into the net income of such Person), except to the extent of the amount of dividends or distributions paid to such Person or Subsidiary, (b) the net income of any Subsidiary of such Person that is, on the last day of such period, subject to any restriction or limitation on the payment of dividends or the making of other distributions, to the extent of such restriction or limitation and (c) the net income of any other Person arising prior to such other Person becoming a Subsidiary of such Person or merging or consolidating into such Person or its Subsidiaries.

“Constituent Documents” means, with respect to any Person, collectively and, in each case, together with any modification of any term thereof, (a) the articles of incorporation, certificate of incorporation, constitution or certificate of formation of such Person, (b) the bylaws, operating agreement or joint venture agreement of such Person, (c) any other constitutive, organizational or governing document of such Person, whether or not equivalent, and (d) any other document setting forth the manner of election or duties of the directors, officers or managing members of such Person or the designation, amount or relative rights, limitations and preferences of any Stock of such Person.

“Contractual Obligation” means, with respect to any Person, any provision of any Security issued by such Person or of any document or undertaking (other than a Loan Document) to which such Person is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound or to which any of its property is subject.

“Corresponding Tenor” with respect to any Available Tenor means, as applicable, either a tenor (including overnight) or an interest payment period having approximately the same length (disregarding business day adjustment) as such Available Tenor.

“Credit Exposure”, of any Lender at any time, means the outstanding principal amount of all Loans owing to such Lender, plus any participations in Swing Loans purchased by such Lender hereunder.

“Daily Simple SOFR” means, for any day, SOFR, with the conventions for this rate (which will include a lookback) being established by the Administrative Agent in accordance with the conventions for this rate recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for determining “Daily Simple SOFR” for syndicated business loans; provided, that if the Administrative Agent decides that any such convention is not administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent, then the Administrative Agent may establish another convention in its reasonable discretion.

“Default” means any Event of Default and any event that, with the passing of time or the giving of notice or both would become an Event of Default.

“Delayed Payment Privilege” has the meaning specified in Section 2.10(a).

“Delayed Payment Privilege Collateral” has the meaning specified in Section 2.10(a).

“Delayed Payment Privilege Request” has the meaning specified in Section 2.10(c).

“Delivery Schedule” has the meaning specified in Section 2.10(e).

“Disclosure Documents” means, collectively, (a) all confidential information memoranda and related materials prepared in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities and (b) all other documents filed by any Group Member with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Dollars” and the sign “\$” each mean the lawful money of the United States of America.

“Domestic Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary organized under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia.

“Early Opt-in Effective Date” means, with respect to any Early Opt-in Election, the sixth (6th) Business Day after the date notice of such Early Opt-in Election is provided to the Lenders, so long as the Administrative Agent has not received, by 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the fifth (5th) Business Day after the date notice of such Early Opt-in Election is provided to the Lenders, written notice of objection to such Early Opt-in Election from Lenders comprising the Required Lenders.

“Early Opt-in Election” means, the occurrence of:

(1) a notification by the Administrative Agent to (or the request by the Borrower Representative to the Administrative Agent to notify) each of the other parties hereto that at least five currently outstanding U.S. dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities at such time contain (as a result of amendment or as originally executed) a SOFR-based rate (including SOFR, a term SOFR or any other rate based upon SOFR) as a benchmark rate (and such syndicated credit facilities are identified in such notice and are publicly available for review), and

(2) the joint election by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower Representative to trigger a fallback from the LIBOR Rate and the provision by the Administrative Agent of written notice of such election to the Lenders.

“EEA Financial Institution” means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“EEA Member Country” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“EEA Resolution Authority” means any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegatee) having responsibility for the resolution of any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country.

“E-Fax” means any system used to receive or transmit faxes electronically.

“Electronic Transmission” means each document, instruction, authorization, file, information and any other communication transmitted, posted or otherwise made or communicated by e-mail or E-Fax, or otherwise to or from an E-System or other equivalent service.

“Employee Benefit Plan” means any “employee benefit plan”, as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA (whether or not subject to ERISA), that is or was sponsored, maintained or contributed to by, or required to be contributed to by, Holdings, any Subsidiary or any of their respective ERISA Affiliates.

“Entity” has the meaning specified in Section 11.20.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

“ERISA Affiliate” means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) under common control with Holdings within the meaning of Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code (and Sections 414(m) and (o) of the Code for purposes of provisions relating to Section 412 of the Code).

“ERISA Event” means (a) a Reportable Event with respect to a Pension Plan; (b) the withdrawal of Holdings or any ERISA Affiliate from a Pension Plan subject to Section 4063 of ERISA during a plan year in which such entity was a “substantial employer” as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA; (c) a complete or partial withdrawal by Holdings or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan or notification that a Multiemployer Plan is in reorganization; (d) the filing of a notice of intent to terminate, the treatment of a Pension Plan amendment as a termination under Section 4041 or 4041A of ERISA; (e) the institution by the PBGC of proceedings to terminate a Pension Plan; (f) any event or condition which constitutes grounds under Section 4042 of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Pension Plan; (g) the determination that any Pension Plan is considered an at-risk plan or a plan in endangered or critical status within the meaning of Sections 430, 431 and 432 of the Code or Sections 303, 304 and 305 of ERISA; or (h) the imposition of any liability under Title IV of ERISA, other than for PBGC premiums due but not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA, upon Holdings or any ERISA Affiliate.

“E-System” means any electronic system, including COMS® and any other Internet or extranet-based site, whether such electronic system is owned, operated or hosted by the Administrative Agent, any of its Related Persons or any other Person, providing for access to data protected by passcodes or other security system.

“EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor thereto), as in effect from time to time.

“Event of Default” has the meaning specified in Section 9.1.

“FATCA” shall mean Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof and published guidance with respect thereto, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code and any applicable intergovernmental agreements with respect thereto, and any law, regulation, or other official guidance enacted in a non-US jurisdiction pursuant to an intergovernmental agreement with respect thereto.

“Federal Funds Rate” means, for any period, the greater of (x) a fluctuating interest rate per annum equal for each day during such period to the weighted average of the rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by federal funds brokers, as determined by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion and (y) zero.

“Federal Reserve Board” means the Board of Governors of the United States Federal Reserve System and any successor thereto.

“Financial Statement” means each financial statement delivered pursuant to Section 4.4 or 6.1.

“Fiscal Quarter” means each 3 fiscal month period ending on March 31, June 30, September 30 or December 31.

“Fiscal Year” means the twelve-month period ending on December 31.

“Floor” means the benchmark rate floor, if any, provided in this Agreement initially (as of the execution of this Agreement, the modification, amendment or renewal of this Agreement or otherwise) with respect to the LIBOR Rate.

“Ford Motor Credit Financing” shall mean any financing of Inventory manufactured by Ford Motor Company obtained by any Borrower from Ford Motor Credit Company LLC or its Affiliates.

“Foreign Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary that is not a Domestic Subsidiary.

“Formula Revolver Agent” means BMO Harris Bank, N.A., as the administrative agent and collateral agent under any Formula Revolver Loan Agreement.

“Formula Revolver Debt” means the loans and other Indebtedness outstanding under the Formula Revolver Loan Agreement from time to time. For the avoidance of doubt, loans and other Indebtedness outstanding under the Wells Fargo Financing shall not be Formula Revolver Debt.

“Formula Revolver Loan Agreement” means any loan or credit agreement (other than any Loan Document) entered into by the Borrowers following the date hereof pursuant to which the Formula Revolver Agent and the other lenders party thereto make loans and/or other extensions of credit to the Borrowers based on a borrowing base. For the avoidance of doubt, the Wells Fargo Financing shall not be a Formula Revolver Loan Agreement.

“Formula Revolver Loan Documents” means the Formula Revolver Loan Agreement and each note, security agreement, mortgage or other document executed in connection with the Formula Revolver Loan Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the documents executed in connection with the Wells Fargo Financing shall not be a Formula Revolver Loan Documents.

“FRB” means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

“Frost Subordination Agreement” means that certain Subordination Agreement (Personal Property), dated March 2, 2017, among the Administrative Agent, the Formula Revolver Agent and Frost Bank.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America, as in effect from time to time, set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, in the statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board and in such other statements by such other entity as may be in general use by significant segments of the accounting profession that are applicable to the circumstances as of the date of determination. Subject to Section 1.3, all references to “GAAP” shall be to GAAP applied consistently with the principles used in the preparation of the Financial Statements described in Section 4.4(a).

“Governmental Authority” means any nation, sovereign or government, any state or other political subdivision thereof, any agency, authority or instrumentality thereof and any entity or authority exercising executive, legislative, taxing, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government, including any central bank, stock exchange, regulatory body, arbitrator, public sector entity, supra-national entity (including the European Union and the European Central Bank) and any self-regulatory organization (including the National Association of Insurance Commissioners).

“Group Members” means, collectively, Holdings and its Subsidiaries.

“Group Members’ Accountants” means Ernst & Young LLP or other nationally recognized independent registered certified public accountants acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

“Guarantor” means each Person that guarantees the Obligations.

“Guarantor Payment” has the meaning specified in Section 12.7.

“Guaranteed Obligations” has the meaning specified in Section 12.1.

“Guaranty Obligation” means, as applied to any Person, any direct or indirect liability, contingent or otherwise, of such Person for any Indebtedness, lease, dividend or other obligation (the “primary obligation”) of another Person (the “primary obligor”), if the purpose or intent of such Person in incurring such liability, or the economic effect thereof, is to guarantee such primary obligation or provide support, assurance or comfort to the holder of such primary obligation or to protect or indemnify such holder against loss with respect to such primary obligation, including (a) the direct or indirect guaranty, endorsement (other than for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business), co-making, discounting with recourse or sale with recourse by such Person of any primary obligation, (b) the incurrence of reimbursement obligations with respect to any letter of credit or bank guarantee in support of any primary obligation, (c) the existence of any Lien, or any right, contingent or otherwise, to receive a Lien, on the property of such Person securing any part of any primary obligation and (d) any liability of such Person for a primary obligation through any Contractual Obligation (contingent or otherwise) or other arrangement (i) to purchase, repurchase or otherwise acquire such primary obligation or any security therefor or to provide funds for the payment or discharge of such primary obligation (whether in the form of a loan, advance, stock purchase, capital contribution or otherwise), (ii) to maintain the solvency, working capital, equity capital or any balance sheet item, level of income or cash flow, liquidity or financial condition of any primary obligor, (iii) to make take-or-pay or similar payments, if required, regardless of non-performance by any other party to any Contractual Obligation, (iv) to purchase, sell or lease (as lessor or lessee) any property, or to purchase or sell services, primarily for the purpose of enabling the primary obligor to satisfy such primary obligation or to protect the holder of such primary obligation against loss or (v) to supply funds to or in any other manner invest in, such primary obligor (including to pay for property or services irrespective of whether such property is received or such services are rendered); provided, however, that “Guaranty Obligations” shall not include (x) endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business, (y) product warranties given in the ordinary course of business and (z) guarantees by a Borrower of liabilities and other obligations of any other Borrower. The outstanding amount of any Guaranty Obligation shall equal the outstanding amount of the primary obligation so guaranteed or otherwise supported or, if lower, the stated maximum amount for which such Person may be liable under such Guaranty Obligation.

“Holdings” has the meaning specified in preamble of this Agreement.

“Immaterial Subsidiaries” means Subsidiaries of Holdings that do not own or operate and are not otherwise engaged in truck dealerships. As of the Restatement Date, the Immaterial Subsidiaries are set forth on Schedule 1.1.



“Indebtedness” of any Person means, without duplication, any of the following, whether or not matured: (a) all indebtedness for borrowed money, (b) all obligations evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures or similar instruments, (c) all reimbursement and all obligations with respect to (i) letters of credit, bank guarantees or bankers’ acceptances or (ii) surety, customs, reclamation or performance bonds (in each case not related to judgments or litigation) other than those entered into in the ordinary course of business, (d) all obligations to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than trade payables incurred in the ordinary course of business), (e) all obligations created or arising under any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, regardless of whether the rights and remedies of the seller or lender under such agreement in the event of default are limited to repossession or sale of such property, (f) all Capitalized Lease Obligations, (g) all obligations, whether or not contingent, to purchase, redeem, retire, defease or otherwise acquire for value any of its own Stock or Stock Equivalents (or any Stock or Stock Equivalent of a direct or indirect parent entity thereof) prior to the date that is 180 days after the Scheduled Termination Date, valued at, in the case of redeemable preferred Stock, the greater of the voluntary liquidation preference and the involuntary liquidation preference of such Stock plus accrued and unpaid dividends, (h) all payments that would be required to be made in respect of any swap agreement in the event of a termination (including an early termination) on the date of determination and (i) all Guaranty Obligations for obligations of any other Person constituting Indebtedness of such other Person; provided, however, that the items in each of clauses (a) through (i) above shall constitute “Indebtedness” of such Person solely to the extent, directly or indirectly, (x) such Person is liable for any part of any such item or (y) any such item is secured by a Lien on such Person’s property.

“Indemnified Matter” has the meaning specified in Section 11.4.

“Indemnitee” has the meaning specified in Section 11.4.

“Intercreditor Agreement” means that certain Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of March 21, 2017, between the Administrative Agent and the Formula Revolver Agent and acknowledged by the Loan Parties.

“Interest Period” means, with respect to any Borrowing, the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing and ending on the numerically corresponding day in the calendar month that is one month, three months or six months later; provided, that (a) if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless, such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day and (b) any Interest Period that commences on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the last calendar month of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the last calendar month of such Interest Period.

“Inventory” means all inventory (as defined in the UCC) of the Borrowers consisting of new and used vehicles, including without limitation trucks, tractors, buses, trailers, semi-trailers, chassis and glider kits, together with all attachments, accessions, accessories, exchanges, replacement parts, repairs and additions thereto. For the avoidance of doubt, “Inventory” shall not include (i) inventory of the Borrowers consisting of unattached parts and accessories and (ii) vehicles owned by the Borrowers and leased to third parties, provided that, if such vehicles were financed with any Loans hereunder, such vehicles have been paid for hereunder.

“IRS” means the Internal Revenue Service of the United States and any successor thereto.

“ISDA Definitions” means the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or such successor thereto.

“Lender” means, collectively, any financial institution or other Person that (a) is listed on the signature pages hereof as a “Lender”, (b) from time to time becomes a party hereto by execution of an Assignment, together with its successors, or (c) is a Revolving Lender or Swingline Lender hereunder.



“Liabilities” means all claims, actions, suits, judgments, damages, losses, liability, obligations, responsibilities, fines, penalties, sanctions, costs, fees, taxes, commissions, charges, disbursements and expenses, in each case of any kind or nature (including interest accrued thereon or as a result thereof and fees, charges and disbursements of financial, legal and other advisors and consultants), whether joint or several, whether or not indirect, contingent, consequential, actual, punitive, treble or otherwise.

“LIBOR Rate” means, for each calendar month, the greater of (a) zero and (b) (i) the rate of interest quoted in The Wall Street Journal, Money Rates Section as the “Libor, 1 month” rate on the last business day of the immediately preceding calendar month, or (ii) if the interest rate specified in clause (i) is not published or available, the offered rate per annum for deposits of Dollars for a period of one month that appears on Reuters Screen LIBOR 01 Page as of 11:00 a.m. (London, England time) two Business Days prior to the first day in such calendar month, or (iii) if the interest rate specified in clauses (i) and (ii) is not published or available, the rate of interest per annum, as determined by the Administrative Agent at which deposits of Dollars in immediately available funds are offered at 11:00 a.m. (London, England time) two Business Days prior to the first day in such interest period by major financial institutions reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in the London interbank market for such interest period for the applicable principal amount on such date of determination.

“LIBOR Rate Loan” means any Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the LIBOR Rate.

“Lien” means any mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, charge, deposit arrangement, encumbrance, easement, lien (statutory or other), security interest or other security arrangement and any other preference, priority or preferential arrangement of any kind or nature whatsoever, including any conditional sale contract or other title retention agreement, the interest of a lessor under a Capital Lease and any synthetic or other financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing.

“Loan” means any loan made or deemed made by any Lender or Swingline Lender hereunder, including, without limitation, Revolving Loans, Swing Loans and Working Capital Loans.

“Loan Documents” means, collectively, (i) this Agreement, the Frost Subordination Agreement, and, when executed, each other document executed by a Loan Party and delivered to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement or the Obligations, together with any modification of any term, or any waiver with respect to, any of the foregoing and (ii) the Intercreditor Agreement.

“Loan Party” means each Borrower and each Guarantor.

“Material Adverse Effect” means an effect that results in or causes, or could reasonably be expected to result in or cause, a material adverse change in any of (a) the condition (financial or otherwise), business, performance, operations or property of the Group Members, taken as a whole, (b) the ability of any Loan Party to perform its obligations under any Loan Document and (c) the validity or enforceability of any Loan Document or the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the other Secured Parties under any Loan Document.

“Maximum Lawful Rate” has the meaning specified in Section 2.9.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc.

“Multiemployer Plan” means any Employee Benefit Plan that is a “multiemployer plan” as defined in Section 3(37) of ERISA.

“Net Equipment Loans” means, at any time, (i) (A) the aggregate principal amount of Revolving Loans made by the Lenders pursuant to Section 2.1(a) plus (B) the aggregate principal amount of Swing Loans made by the Swingline Lender pursuant to Section 2.1(b), minus (ii) all repayments of principal of the Revolving Loans and Swing Loans made by the Borrowers pursuant to this Agreement, including all voluntary prepayments of Revolving Loans and Swing Loans pursuant to Section 2.7.

“New Equipment Curtailment Payment” has the meaning specified in Section 2.6(b).

“New Equipment Loan” means a Loan to purchase new Inventory not previously used or sold at retail.

“New Equipment Loan Sublimit” means \$1,000,000,000 minus the amount of any outstanding Used Equipment Loans.

“Non-Funding Lender” means any Lender that has (a) failed to fund any payments required to be made by it under the Loan Documents within two Business Days after any such payment is due (excluding expense and similar reimbursements that are subject to good faith disputes), (b) given written notice (and the Administrative Agent has not received a revocation in writing), to the Borrower Representative, the Administrative Agent or any Lender or has otherwise publicly announced (and the Administrative Agent has not received notice of a public retraction) that such Lender believes it will fail to fund payments or purchases of participations required to be funded by it under the Loan Documents or one or more other syndicated credit facilities (unless such writing or public announcement relates to such Lender’s obligation to fund a loan hereunder or under such other credit facilities and states that such position is based on such Lender’s determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically stated in such writing or public announcement) cannot be satisfied), (c) failed to fund, and not cured, loans, participations, advances, or reimbursement obligations under one or more other syndicated credit facilities, unless subject to a good faith dispute, or (d) any Lender that has (i) become subject to a voluntary or involuntary case under the Bankruptcy Code or any similar bankruptcy laws, (ii) a custodian, conservator, receiver or similar official appointed for it or any substantial part of such Person’s assets, (iii) made a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, been liquidated, or otherwise been adjudicated as, or determined by any Governmental Authority having regulatory authority over such Person or its assets to be, insolvent or bankrupt, or (iv) become the subject of a Bail-In Action and for clause (d), the Administrative Agent has determined that such Lender is reasonably likely to fail to fund any payments required to be made by it under the Loan Documents.

“Obligations” means, with respect to any Loan Party, all amounts, obligations, liabilities, covenants and duties of every type and description owing by such Loan Party to the Administrative Agent, any Lender, any other Indemnitee, or any participant arising out of, under, or in connection with, any Loan Document, whether direct or indirect (regardless of whether acquired by assignment), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, whether liquidated or not, now existing or hereafter arising and however acquired, and whether or not evidenced by any instrument or for the payment of money, including, without duplication, (a) if such Loan Party is a Borrower all Loans, (b) all interest, whether or not accruing after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy or after the commencement of any insolvency, reorganization or similar proceeding, and whether or not a claim for post-filing or post-petition interest is allowed in any such proceeding, and (c) all other fees, expenses (including fees, charges and disbursement of counsel), interest, commissions, charges, costs, disbursements, indemnities and reimbursement of amounts paid and other sums chargeable to such Loan Party under any Loan Document. For the avoidance of doubt, the “Obligations” do not include (i) any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a “swap” within the meaning of Section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act and (ii) any obligation to pay or perform under the Canadian Guaranty.

“Original Credit Agreement” has the meaning specified in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Other Taxes” has the meaning specified in Section 2.17(c).

“PACCAR Financing” shall mean Indebtedness of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries owed to PACCAR Leasing Company or an Affiliate thereof and consisting of financing for the acquisition of lease and rental vehicles manufactured by Peterbilt Motors Company.

“PBGC” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.

“Peg Balance” means \$75,000,000, or such other amount as determined by the Swingline Lender in its sole discretion; provided, that the Peg Balance shall not exceed \$75,000,000 without the consent of the Required Lenders.

“Pension Plan” means any Employee Benefit Plan, other than a Multiemployer Plan, that is subject to Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 302 of ERISA.

“Permit” means, with respect to any Person, any permit, approval, authorization, license, registration, certificate, concession, grant, franchise, variance or permission from, and any other Contractual Obligations with, any Governmental Authority, in each case whether or not having the force of law and applicable to or binding upon such Person or any of its property or to which such Person or any of its property is subject.

“Permitted Third Party Financing” shall mean financing provided by equipment manufacturers, their affiliated finance companies or other lenders that provide financing of inventory held for sale pursuant to arrangements with equipment manufacturers; provided, in each case, that to the extent any Lien securing such financing, or any UCC financing statement with respect to such Lien, covers any Collateral and would be prior to Administrative Agent’s Lien in Collateral, such Liens securing such financing are subject to an intercreditor or subordination agreement between the manufacturer, affiliate or other lender providing such financing and the Administrative Agent, which agreement is reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and provides, at a minimum, that the priority of the Lien of such manufacturer, affiliate or other lender providing such financing in each item of Collateral terminates upon payment to such manufacturer, affiliated finance company or other lender for such item.

“Permitted Transferee” means any Affiliate of BHB or Bank of Montreal; provided, that such Person shall constitute a Permitted Transferee only if such Person, or its direct or indirect parent, is a bank with assets greater than or equal to \$500,000,000,000 and a public corporate credit rating of at least “A” from S&P or a public corporate family rating of at least “A-2” from Moody’s.

“Person” means any individual, partnership, corporation (including a business trust and a public benefit corporation), joint stock company, estate, association, firm, enterprise, trust, limited liability company, unincorporated association, joint venture and any other entity or Governmental Authority.

“Pro Forma Basis” means, with respect to any determination for any period and any Pro Forma Transaction, that such determination shall be made by giving pro forma effect to each such Pro Forma Transaction, as if each such Pro Forma Transaction had been consummated on the first day of such period, based on historical results accounted for in accordance with GAAP and, to the extent applicable, reasonable assumptions that are specified in detail in the relevant Compliance Certificate, Financial Statement or other document provided to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection herewith in accordance with Regulation S-X of the Securities Act of 1933.

“Pro Forma Transaction” means any transaction consummated as part of any acquisition of all or substantially all of the assets or stock of any Person by the Borrower Representative or any Subsidiary of the Borrower Representative, together with each other transaction relating thereto and consummated in connection therewith, including any incurrence or repayment of Indebtedness.

“Pro Rata Share” means, with respect to any Lender at any time, with respect to all Commitments of such Lender, the percentage obtained by dividing (i) the Commitments of such Lender at such time or, if the Commitments have terminated, the Revolving Loans and participations in Swing Loans held by such Lender at such time by (ii) the Commitments of all Lenders at such time or, if the Commitments have terminated, all Revolving Loans and participations in Swing Loans outstanding at such time; provided, however, that, if there are no Commitments and no Loans outstanding, such Lender’s Pro Rata Share shall be determined based on the Pro Rata Share most recently in effect, after giving effect to any subsequent assignment and any subsequent non-pro rata payments of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.18.

“Purchasing Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 11.25.

“Reference Time” with respect to any setting of the then-current Benchmark means (1) if such Benchmark is LIBOR Rate, 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the day that is two London banking days preceding the date of such setting, and (2) if such Benchmark is not LIBOR Rate, the time determined by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion. For the avoidance of doubt, there shall be a single “Reference Time” with respect to any specific replacement of a then-current Benchmark, determined when the Benchmark Replacement is first set.

“Register” has the meaning specified in Section 2.14(b).

“Related Person” means, with respect to any Person, each Affiliate of such Person and each director, officer, employee, agent, trustee, representative, attorney, accountant and each insurance, environmental, legal, financial and other advisor and other consultants and agents of or to such Person or any of its Affiliates, together with, if such Person is the Administrative Agent, each other Person or individual designated, nominated or otherwise mandated by or helping the Administrative Agent pursuant to and in accordance with Section 10.4 or any comparable provision of any Loan Document.

“Relevant Governmental Body” means the FRB and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the FRB and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (currently the Alternative Reference Rate Committee), or any successor thereto.

“Reportable Event” means any of the events set forth in Section 4043(c) of ERISA, other than events for which the 30 day notice period has been waived.

“Required Lenders” means, at any time, Lenders having at such time in excess of 75% of the sum of the aggregate Commitments (or, if such Commitments are terminated, the sum of the outstanding Loans) then in effect, ignoring, in such calculation, the amounts held by any Non-Funding Lender; provided, that, for purposes of determining Required Lenders hereunder, the principal amount of Swing Loans outstanding shall be deemed to be allocated among the Revolving Lenders based on their respective Pro Rata Shares of the applicable Commitments that would refinance such Swing Loans if refinanced at such time in accordance with Section 2.3; provided, further, that, so long as there are three or more Lenders party hereto (excluding any Non-Funding Lenders), considering any Lender and its Affiliates as a single Lender, Required Lenders shall include at least three Lenders; provided, further, that, if there are only two Lenders party hereto (excluding any Non-Funding Lenders), considering any Lender and its Affiliates as a single Lender, Required Lenders shall include both Lenders.

“Requirements of Law” means, with respect to any Person, collectively, the common law and all federal, state, local, foreign, multinational or international laws, statutes, codes, treaties, standards, rules and regulations, guidelines, ordinances, orders, judgments, writs, injunctions, decrees (including administrative or judicial precedents or authorities) and the interpretation or administration thereof by, and other determinations, directives, requirements or requests of, any Governmental Authority, in each case whether or not having the force of law and that are applicable to or binding upon such Person or any of its property or to which such Person or any of its property is subject.

“Rescindable Amount” has the meaning specified in Section 2.13(d).

“Resolution Authority” means an EEA Resolution Authority or, with respect to any UK Financial Institution, a UK Resolution Authority.

“Responsible Officer” means, with respect to any Person, any of the president, chief executive officer, treasurer, assistant treasurer, controller, managing member or general partner of such Person but, in any event, with respect to financial matters, any such officer that is responsible for preparing the Financial Statements delivered hereunder and, with respect to the documents delivered pursuant to Section 6.1(c) and documents delivered on the Restatement Date, the secretary or assistant secretary of such Person or any other officer responsible for maintaining the corporate and similar records of such Person.

“Restatement Date” means September 14, 2021.

“Restricted Payment” means (a) for purposes of calculating the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, any dividend, return of capital, or distribution in cash or Stock or Stock Equivalent of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, in each case, now or hereafter outstanding, including with respect to a claim for rescission of a Sale of such Stock or Stock Equivalent, but excluding any repurchase of Stock of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries for cash, and (b) for all other purposes under this Agreement, any dividend, return of capital, or distribution in cash or Stock or Stock Equivalent of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, in each case now or hereafter outstanding, including with respect to a claim for rescission of a Sale of such Stock or Stock Equivalent.

“Revolving Exposure” of any Lender at any time, means the outstanding principal amount of all Revolving Loans owing to such Lender, plus any participations in Swing Loans purchased by such Lender hereunder to the extent such Swing Loans may be refinanced with Revolving Loans pursuant to Section 2.3. With respect to any determination of “Revolving Exposure” required by Sections 2.1 or 2.3, “Revolving Exposure” shall be calculated without giving effect to any prepayment of the Revolving Loans pursuant to Section 2.7(a).

“Revolving Lender” means a Lender with a Commitment.

“Revolving Loans” has the meaning specified in Section 2.1(a).

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Rating Services.

“Sale and Leaseback Transaction” means, with respect to any Person (the “obligor”), any Contractual Obligation or other arrangement with any other Person (the “counterparty”) consisting of a lease by such obligor of any property that, directly or indirectly, has been or is to be Sold by the obligor to such counterparty or to any other Person to whom funds have been advanced by such counterparty based on a Lien on, or an assignment of, such property or any obligations of such obligor under such lease.

“Scheduled Termination Date” means September 14, 2026.

“Secured Parties” means the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and any other holder of any Obligation of any Loan Party.

“Security” means all Stock, Stock Equivalents, voting trust certificates, bonds, debentures, instruments and other evidence of Indebtedness, whether or not secured, convertible or subordinated, all certificates of interest, share or participation in, all certificates for the acquisition of, and all warrants, options and other rights to acquire, any Security.

“Sell” means, with respect to any property, to sell, convey, transfer, assign, license, lease or otherwise dispose of, any interest therein or to permit any Person to acquire any such interest, including, in each case, through a Sale and Leaseback Transaction or through a sale, factoring at maturity, collection of or other disposal, with or without recourse, of any notes or accounts receivable. Conjugated forms thereof and the noun “Sale” have correlative meanings.

“Selling Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 11.25.

“Settlement Date” means the 10<sup>th</sup> and 22<sup>nd</sup> day of each calendar month, or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately following Business Day.

“SOFR” means a rate per annum equal to the secured overnight financing rate for such Business Day published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (or a successor administrator of the secured overnight financing rate) on the website of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, currently at <http://www.newyorkfed.org> (or any successor source for the secured overnight financing rate identified as such by the administrator of the secured overnight financing rate from time to time).

“Solvent” means, with respect to any Person as of any date of determination, that, as of such date, (a) the value of the assets of such Person (both at fair value and present fair saleable value) is greater than the total amount of liabilities (including contingent and unliquidated liabilities) of such Person, (b) such Person is able to pay all liabilities of such Person as such liabilities mature and (c) such Person does not have unreasonably small capital. In computing the amount of contingent or unliquidated liabilities at any time, such liabilities shall be computed at the amount that, in light of all the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability.

“Stock” means all shares of capital stock (whether denominated as common stock or preferred stock), equity interests, beneficial, partnership or membership interests, joint venture interests, participations or other ownership or profit interests in or equivalents (regardless of how designated) of or in a Person (other than an individual), whether voting or non-voting.

“Stock Equivalents” means all securities convertible into or exchangeable for Stock or any other Stock Equivalent and all warrants, options or other rights to purchase, subscribe for or otherwise acquire any Stock or any other Stock Equivalent, whether or not presently convertible, exchangeable or exercisable.

“Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, association or other entity, the management of which is, directly or indirectly, controlled by, or of which an aggregate of more than 50% of the outstanding Voting Stock is, at the time, owned or controlled directly or indirectly by, such Person or one or more Subsidiaries of such Person. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) Rush Truck Centres of Canada Limited (“Rush Canada”), Holdings’ joint venture that operates truck dealerships in Ontario, Canada, shall not constitute a “Subsidiary” of Holdings, the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries for purposes of this Agreement unless and until Holdings, the Borrowers and/or their respective Subsidiaries own or control, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the outstanding Voting Stock of Rush Canada, and (ii) each subsidiary of Rush Canada shall not constitute a “Subsidiary” of Holdings, the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries for purposes of this Agreement unless and until Holdings, the Borrowers and/or their respective Subsidiaries own or control, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the outstanding Voting Stock of Rush Canada; provided that for purposes of this sentence, any arrangement whereby Holdings, the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries have the option or other right to acquire any or all of the remaining Voting Stock of Rush Canada shall not be deemed ownership or control of such remaining Voting Stock. Unless the context otherwise requires, “Subsidiary” means a Subsidiary of Holdings.

“Substitute Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 2.18(a).

“Swingline Lender” means BHB and its successors and assigns.

“Swingline Sublimit” means \$200,000,000.

“Swing Loans” has the meaning specified in Section 2.1(b).

“Tax Affiliate” means, (a) Holdings, the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries and (b) any Affiliate of Holdings with which Holdings files or is eligible to file consolidated, combined or unitary tax returns.

“Tax Return” has the meaning specified in Section 4.8.

“Taxes” has the meaning specified in Section 2.17(a).

“Term SOFR” means, for the applicable corresponding tenor, the forward-looking term rate based on SOFR that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body.

“Term SOFR Event” means the determination by the Administrative Agent that (a) Term SOFR has been recommended for use by the Relevant Governmental Body, (b) the administration of Term SOFR is administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent, and (c) the LIBOR rate has already been replaced with a Benchmark Replacement in accordance with Section 2.15(d)(i) that is not Term SOFR.

“Term SOFR Notice” means a notification by the Administrative Agent to the Lenders and the Borrower of the occurrence of a Term SOFR Event.

“Total Committed Loans” means Total Loans plus all advances requested by or on behalf of Borrowers that are committed but not yet funded.

“Total Equipment Loans” means, at any time, (i) (A) the aggregate principal amount of Revolving Loans made by the Lenders pursuant to Section 2.1(a) plus (B) the aggregate principal amount of Swing Loans made by the Swingline Lender pursuant to Section 2.1(b), minus (ii) all repayments of principal of the Revolving Loans and Swing Loans made by the Borrowers pursuant to this Agreement, including any voluntary prepayments of principal under Section 2.7(b), but excluding any voluntary prepayments of principal pursuant to Section 2.7(a).



“Total Loans” means, at any time, (i) the Net Equipment Loans, plus (ii) the aggregate outstanding Working Capital Loans at such time.

“UCC” means the Uniform Commercial Code of any applicable jurisdiction and, if the applicable jurisdiction shall not have any Uniform Commercial Code, the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State of New York.

“UK Financial Institution” means any BRRD Undertaking (as such term is defined under the PRA Rulebook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Prudential Regulation Authority) or any person falling within IFPRU 11.6 of the FCA Handbook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority, which includes certain credit institutions and investment firms, and certain affiliates of such credit institutions or investment firms.

“UK Resolution Authority” means the Bank of England or any other public administrative authority having responsibility for the resolution of any UK Financial Institution.

“Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement” means the applicable Benchmark Replacement excluding the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

“United States” means the United States of America.

“Used Equipment Curtailment Payment” has the meaning specified in Section 2.6(c).

“Used Equipment Loan” means a Loan to purchase Inventory previously used or sold at retail.

“Used Equipment Loan Sublimit” means \$150,000,000.

“Voting Stock” means Stock of any Person having ordinary power to vote in the election of members of the board of directors, managers, trustees or other controlling Persons, of such Person (irrespective of whether, at the time, Stock of any other class or classes of such entity shall have or might have voting power by reason of the occurrence of any contingency).

“Wells Fargo Financing” shall mean the Credit Agreement to be entered into between Holdings, Borrowers, certain other Immaterial Subsidiaries and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.

“Working Capital Loan” has the meaning specified in Section 2.1(c).

“Working Capital Subfacility Amount” means, at any time, the lesser of (x) the amount by which the Total Equipment Loans exceeds the Net Equipment Loans and (y) \$200,000,000.

“Write-Down and Conversion Powers” means, (a) with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule, and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, any powers of the applicable Resolution Authority under the Bail-In Legislation to cancel, reduce, modify or change the form of a liability of any UK Financial Institution or any contract or instrument under which that liability arises, to convert all or part of that liability into shares, securities or obligations of that person or any other person, to provide that any such contract or instrument is to have effect as if a right had been exercised under it or to suspend any obligation in respect of that liability or any of the powers under that Bail-In Legislation that are related to or ancillary to any of those powers.



Section 1.2 UCC Terms. The following terms have the meanings given to them in the applicable UCC: “account”, “chattel paper”, “commodity account”, “commodity contract”, “commodity intermediary”, “deposit account”, “documents”, “entitlement holder”, “entitlement order”, “equipment”, “financial asset”, “general intangible”, “goods”, “instruments”, “inventory”, “securities account”, “securities intermediary” and “security entitlement”.

Section 1.3 Accounting Terms and Principles. (a) GAAP. All accounting determinations required to be made pursuant hereto shall, unless expressly otherwise provided herein, be made in accordance with GAAP. No change in the accounting principles used in the preparation of any Financial Statement hereafter adopted by Holdings shall be given effect if such change would affect a calculation that measures compliance with any provision of Article 5 or Article 8 unless the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders agree to modify such provisions to reflect such changes in GAAP and, unless such provisions are modified, all Financial Statements, Compliance Certificates and similar documents provided hereunder shall be provided together with a reconciliation between the calculations and amounts set forth therein before and after giving effect to such change in GAAP. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to in Article 5 and Article 8 shall be made, without giving effect to any election under Accounting Standards Codification 825-10 (or any other Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any Indebtedness or other liabilities of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary of any Loan Party at “fair value.” Notwithstanding the foregoing, any lease that would be characterized as an operating lease in accordance with GAAP on December 31, 2018 (whether or not such operating lease was in effect on such date) shall continue to be accounted for as an operating lease (and not as a Capital Lease) for purposes of this Agreement regardless of any change in GAAP following such date (or the implementation or effectiveness of any change in GAAP following such date) that would otherwise require such lease to be recharacterized (on a prospective or retroactive basis or otherwise) as a Capital Lease.

(b) Pro Forma. All components of financial calculations made to determine compliance with Article 5 shall be adjusted on a Pro Forma Basis to include or exclude, as the case may be, without duplication, such components of such calculations attributable to any Pro Forma Transaction consummated after the first day of the applicable period of determination and prior to the end of such period, as determined in good faith by the Borrowers based on assumptions expressed therein and that were reasonable based on the information available to the Borrowers at the time of preparation of the Compliance Certificate setting forth such calculations.

Section 1.4 Interpretation. (a) Certain Terms. Except as set forth in any Loan Document, all accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be construed in accordance with GAAP (except for the term “property”, which shall be interpreted as broadly as possible, including, in any case, cash, Securities, other assets, rights under Contractual Obligations and Permits and any right or interest in any property). The terms “herein”, “hereof” and similar terms refer to this Agreement as a whole. In the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date in any Loan Document, the terms “from” means “from and including” and the words “to” and “until” each mean “to but excluding” and the word “through” means “to and including.” In any other case, the term “including” when used in any Loan Document means “including without limitation.” The term “documents” means all writings, however evidenced and whether in physical or electronic form, including all documents, instruments, agreements, notices, demands, certificates, forms, financial statements, opinions and reports. The term “incur” means incur, create, make, issue, assume or otherwise become directly or indirectly liable in respect of or responsible for, in each case whether directly or indirectly, and the terms “incurrence” and “incurred” and similar derivatives shall have correlative meanings.

(b) Certain References. Unless otherwise expressly indicated, references (i) in this Agreement to an Exhibit, Schedule, Article, Section or clause refer to the appropriate Exhibit or Schedule to, or Article, Section or clause in, this Agreement and (ii) in any Loan Document, to (A) any agreement shall include, without limitation, all exhibits, schedules, appendixes and annexes to such agreement and, unless the prior consent of any Secured Party required therefor is not obtained, any modification to any term of such agreement, (B) any statute shall be to such statute as modified from time to time and to any successor legislation thereto, in each case as in effect at the time any such reference is operative and (C) any time of day shall be a reference to New York time. Titles of articles, sections, clauses, exhibits, schedules and annexes contained in any Loan Document are without substantive meaning or content of any kind whatsoever and are not a part of the agreement between the parties hereto. Unless otherwise expressly indicated, the meaning of any term defined (including by reference) in any Loan Document shall be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of such term.

## ARTICLE 2 REVOLVING CREDIT FACILITY

### Section 2.1 The Revolving Credit Facility.

(a) (i) On the terms and subject to the conditions contained in this Agreement, each Revolving Lender severally, but not jointly, agrees to make loans in Dollars (each a “Revolving Loan”) to the Borrowers from time to time on any Business Day during the period from the date hereof until the Commitment Termination Date for the purpose of acquiring Inventory from the manufacturers and distributors of such Inventory or to refinance Swing Loans as contemplated in this Agreement; provided, however, that at no time shall any Revolving Lender be obligated to make any Revolving Loan if after giving effect thereto, (A) the Revolving Exposure of such Lender would exceed such Lender’s Commitment, (B) either the Total Loans, the Total Equipment Loans or the Total Committed Loans would exceed the aggregate Commitments, (C) the aggregate New Equipment Loans would exceed the New Equipment Loan Sublimit, (D) the aggregate Used Equipment Loans would exceed the Used Equipment Loan Sublimit, or (E) a Default shall exist; provided, further, that, except as provided in Section 2.3, at no time shall any Revolving Lender be required to make any Revolving Loan unless the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, has approved any request for Borrowing submitted by the Borrower Representative.

(ii) Subject to the foregoing, the obligation of each Lender to make its Revolving Loans shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever, including (A) the existence of any setoff, claim, abatement, recoupment, defense or other right that such Lender, any Affiliate thereof or any other Person may have against the Administrative Agent, any Borrower or any other Person, and (B) any adverse change in the condition (financial or otherwise) of any Loan Party. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and within the limits set forth in this clause (a), amounts of Loans repaid may be reborrowed under this Section 2.1.

(b) At the election of the Swingline Lender, the Swingline Lender may, in its sole discretion, make loans in Dollars (each a "Swing Loan") available to the Borrowers from time to time on any Business Day during the period from the date hereof until the Commitment Termination Date for the purpose of acquiring Inventory from the manufacturers and distributors of such Inventory; provided, however, that the Swingline Lender may not make any Swing Loan to the extent that after giving effect to such Swing Loan, (i) the aggregate Revolving Exposure of all Revolving Lenders would exceed the aggregate Commitments, (ii) either the Total Loans, the Total Equipment Loans or the Total Committed Loans would exceed the aggregate Commitments, (iii) the aggregate New Equipment Loans would exceed the New Equipment Loan Sublimit, (iv) the aggregate Used Equipment Loans would exceed the Used Equipment Loan Sublimit, (v) the aggregate Swing Loans would exceed the Swingline Sublimit, or (vi) a Default shall exist; provided, further, that at no time shall the Swingline Lender make any Swing Loan unless the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, has approved any request for Borrowing submitted by the Borrower Representative. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and within the limits set forth in this clause (b), amounts of Swing Loans repaid may be reborrowed under this clause (b). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Swingline Lender shall not make any Swing Loan if at least two (2) Business Days prior to such date, the Swingline Lender shall have received written notice from any Revolving Lender or the Administrative Agent that Swing Loans should be suspended based on the occurrence and continuance of a Default or Event of Default and stating that such notice is a "notice of default"; provided, however that the Swingline Lender may make Swing Loans from the earlier of (i) the date that Revolving Lenders having at such time in excess of 80% of the sum of the aggregate Commitments (or, if such Commitments are terminated, the sum of the outstanding Revolving Loans) then in effect, ignoring, in such calculation, the amounts held by any Non-Funding Lender, authorize the Swingline Lender to continue to make Swing Loans; provided, that, for purposes of determining outstanding Loans for the calculations in this sentence, the principal amount of Swing Loans outstanding shall be deemed to be allocated among the Revolving Lenders based on their respective Pro Rata Shares of the applicable Commitment that would refinance such Swing Loans if such Swing Loans were refinanced at such time; provided, further, that, so long as there is more than one Revolving Lender party hereto, the authorization of at least two Revolving Lenders, considering any Revolving Lender and its affiliates as a single Revolving Lender, shall be required to authorize the Swingline Lender to continue funding Swing Loans, and (ii) the date that such Default or Event of Default is waived in accordance with the terms hereof.

(c) So long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Revolving Lenders will make loans in Dollars (each a "Working Capital Loan") available to the Borrowers from time to time on any Business Day during the period from the date hereof until the Commitment Termination Date for working capital and other general corporate purposes; provided, however, that the Revolving Lenders may not make any Working Capital Loan to the extent that, after giving effect to such Working Capital Loan, (x) the aggregate outstanding Working Capital Loans would exceed the Working Capital Subfacility Amount or (y) the Total Loans would exceed the aggregate Commitments. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and within the limits set forth in this clause (c), amounts of Working Capital Loans repaid may be reborrowed under this clause (c). Working Capital Loans shall be deemed to be outstanding under the Commitments.

(d) If at any time, Total Committed Loans are less than or equal to \$250,000,000.00 and Working Capital Loans are less than \$200,000,000.00, the Borrowers shall be deemed to request Working Capital Loans in an amount sufficient to increase Working Capital Loans to \$200,000,000.00. If at any time, Total Committed Loans are greater than \$250,000,000.00 but less than or equal to \$400,000,000 and Working Capital Loans are less than \$100,000,000.00, then Borrowers shall be deemed to request Working Capital Loans in an amount sufficient to increase Working Capital Loans to \$100,000,000.00. Such deemed requests do not need to be accompanied by submittal of a Notice of Borrowing for Working Capital Borrowing. For the avoidance of doubt, the obligation of Borrowers to make any borrowing under this Section 2.1(d) shall be limited to the Working Capital Subfacility Amount at that time.

Section 2.2 Borrowing Procedures. (a) Request for Equipment Loans. Each request for a Borrowing of New Equipment Loans or Used Equipment Loans shall be made in writing (including by E-Systems or such other methods as shall be established by the Administrative Agent) by the Borrower Representative to the Administrative Agent not later than 10:00 a.m. on the first Business Day prior to the proposed Borrowing (except with respect to a Borrowing of Swing Loans for which notice shall be made no later than 10:00 a.m. on the same Business Day) in substantially the form of Exhibit B-1 (a “Request for Equipment Borrowing”), duly completed, with such Request for Equipment Borrowing. Each Request for Equipment Borrowing with respect to a New Equipment Loan shall attach copies of the invoices to be paid with the proceeds of such Loan unless such invoices have previously been electronically submitted to the Administrative Agent. Each Request for Equipment Borrowing with respect to a Used Equipment Loan shall describe the used equipment to be purchased and the purchase price therefor, and shall attach copies of the certificates of title of the Inventory to be purchased with the proceeds of such Loan. The Administrative Agent is authorized to pay on behalf of any Borrower any invoices, or any electronic remittance advice, presented to the Administrative Agent from time to time that evidences the sale by a manufacturer or distributor of one or more items of Inventory. The Administrative Agent shall promptly determine in its sole discretion whether or not any Loans will be made in response to such Request for Equipment Borrowing, and will provide the Borrower Representative prompt notice of such determination. If the Administrative Agent approves such Request for Equipment Borrowing, it shall determine in its sole discretion whether such Request for Equipment Borrowing will be funded with Revolving Loans (in which case it shall promptly notify the Revolving Lenders of the details thereof) or with Swing Loans (in which case it shall promptly notify the Swingline Lender of the details thereof). Each submission of a Request for Equipment Borrowing by the Borrower Representative or any Borrower shall constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrower Representative that (i) the representations and warranties set forth in Article 4 of this Agreement and elsewhere in the Loan Documents are true and correct in all material respects, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties were true and correct as of such date; and (ii) no Default is continuing.

(b) Notice to Swingline Lender. Upon receipt of notice from the Administrative Agent to fund a Request for Equipment Borrowing with Swing Loans subject to paragraph (a) above, and subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Swingline Lender will make a Swing Loan available to the Borrowers by making the proceeds thereof available to the applicable Borrower, to Administrative Agent (for further application to the applicable Borrower) or to directly pay any electronic remittance advice or invoices that are the subject of such Request for Equipment Borrowing.

(c) Notice to Each Revolving Lender.

(i) Upon receipt of notice from the Administrative Agent to fund a Request for Equipment Borrowing with Revolving Loans subject to paragraph (a) above, and subject to the terms of this Agreement, each Revolving Lender shall, before 10:00 a.m. on the date of the proposed Borrowing, make available to the Administrative Agent at its address referred to in Section 11.11, such Revolving Lender’s Pro Rata Share (based upon its Commitment) of such proposed Borrowing (adjusted in accordance with Section 2.1(a)), and in turn, the Administrative Agent shall promptly make such funds available to the applicable Borrower or to directly pay any electronic remittance advice or invoices that are the subject of such Request for Equipment Borrowing.

(d) Request for Working Capital Loans. Each request for a Borrowing of Working Capital Loans shall be made in writing (including by E-Systems or such other methods as may be established by the Administrative Agent) by the Borrower Representative to the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. on the Business Day prior to the date of the proposed Borrowing, in substantially the form of Exhibit B-2 (a “Request for Working Capital Borrowing”), duly completed. The Administrative Agent shall promptly determine in its sole discretion whether or not any Loans will be made in response to such Request for Working Capital Borrowing, and the Administrative Agent will provide the Borrower Representative and the Lenders with prompt notice of such determination. Notwithstanding anything set forth herein, the Borrowers shall be limited to two (2) Borrowings of Working Capital Loans, and two (2) optional prepayments under Section 2.7 hereof, in any calendar week

(e) Advances from Each Lender. Upon receipt of notice, before 2:00 pm on a Business Day, from the Administrative Agent to fund a Request for Working Capital Borrowing with Working Capital Loans subject to clause (d) above, and subject to the terms of this Agreement, each Lender shall, before 10:00 a.m. on the next Business Day, make available to the Administrative Agent at its address referred to in Section 11.11, such Lender's ratable share of such proposed Borrowing based upon its Commitments, and in turn, the Administrative Agent shall promptly make such funds available to the Borrowers as directed by the Borrower Representative.

(f) Non-Funding Lenders.

(i) Non-Funding Lenders Responsibility. The Administrative Agent may assume that each Lender has made payment, with respect to any Loan or any participation in any Swing Loan, available to the Administrative Agent on the date such payment is required to be made in accordance with this Agreement, and may make available to the Borrowers on such date a corresponding amount; provided, that nothing herein or in any other Loan Document shall be deemed to require the Administrative Agent to advance funds to the Borrowers that have not been paid to the Administrative Agent by any Lender. In the event the Administrative Agent advances funds that any Lender was required to but did not fund, pursuant to the preceding sentence or otherwise, (A) the Administrative Agent and not such Lender shall be entitled to interest earned on such funds in accordance with this Agreement, for the period commencing on the date such funds were made available to the Borrowers and ending on the date such funds are (a) repaid by the Borrowers, (b) paid to the Administrative Agent by such Lender, or (c) reallocated in accordance with clause (ii) below or otherwise on any Settlement Date; and (B) such Lender shall, on demand, pay to the Administrative Agent the funds made available to the Borrowers attributable to such Lender. The Borrowers agree to repay to the Administrative Agent on demand any such funds; provided, however, that such payment by the Borrowers shall not relieve any Lender of any obligation it may have to the Borrowers or to the Swingline Lender, or any other obligation it may have to the Administrative Agent. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan, to fund any purchase of any participation to be made or funded by it, or to make any other payment required to be made by it under the Loan Documents, in each case on the date specified therefor, shall not relieve any other Lender of its obligations to make its Loans, fund its purchases of any participation, or make any other payments under any Loan Document on such date, but neither the Administrative Agent nor, other than as expressly set forth herein, any Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to make a Loan, fund the purchase of a participation, or make any other payment required under any Loan Document.

(ii) Reallocation. If any Lender is a Non-Funding Lender, the Administrative Agent, whether before or after any Default or Event of Default, (i) in its sole discretion may elect to, or (ii) upon the Swingline Lender's written request with respect to Swing Loans shall, reallocate to the Lenders that are not Non-Funding Lenders, all or a portion of such Non-Funding Lender's payment obligations hereunder, and such Lenders shall assume such payment obligations, in accordance with their Pro Rata Share of the Commitments (calculated as if the Non-Funding Lender's Pro Rata Share was reduced to zero and each other Lender's Pro Rata Share had been increased proportionately); provided, that no Lender shall be reallocated any such amounts or be required to fund any amounts that would cause such Lender's Revolving Exposure to exceed its Commitment, and any such amounts in excess of such Lender's availability under its Commitments shall be reallocated as Working Capital Loans ratably to the Lenders to the extent of availability under the Commitments of such Lenders.

(iii) Voting Rights. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, including Section 11.1, a Non-Funding Lender shall not have any voting or consent rights under or with respect to any Loan Document or constitute a “Lender” or a “Revolving Lender” (or be, or have its Loans or Commitments, included in the determination of “Required Lenders” or “Lenders directly affected” pursuant to Section 11.1) for any voting or consent rights under or with respect to any Loan Document; provided, that (A) the Commitments of a Non-Funding Lender may not be increased, extended or reinstated, (B) the principal of a Non-Funding Lender’s Loans may not be reduced or forgiven and (C) the interest rate applicable to Obligations owing to a Non-Funding Lender may not be reduced, in each case without the consent of such Non-Funding Lender. For the purposes of determining Required Lenders, the Loans and Commitments held by Non-Funding Lenders shall be excluded from the total Loans and Commitments outstanding.

### Section 2.3 Swing Loans.

(a) Refinancing Swing Loans. The Swingline Lender (i) at any time may, and (ii) at any time that the outstanding Swing Loans exceed the Peg Balance, at least one Business Day prior to each Settlement Date shall, forward a demand to the Administrative Agent (which the Administrative Agent shall, upon receipt, forward to each Revolving Lender) that each Revolving Lender pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Swingline Lender, such Revolving Lender’s Pro Rata Share of the outstanding Swing Loans to be refinanced pursuant to this Section 2.3(a) (as such Revolving Lender’s Pro Rata Share of the outstanding amount of the Swing Loans may be increased pursuant to Section 2.2(f)(ii)); provided, that the Swingline Lender may retain at any time Swing Loans in an aggregate amount up to and including the Peg Balance. Each Revolving Lender shall pay such Pro Rata Share of the amount of outstanding Swing Loans to be refinanced to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Swingline Lender. Upon receipt by the Administrative Agent of such payment (other than during the continuation of any Event of Default under Section 9.1(e)), such Revolving Lender shall be deemed to have made a Revolving Loan to the applicable Borrowers, which, upon receipt of such payment by the Swingline Lender from the Administrative Agent, the applicable Borrowers shall be deemed to have used to refinance such portion of the Swing Loans. In addition, regardless of whether any such demand is made, upon the occurrence of any Event of Default under Section 9.1(e), each Revolving Lender shall be deemed to have acquired, without recourse or warranty, an undivided interest and participation in each Swing Loan in an amount equal to such Revolving Lender’s Pro Rata Share of such Swing Loan. If any payment made by any Revolving Lender as a result of any such demand is not deemed a Revolving Loan, such payment shall be deemed a funding by such Revolving Lender of such participation. Such participation shall not be otherwise required to be funded. Upon receipt by the Swingline Lender of any payment from any Revolving Lender pursuant to this clause (a) with respect to any portion of any Swing Loan, the Swingline Lender shall promptly pay over to such Revolving Lender all payments of principal (to the extent received after such payment by such Revolving Lender) and interest (to the extent accrued with respect to periods after such payment) received by the Swingline Lender with respect to such portion. The Swingline Lender shall be entitled to offset amounts owed by the Revolving Lenders pursuant to this Section 2.3(a) against payments to be made to the Revolving Lenders on such Settlement Date. Notwithstanding anything set forth above, to the extent that there is insufficient availability under the applicable Commitment of any Revolving Lender to fund its entire Pro Rata Share of any requested new Revolving Loan or any requested purchase in any Swing Loan, such Revolving Lender’s Pro Rata Share of such requested new Revolving Loan and its interest in any Swing Loan that cannot be funded shall be reduced to the extent such Revolving Loan or purchase of an interest in Swing Loans will result in such Revolving Lender’s Revolving Exposure being equal to (and not in excess of) its Commitment, and the remaining portion of such Revolving Loan or purchase of an interest in such Swing Loans shall be funded ratably by the other Revolving Lenders to the extent of availability under the Commitments of such Revolving Lenders.



(b) Increasing Swing Loans to the Peg Balance. If the outstanding Swing Loans are less than the Peg Balance, the Swingline Lender at least one day prior to a Settlement Date may forward a notice to the Administrative Agent informing the Administrative Agent that the Swingline Lender has elected to increase the amount of the Swing Loans up to an amount elected by the Swingline Lender that does not exceed the Peg Balance (the “Selected Amount”). On such Settlement Date, the Swingline Lender shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Revolving Lenders an amount equal to the difference between the outstanding Swing Loans and such Selected Amount. Upon receipt by the Administrative Agent of such payment, the Swingline Lender shall be deemed to have refinanced and repaid a portion of each Revolving Lender’s Revolving Loans equal to its Pro Rata Share of such payment, and such payment amount shall be deemed a Swing Loan for all purposes hereunder. The Swingline Lender shall be entitled to offset amounts owed to the Revolving Lenders pursuant to this Section 2.3(b) against any payments to be made by the Revolving Lenders on such Settlement Date.

(c) Obligation to Fund Absolute. Each Lender’s obligations pursuant to clause (a) above shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever, including (A) the existence of any setoff, claim, abatement, recoupment, defense or other right that such Lender, any Affiliate thereof or any other Person may have against the Swingline Lender or any other Person, and (B) any adverse change in the condition (financial or otherwise) of any Loan Party.

Section 2.4 [Reserved]

Section 2.5 Reduction and Termination of the Commitments.

(a) Optional. The Borrowers may, upon notice to the Administrative Agent, terminate the Commitments in their entirety (but not in part); provided, that the Borrowers repay the outstanding principal balance of all Loans, together with all accrued fees and interest thereon.

(b) Mandatory. All outstanding Commitments shall terminate on the earlier of (i) the Scheduled Termination Date and (ii) the date 360 days after the Administrative Agent elects to terminate the Commitments by delivering written notice thereof to the Borrower Representative and the Lenders. For the avoidance of doubt, the 360 day period contemplated by this Section 2.5(b) shall not apply to the termination of Commitments pursuant to Section 9.2.

Section 2.6 Repayment of Loans. (a) The Borrowers jointly and severally promise to repay the entire outstanding principal amount of all Loans on the earlier of (i) the Scheduled Termination Date and (ii) the date that is 360 days following the delivery by the Administrative Agent of a notice terminating the Commitments pursuant to Section 2.5(b).

(b) New Equipment Curtailment Payments. Until each New Equipment Loan has been repaid in full, the Borrowers jointly and severally promise to make curtailment principal payments with respect to such New Equipment Loan in amounts equal to the original principal amount of each New Equipment Loan multiplied by the percentages set forth below (each such payment, a “New Equipment Curtailment Payment”):

DATE	AMOUNT
Date that is 12 months after the date of such New Equipment Loan	10%
Date that is 18 months after the date of such New Equipment Loan	5%
Date that is 24 months after the date of such New Equipment Loan and each monthly anniversary of the date of such New Equipment Loan thereafter	5%

Each New Equipment Curtailment Payment shall be accrued on the applicable date set forth in the table above and shall be due and payable on the fifteenth day after the date of the invoice setting forth such New Equipment Curtailment Payment. Each such New Equipment Curtailment Payment shall be deemed to reduce the principal amount of the related New Equipment Loan, and shall be applied to the Obligations in accordance with Section 2.12.

(c) Used Equipment Curtailment Payments. Until each Used Equipment Loan has been repaid in full, the Borrowers jointly and severally promise to make curtailment principal payments with respect to such Used Equipment Loan in amounts equal to the original principal amount of such Used Equipment Loan multiplied by the percentages set forth below (each such payment, a “Used Equipment Curtailment Payment”):

DATE	AMOUNT
Date that is 12 months after the date of such Used Equipment Loan	10%
Date that is 15 months after the date of such Used Equipment Loan	10%
Date that is 18 months after the date of such Used Equipment Loan	10%
Date that is 19 months after the date of such Used Equipment Loan and each monthly anniversary of the date of such Used Equipment Loan thereafter	5%

Each Used Equipment Curtailment Payment shall be accrued on the applicable date set forth in the table above and shall be due and payable on the fifteenth day after the date of the invoice setting forth such Used Equipment Curtailment Payment. Each such Used Equipment Curtailment Payment shall be deemed to reduce the principal amount of the related Used Equipment Loan, and shall be applied to the Obligations in accordance with Section 2.12.





## Section 2.7 Optional Prepayments.

(a) The Borrowers may prepay the Revolving Loans and Swing Loans under this Section 2.7(a) in whole or in part at any time (together with any breakage costs that may be owing pursuant to Section 2.16(a) after giving effect to such prepayment); provided, however, that after giving effect to any prepayment under this Section 2.7(a), the amount by which the Total Equipment Loans exceeds the Net Equipment Loans shall not exceed \$200,000,000.

(b) The Borrowers may, upon notice to the Administrative Agent, prepay the Revolving Loans (without any concurrent reduction in the Commitments) at any time, subject to payment of any breakage costs in connection therewith, to the extent reasonably necessary to increase the then-limited capacity for Advances to purchase additional Inventory. Any voluntary prepayment under this clause (b) shall be applied to the New Equipment Loans and/or Used Equipment Loans to pay down specific units of Collateral identified by Borrowers.

(c) The Borrowers may prepay the Working Capital Loans in whole or in part at any time (together with any breakage costs that may be owing pursuant to Section 2.16(a) after giving effect to such prepayment).

(d) All partial prepayments under subsections (a) and (c) above shall be applied to the Obligations in accordance with Section 2.12, but shall not be deemed to pay down any specific units of Collateral, under the New Equipment Loans or Used Equipment Loans, for all purposes, including without limitation Borrowers' obligations to make curtailment payments under Section 2.6 or mandatory repayments under Section 2.8 with respect to such units.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) no prepayment of the Loans under subsection (a) or subsection (c) above may be made with proceeds of the Formula Revolver Debt or the Wells Fargo Financing, (ii) the Borrowers may make a prepayment of the Loans under subsection (b) above with the proceeds of the Formula Revolver Debt or the Wells Fargo Financing, and (iii) if the Borrowers have previously made a prepayment under subsection (b) with proceeds of the Formula Revolver Debt or the Wells Fargo Financing, then no prepayment under subsections (a) or (c) shall be permitted while any such advance for such proceeds under the Formula Revolver Debt or the Wells Fargo Financing remains outstanding.

## Section 2.8 Mandatory Repayments.

(a) Excess Outstandings. On any date on which the aggregate Revolving Exposure exceeds the aggregate Commitments, the Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent an amount equal to such excess, allocated first to any Working Capital Loans outstanding under the Commitments until paid in full, then to any outstanding Swing Loans (to the extent that such Swing Loans exceed the Peg Balance and would be refinanced with Revolving Loans pursuant to Section 2.3(a) if refinanced on such date) until paid in full, and then to any outstanding Revolving Loans. On any date on which the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Working Capital Loans exceeds the Working Capital Subfacility Amount, the Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent an amount equal to such excess.

(b) Sale, Loss or Destruction of Inventory. Subject to the terms of Section 2.10, if any Inventory is Sold, the Borrowers shall pay or cause to be paid to the Administrative Agent an amount equal to the principal amount of the New Equipment Loan or Used Equipment Loan borrowed to purchase such Inventory (less any curtailment payments paid with respect to such New Equipment Loan or Used Equipment Loan pursuant to Section 2.6), together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, on the earlier of the date a Borrower receives payment for such item of Inventory or the date possession of such item of Inventory is delivered to the purchaser thereof, notwithstanding that the relevant purchase order or invoice may list an earlier date of sale. If any Inventory is lost or destroyed, the Borrowers shall pay or cause to be paid to the Administrative Agent an amount equal to the principal amount of the Loan or Loans borrowed to purchase such Inventory, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, no later than thirty (30) Business Days after any Borrower obtains knowledge or notice of such loss or destruction.

(c) Loss of Franchises. Upon the termination of any franchise at a particular location, the Administrative Agent may demand payment within thirty (30) days of all New Equipment Loans and Used Equipment Loans that relate to such franchise at that location. Upon the termination by a Governmental Authority of any license to operate as a motor vehicle dealer at a particular location, the Administrative Agent may demand payment within thirty (30) days of all New Equipment Loans and Used Equipment Loans related to Inventory at such location. Should the franchises representing more than twenty-five percent (25.0%) of the Total Equipment Loans to Borrowers by dollar volume be terminated or the licenses to operate a motor vehicle dealer at locations representing more than twenty-five percent (25.0%) of the Total Equipment Loans to Borrowers by dollar volume be terminated, the Administrative Agent may demand payment of all Loans then outstanding, in which event such Loans, together with all accrued but unpaid interest, shall be paid by the Borrowers no later than thirty (30) days after such demand.

Section 2.9 Interest; Fees. (a) Interest Rate. Except as otherwise provided in clause (c) below, all Loans and the outstanding amount of all other Obligations shall bear interest, in the case of Loans, on the unpaid principal amount thereof from the date such Loans are made and, in the case of such other Obligations, from the date such other Obligations are due and payable until, in all cases, paid in full at a rate per annum equal to the sum of the LIBOR Rate plus 1.10% per annum.

(b) [Reserved].

(c) Payments. Interest accrued shall be payable in arrears jointly and severally by the Borrowers to the Administrative Agent (i) if accrued on the principal amount of any Loan, (A) at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise), and (B) within fifteen days after the date of any monthly invoice delivered by the Administrative Agent to the Borrower Representative setting forth the amount of interest due and payable, and (ii) if accrued on any other Obligation, on demand from any Lender after the time such Obligation is due and payable (whether by acceleration or otherwise). On the last day of each calendar month, the Administrative Agent shall pay to each Lender interest on the principal amount of the Loans and other Obligations owed to such Lender for the period of time for which such interest was paid by the Borrowers at a rate per annum equal to the sum of the LIBOR Rate plus 1.10%; provided, however, that in no event shall the amount due to any Lender exceed such Lender's pro rata share (based upon the aggregate Credit Exposure of such Lender) of the interest received by the Administrative Agent from the Borrowers during such calendar month.

(d) Delinquency Charges. To the extent any charge or amount is due hereunder, and are not paid within 10 days of its due date, the Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders a delinquency charge calculated thereon at the rate of 1½% per month for the period of delinquency or, at the Administrative Agent's option, 5% of such past due amounts, provided that such delinquency charge is not prohibited by law, otherwise at the highest rate the Borrowers can legally obligate themselves to pay and/or the Administrative Agent or Lenders can legally collect (provided such delinquency charges may not exceed those set out herein).

(e) Savings Clause. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the obligations of the Borrowers hereunder shall be subject to the limitation that payments of interest shall not be required, for any period for which interest is computed hereunder, to the extent (but only to the extent) that contracting for or receiving such payment by the respective Lender would be contrary to the provisions of any law applicable to such Lender limiting the highest rate of interest which may be lawfully contracted for, charged or received by such Lender, and in such event the Borrowers shall pay such Lender interest at the highest rate permitted by applicable law (“Maximum Lawful Rate”); provided, however, that if at any time thereafter the rate of interest payable hereunder is less than the Maximum Lawful Rate, the Borrowers shall continue to pay interest hereunder at the Maximum Lawful Rate until such time as the total interest received by the Administrative Agent, on behalf of Lenders, is equal to the total interest that would have been received had the interest payable hereunder been (but for the operation of this paragraph) the interest rate payable since the Closing Date as otherwise provided in this Agreement.

(f) On April 29 of each year, commencing April 29, 2022, for so long as any Loans or Commitments remain outstanding, the Borrowers shall pay an agency fee to the Administrative Agent in an amount equal to \$550,000; provided that the payment due on April 29 in the calendar year of the Scheduled Termination Date shall be prorated for the period from April 29 of such year through the Scheduled Termination Date; and provided further that if the Administrative Agent elects to terminate the Commitments prior to the Scheduled Termination Date pursuant to Section 2.5(b)(ii), then the payment due on the April 29 prior to such early termination date shall be prorated through such early termination date.

(g) On the Restatement Date, the Borrowers shall pay an arrangement fee to the Administrative Agent in an amount agreed between the Administrative Agent and Borrowers.

#### Section 2.10 Delayed Payment Privilege.

(a) The Borrowers have requested the privilege of delaying payment of a Loan in the limited instances where Collateral is sold by a Borrower to a purchaser for whom both the Borrower Representative and the Administrative Agent have agreed to a delayed payment period (the “Delayed Payment Privilege”) and the portion of the purchase price for such Collateral (the “Collateral Amount Financed”) subject to such Delayed Payment Privilege. In no event shall the Collateral Amount Financed exceed \$85,000,000 without the consent of the Required Lenders. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the Loan Parties acknowledge and agree that the Administrative Agent’s security interest in any and all vehicles sold to a customer subject to the Delayed Payment Privilege (the “Delayed Payment Privilege Collateral”), and in which event the full payment thereof by cash or on the basis of a properly perfected retail installment contract or other security agreement in favor of the Administrative Agent is not made contemporaneous with the delivery of such Collateral by the Borrowers, shall remain in full force and effect in such Delayed Payment Privilege Collateral and shall not be relinquished, extinguished, released or terminated as a consequence of such sale or delivery unless and until the payment is thereafter made directly to the Administrative Agent or jointly to the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent. Moreover, except as provided in this Section 2.10, Borrowers are expressly prohibited and shall not have any express, implied or apparent authority to sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any Delayed Payment Privilege Collateral. The terms of this Section 2.10 shall not be altered, modified, supplemented, qualified, waived or amended by reason of any agreement (unless in writing executed by the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent), or by the course of performance, course of dealing, or usage of trade by the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent or any of them.

(b) Reserved.

(c) The Borrower Representative shall promptly, and in any event no less frequently than weekly, notify the Administrative Agent of each and every transaction in which the Borrower Representative has sold Collateral subject to a delayed payment period and, together with such notice shall provide information in reasonable detail on such Collateral, including the period of time for which the Delayed Payment Privilege is being requested. Such notification shall be made to the Administrative Agent in writing and on a form of the type and kind provided by the Administrative Agent from time to time (a "Delayed Payment Privilege Request"), duly completed. Upon receipt of a Delayed Payment Privilege Request from the Borrower Representative, the Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower Representative within one Business Day if it does not consent to the grant of a Delayed Payment Privilege or needs additional information in order to evaluate the grant of a Delayed Payment Privilege. If Borrower Representative does not receive a response from the Administrative Agent to any Delayed Payment Privilege Request with respect to Collateral sold on delayed payment terms in the ordinary course of business within one Business Day of such request, then Administrative Agent shall be deemed to have consented to such request.

(d) The Administrative Agent's consent to any request for disposition of Delayed Payment Privilege Collateral shall be in the Administrative Agent's sole and exclusive discretion and further subject and contingent upon the following additional terms and conditions:

(i) The Administrative Agent may, in its sole and exclusive discretion limit the number of items of Collateral, amount outstanding and terms and conditions for which the Delayed Payment Privilege requested by the Borrower Representative is approved.

(ii) The Administrative Agent may, in its sole and exclusive discretion withdraw, cancel, or suspend the Delayed Payment Privilege at any time and for any reason upon a ten-day advance written notice and immediately if any Event of Default exists; provided, however, that such withdrawal, cancellation or suspension shall not affect the rights, interests and duties under this Agreement with respect to any Delayed Payment Privilege granted prior thereto.

(e) Reserved.

(f) Borrowers shall immediately pay Administrative Agent the Collateral Amount Financed upon the earliest of (i) demand by Administrative Agent; or (ii) receipt of the amount due from the disposition of each of the Delayed Payment Privilege Collateral; or (iii) the "Purchaser Payment Date" set forth on the applicable Delayed Payment Privilege Request; or (iv) with respect to any particular vehicle as to which the Borrowers have exercised the Delayed Payment Privilege, one hundred twenty (120) days after such vehicle was sold (unless the Required Lenders consent to an extension of such 120-day period).

(g) Upon Administrative Agent's request, Borrowers shall obtain from the person acquiring the Delayed Payment Privilege Collateral a duly authorized and executed acknowledgement from the Purchaser confirming that the terms of sale including the continuation of Administrative Agent's security interest in the Delayed Payment Privilege Collateral. The acknowledgement shall be in writing and on a form of the type and kind provided by Administrative Agent from time to time, which shall be delivered to Administrative Agent prior to any sale, transfer or delivery of any Delayed Payment Privilege Collateral to such person (the "Acknowledgement of Purchaser").

(h) The grant and exercise of the Delayed Payment Privilege shall in no way extinguish, release or terminate Administrative Agent's security interest in the Delayed Payment Privilege Collateral unless and until the conditions described in the clauses (a) and (f) above and the aforesaid Acknowledgement of Purchaser are first fulfilled, which shall then and thereafter continue in the proceeds thereof.

(i) Administrative Agent shall have no duty or obligation to examine, review or consider the creditworthiness of any proposed or actual customer of Borrowers for which Borrowers seeks Administrative Agent's consent to the Delayed Payment Privilege and any such examination, review or consideration by Administrative Agent shall be for its sole and exclusive use and purposes.

(j) Borrowers' obligation to pay Administrative Agent for the Collateral Amount Financed shall be absolute, unconditional and primary, notwithstanding (a) Administrative Agent consenting to the Delayed Payment Privilege; or (b) default in the payment or acquisition terms by the customer of the Borrowers for Delayed Payment Privilege Collateral, or that of any of customer's surety, guarantor, co-obligor or lender; or (c) rejection or revocation of acceptance of any Delayed Payment Privilege Collateral by such customer; or (d) the acceptance by Administrative Agent of any assignment or proceeds from any Delayed Payment Privilege Collateral; provided, however, that nothing in this Section 2.10 is intended to permit payment to Administrative Agent of any more than the greater of (i) the Collateral Amounts Financed or (ii) the value of Administrative Agent's security interest in the Delayed Payment Privilege Collateral. For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding the fact that any Collateral is subject to the Delayed Payment Privilege, any Loans made to finance the purchase price of such Collateral subject to the Delayed Payment Privilege shall remain outstanding until paid in full in accordance with the terms hereof and such Loans shall be included, as applicable, in the calculation of the aggregate amount of Loans, New Equipment Loans and Used Equipment Loans outstanding and in the calculation of the Total Equipment Loans, Total Committed Loans, Net Equipment Loans and Total Loans.

(k) Upon demand by Administrative Agent, Borrowers shall provide Administrative Agent with an assignment of all right, title, and interest of the Borrowers in and to the accounts, contract rights, sale proceeds or any other interest Borrowers may then or thereafter have in the Delayed Payment Privilege Collateral. Said assignment shall be for the purpose of additional security only and shall be on a form of the type and kind provided by Administrative Agent from time to time.

(l) Administrative Agent may take such actions as it reasonably deems appropriate to assure and enforce compliance with this Agreement, including requesting, for audit purposes, verification from Borrowers' customers the fact of delivery, possession, and amount, date and circumstances of payment of any Delayed Payment Privilege Collateral, and the notification to appropriate persons of any security interest, assignment or other claim in the Delayed Payment Privilege Collateral of Administrative Agent.

Section 2.11 Settlement Dates. On each Settlement Date, the Administrative Agent shall pay to all Lenders, in accordance with Section 2.12, their share of all principal repayments received by the Administrative Agent from the Borrowers since the prior Settlement Date (or with respect to the first Settlement Date following the Restatement Date, since the Restatement Date). On each Settlement Date, each Revolving Lender shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Swingline Lender, its Pro Rata Share of the Revolving Loan to be made on such Settlement Date to refinance Swing Loans in accordance with Section 2.3. The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to offset such fundings and fund or receive payment on a net basis.

## Section 2.12 Application of Payments.

(a) Application of Payments During an Event of Default. Each of the Borrowers hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees to cause each Loan Party and each other Group Member to waive, the right to direct the application during the continuance of an Event of Default of any and all payments in respect of any Obligation and any proceeds of Collateral and agrees that the Administrative Agent may apply all payments in respect of any Obligation and all proceeds of Collateral to the Obligations in accordance with this Section 2.12 or as otherwise directed by the Administrative Agent and all Lenders. Without limiting the foregoing, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Administrative Agent may, and, upon the direction of the Required Lenders, or upon the acceleration of any Obligation pursuant to Section 9.2, the Administrative Agent shall, apply all payments in respect of any Obligation and all proceeds of Collateral (i) first, to pay Obligations in respect of any cost or expense reimbursements, fees or indemnities then due to the Administrative Agent, (ii) second, to pay Obligations in respect of any cost or expense reimbursements, fees or indemnities then due to the Lenders, (iii) third, to pay interest then due and payable in respect of the Loans, (iv) fourth, to repay the outstanding principal amounts of the Loans and (v) fifth, to the ratable payment of all other Obligations. If sufficient amounts are not available to repay all outstanding Obligations described in any priority level set forth in this Section 2.12(a), the available amounts shall be applied, unless otherwise expressly specified herein, to such Obligations in the applicable priority level ratably based on the proportion of the Secured Parties' interest in such Obligations. Any priority level set forth in this Section 2.12 that includes interest shall include all such interest, whether or not accruing after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy or the commencement of any insolvency, reorganization or similar proceeding, and whether or not a claim for post-filing or post-petition interest is allowed in any such proceeding.

(b) Application of Payments under Sections 2.6(b), 2.6(c), 2.8(b) and 2.8(c). All repayments of the Obligations made by the Borrowers pursuant to Section 2.6(b), Section 2.6(c), Section 2.8(b) or Section 2.8(c) shall be allocated (i) first, to pay the outstanding principal amount of the Swing Loans, and (ii) second, to pay the outstanding principal amount of the Revolving Loans in proportion to each Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Share (based on its Commitments), subject to Section 2.13(e). If sufficient amounts are not available to repay all outstanding Obligations described in any priority level set forth in this Section 2.12(b), the available amounts shall be applied, unless otherwise expressly specified herein, to such Obligations in the applicable priority level ratably based on the proportion of the Secured Parties' interest in such Obligations. Any priority level set forth in this Section 2.12 that includes interest shall include all such interest, whether or not accruing after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy or the commencement of any insolvency, reorganization or similar proceeding, and whether or not a claim for post-filing or post-petition interest is allowed in any such proceeding.

(c) Application of Voluntary Partial Prepayments under Section 2.7. All voluntary partial prepayments of the Obligations made by the Borrowers pursuant to Section 2.7(b) shall be allocated as directed by the Borrowers in accordance with Section 2.7(b). All voluntary partial prepayments of the Obligations made by the Borrowers pursuant to Section 2.7(a) and (c) shall be allocated (i) first, to pay the outstanding principal amount of the Working Capital Loans, (ii) second, to pay the outstanding principal amount of Revolving Loans, and (iii) third to pay the outstanding principal amount of the Swing Loans (which shall be deemed to reduce the interests of the Revolving Lenders therein). If sufficient amounts are not available to repay all outstanding Obligations described in any priority level set forth in this Section 2.12(c), the available amounts shall be applied, unless otherwise expressly specified herein, to such Obligations ratably based on the proportion of the Secured Parties' interest in such Obligations. Any priority level set forth in this Section 2.12(c) that includes interest shall include all such interest, whether or not accruing after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy or the commencement of any insolvency, reorganization or similar proceeding, and whether or not a claim for post-filing or post-petition interest is allowed in any such proceeding.



(d) Application of Payments Generally. Subject to Section 2.12(a), Section 2.12(b) and Section 2.12(c), all payments that would otherwise be allocated to the Lenders pursuant to this Section 2.12 shall be allocated (i) first, to pay Obligations in respect of any cost or expense reimbursements, fees or indemnities then due to the Administrative Agent, (ii) second, to pay accrued and unpaid interest and fees due and payable to the Lenders, (iii) third, to pay the outstanding principal amount of Swing Loans, (iv) fourth, to pay the outstanding principal amount of Revolving Loans allocated ratably based on each Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Share, (v) fifth, to pay the outstanding principal amount of Working Capital Loans allocated ratably, and (vi) sixth, to pay any other Obligations then due and payable. If sufficient amounts are not available to repay all outstanding Obligations described in any priority level set forth in this Section 2.12, the available amounts shall be applied, unless otherwise expressly specified herein, to such Obligations ratably based on the proportion of the Secured Parties' interest in such Obligations. Any priority level set forth in this Section 2.12 that includes interest shall include all such interest, whether or not accruing after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy or the commencement of any insolvency, reorganization or similar proceeding, and whether or not a claim for post-filing or post-petition interest is allowed in any such proceeding.

Section 2.13 Payments and Computations. (a) Procedure. The Borrowers shall make each payment under any Loan Document not later than 11:00 a.m. on the day when due to the Administrative Agent by wire transfer or ACH transfer (which shall be the exclusive means of payment hereunder) to such account or by such other means to such other address as the Administrative Agent shall have notified the Borrower Representative in writing within a reasonable time prior to such payment in immediately available Dollars and without setoff or counterclaim.

(b) Computations of Interests and Fees. All computations of interest and of fees shall be made by the Administrative Agent on the basis of a year of 360 days consisting of 12 30-day months (including the first day but excluding the last day) occurring in the period for which such interest and fees are payable. Each determination of an interest rate or the amount of a fee hereunder shall be made by the Administrative Agent (including determinations of a LIBOR Rate in accordance with the definitions of "LIBOR Rate") and shall be conclusive, binding and final for all purposes, absent manifest error.

(c) Payment Dates. Whenever any payment hereunder shall be stated to be due on a day other than a Business Day, the due date for such payment shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day without any increase in such payment as a result of additional interest or fees; provided, however, that such interest and fees shall continue accruing as a result of such extension of time.

(d) Advancing Payments. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower Representative to the Lenders prior to the date on which any payment is due hereunder that the Borrowers will not make such payment in full, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrowers have made such payment in full to the Administrative Agent on such date and the Administrative Agent may, in reliance upon such assumption, cause to be distributed to each Lender on such due date an amount equal to the amount then due such Lender. With respect to any payment that Administrative Agent makes to any Lender or other Secured Party as to which Administrative Agent determines (in its sole and absolute discretion) that any of the following applies (such payment referred to as the "Rescindable Amount"): (1) the Borrowers have not in fact made the corresponding payment to Administrative Agent; (2) Administrative Agent has made a payment in excess of the amount(s) received by it from Borrowers either individually or in the aggregate (whether or not then owed); or (3) Administrative Agent has for any reason otherwise erroneously made such payment; then each of the Secured Parties severally agrees to repay to Administrative Agent, within two Business Days following demand therefor, the Rescindable Amount so distributed to such Secured Party, in immediately available funds with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation. The Lenders shall make any payment to the Administrative Agent under any Loan Document in immediately available Dollars and without setoff or counterclaim.



(e) Allocation of Payments to New Equipment Loans and Used Equipment Loans. The Administrative Agent may maintain books and records associating each New Equipment Loan and each Used Equipment Loan with specific items of Inventory. The principal amount of each New Equipment Loan shall be deemed reduced by each New Equipment Loan Curtailment Payment associated with such New Equipment Loan and each repayment thereof required under Section 2.8(b), regardless of how such payments are allocated pursuant to Section 2.12. The principal amount of each Used Equipment Loan shall be deemed reduced by each Used Equipment Loan Curtailment Payment associated with such Used Equipment Loan and each repayment thereof required under Section 2.8(b), regardless of how such payments are allocated pursuant to Section 2.12. None of the New Equipment Loans or Used Equipment Loans will be deemed to be reduced as a result of any prepayments made pursuant to Section 2.7(a) or (c).

Section 2.14 Evidence of Debt. (a) Records of Lenders. Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice accounts evidencing Indebtedness of the Borrowers to such Lender resulting from each Loan of such Lender from time to time, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time under this Agreement. Each Lender, acting as agent of the Borrowers solely for this purpose and solely for tax purposes, shall establish and maintain at its address referred to in Section 11.11 (or at such other address as such Lender shall notify the Borrower Representative) a record of ownership (the "Participant Register"), in which such Lender shall register by book entry (A) the name and address of each participant (and each change thereto, whether by assignment or otherwise) with respect to such Lender's interest hereunder and (B) the rights, interest or obligation of each such participant in any Obligation, in any Commitment and in any right to receive any payment hereunder.

(b) Records of Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent, acting as agent of the Borrowers solely for tax purposes and solely with respect to the actions described in this Section 2.14, shall establish and maintain at its address referred to in Section 11.11 (or at such other address as the Administrative Agent may notify the Borrower Representative) (A) a record of ownership (the "Register") in which the Administrative Agent agrees to register by book entry the interests (including any rights to receive payment hereunder) of the Administrative Agent and each Lender, their Commitments, their Loans, each of their obligations under this Agreement to participate in each Loan, and any assignment of any such interest, obligation or right and (B) accounts in the Register in accordance with its usual practice in which it shall record (1) the names and addresses of the Lenders (and each change thereto pursuant to Section 2.18 (Substitution of Lenders) and Section 11.2 (Assignments and Participations; Binding Effect)), (2) the Commitments of each Lender, (3) the amount of each Loan and each funding of any participation described in clause (a) above, (4) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or paid and (5) any other payment received by the Administrative Agent from the Borrowers and its application to the Obligations.

(c) Registered Obligations. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Loans are registered obligations, the right, title and interest of the Lenders and their assignees in and to such Loans shall be transferable only upon notation of such transfer in the Register and no assignment thereof shall be effective until recorded therein. This Section 2.14 and Section 11.2 shall be construed so that the Loans are at all times maintained in "registered form" within the meaning of Sections 163(f), 871(h)(2) and 881(c)(2) of the Code and any related regulations (and any successor provisions).

(d) Prima Facie Evidence. The entries made in the Register and in the accounts maintained pursuant to clauses (a) and (b) above shall, to the extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, be prima facie evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations recorded therein; provided, however, that no error in such account and no failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain any such account shall affect the obligations of any Loan Party to repay the Loans in accordance with their terms. In addition, the Loan Parties, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register as a Lender for all purposes of this Agreement. Information contained in the Register and the Participant Register with respect to any Lender or any participant shall be available for access by the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and such Lender at any reasonable time during normal business hours and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice of at least three Business Days. No Lender shall, in such capacity, have access to or be otherwise permitted to review any information in the Register other than information with respect to such Lender unless otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent.

(e) Notes. Upon any Lender's reasonable request, the Borrowers shall promptly execute and deliver notes to such Lender evidencing the Loans of such Lender. Each note, if issued, shall only be issued as means to evidence the right, title or interest of a Lender or a registered assignee in and to the related Loan, as set forth in the Register, and in no event shall any note be considered a bearer instrument or obligation.

Section 2.15 Suspension or Replacement of LIBOR Rate. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Article 2, the following shall apply:

(a) Interest Rate Unascertainable, Inadequate or Unfair. In the event that the Administrative Agent determines that adequate and fair means do not exist for ascertaining the applicable interest rates by reference to which the LIBOR Rate is determined, the Administrative Agent shall promptly so notify the Borrower Representative and the Lenders, whereupon the obligation of each Lender to make or to continue LIBOR Rate Loans shall be suspended as provided in clause (d) below until the Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower Representative that the Required Lenders have determined that the circumstances causing such suspension no longer exist.

(b) Illegality. If any Lender determines that the introduction of, or any change in or in the interpretation of, any Requirement of Law after the date of this Agreement shall make it unlawful, or any Governmental Authority shall assert that it is unlawful, for any Lender or its applicable lending office to make LIBOR Rate Loans or to continue to fund or maintain LIBOR Rate Loans, then, on notice thereof and demand therefor by such Lender to the Borrower Representative through the Administrative Agent, the obligation of such Lender to make or to continue LIBOR Rate Loans shall be suspended as provided in clause (d) below until such Lender shall, through the Administrative Agent, notify the Borrower Representative that it has determined that it may lawfully make LIBOR Rate Loans.

(c) Effect of Suspension. If the obligation of any Lender to make LIBOR Rate Loans is suspended, (A) such Lender shall make a Base Rate Loan at any time such Lender would otherwise be obligated to make a LIBOR Rate Loan, (B) the Borrower Representative may revoke any pending request for a LIBOR Rate Loan and (C) each LIBOR Rate Loan of such Lender shall automatically and immediately (or, in the case of any suspension pursuant to clause (a) above, on the last day of the current calendar month) be converted into a Base Rate Loan. For purposes of this Section 2.15(c) and Section 2.16, a "Base Rate Loan" means any Loan that bears interest based on the Base Rate, and "Base Rate" means, for any day, a rate per annum equal to the higher of (a) the rate last quoted by The Wall Street Journal as the "Prime Rate" in the United States or, if The Wall Street Journal ceases to quote such rate, the highest per annum interest rate published by the Federal Reserve Board in Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) (Selected Interest Rates) as the "bank prime loan" rate or, if such rate is no longer quoted therein, any similar rate quoted therein (as determined by the Administrative Agent) or any similar release by the Federal Reserve Board (as determined by the Administrative Agent) and (b) the sum of 1.70% per annum and the Federal Funds Rate. Any change in the Base Rate due to a change in any of the foregoing shall be effective on the effective date of such change in the "Prime Rate", "bank prime loan" rate or the Federal Funds Rate.

(d) Replacing LIBOR.

(i) On March 5, 2021, the Financial Conduct Authority ("FCA"), the regulatory supervisor of USD LIBOR's administrator ("IBA"), announced in a public statement the future cessation or loss of representativeness of overnight/Spot Next, 1-month, 3-month, 6-month and 12-month LIBOR Index Rate tenor settings. On the earlier of (i) the date that all Available Tenors of the LIBOR Rate have either permanently or indefinitely ceased to be provided by IBA or have been announced by the FCA pursuant to public statement or publication of information to be no longer representative and (ii) the Early Opt-in Effective Date, if the then-current Benchmark is the LIBOR Rate, the Benchmark Replacement will replace such Benchmark for all purposes hereunder and under any Loan Document in respect of any setting of such Benchmark on such day and all subsequent settings without any amendment to, or further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement or any other Loan Document. If the Benchmark Replacement is Daily Simple SOFR, all interest payments will be payable on a monthly basis.

(ii) Subject to the proviso below in this paragraph, if a Term SOFR Event has occurred in respect to the then-current Benchmark, then the applicable Benchmark Replacement will replace the then-current Benchmark for all purposes hereunder or under any Loan Document in respect of such Benchmark setting and subsequent Benchmark settings, without any amendment to, or further action or consent of any other party to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document; provided that, this clause (a)(ii) shall not be effective until 30 days after the Administrative Agent has delivered to the Lenders and the Borrower Representative a Term SOFR Notice (or such later date as the Administrative Agent may select for effectiveness in the Term SOFR Notice).

(e) Replacing Future Benchmarks. Upon the occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event, the Benchmark Replacement will replace the then-current Benchmark, for all purposes hereunder and under any Loan Document in respect of any Benchmark setting, at or after 5:00 p.m. on the fifth (5th) Business Day after the date notice of such Benchmark Replacement is provided to the Lenders without any amendment to, or further action or consent of any other party to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, so long as the Administrative Agent has not received, by such time, written notice of objection to such Benchmark Replacement from Lenders comprising the Required Lenders. At any time that the administrator of the then-current Benchmark has permanently or indefinitely ceased to provide such Benchmark or such Benchmark has been announced by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark pursuant to public statement or publication of information to be no longer representative of the underlying market and economic reality that such Benchmark is intended to measure and that representativeness will not be restored, the Borrower Representative may revoke any request for a borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Loans to be made, converted or continued that would bear interest by reference to such Benchmark until the Borrower Representative's receipt of notice from the Administrative Agent that a Benchmark Replacement has replaced such Benchmark, and, failing that, the Borrowers will be deemed to have converted any such request into a request for a borrowing of or conversion to Base Rate Loans.

(i) Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes. In connection with the implementation and administration of a Benchmark Replacement, the Administrative Agent will have the right to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, any amendments implementing such Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(ii) Notice; Standards for Decisions and Determinations. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Borrower Representative and the Lenders of (i) the implementation of any Benchmark Replacement, and (ii) the effectiveness of any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes. Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Administrative Agent or, if applicable, any Lender (or group of Lenders) pursuant to this Section 2.15(e), including any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action or any selection, will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error and may be made in its or their sole discretion and without consent from any other party to this Agreement or any other Loan Document, except, in each case, as expressly required pursuant to this Section 2.15(e).

(iii) Unavailability of Tenor of Benchmark. At any time (including in connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement), (i) if the then-current Benchmark is a term rate (including Term SOFR or the LIBOR Rate), then the Administrative Agent may remove any tenor of such Benchmark that is unavailable or non-representative for Benchmark (including Benchmark Replacement) settings and (ii) the Administrative Agent may reinstate any such previously removed tenor for Benchmark (including Benchmark Replacement) settings.

Section 2.16 Breakage Costs. The Borrowers shall compensate each Lender, upon demand from such Lender to the Borrower Representative (with copy to the Administrative Agent), for all Liabilities (including, in each case, those incurred by reason of the liquidation or reemployment of deposits or other funds acquired by such Lender to prepare to fund, to fund or to maintain the LIBOR Rate Loans of such Lender to the Borrowers) that such Lender may incur (A) to the extent, for any reason other than solely by reason of such Lender being a Non-Funding Lender, a proposed Borrowing does not occur on a date specified therefor in a Request for Equipment Loan Borrowing or a Request for Working Capital Borrowing or in a similar request made by telephone by the Borrower Representative, (B) to the extent any LIBOR Rate Loan is paid (whether through a scheduled payment, optional prepayment or mandatory repayment) or converted to a Base Rate Loan (but excluding because of Section 2.15) on a date that is not the last day of the applicable calendar month or (C) as a consequence of any failure by the Borrowers to repay LIBOR Rate Loans when required by the terms hereof. For purposes of this Section 2.16, each Lender shall be deemed to have funded each LIBOR Rate Loan made by it using a matching deposit or other borrowing in the London interbank market. Each demand for compensation under this Section 2.16 shall be accompanied by a certificate of the Lender claiming such compensation, setting forth the amounts to be paid hereunder, which certificate shall be conclusive, binding and final for all purposes, absent manifest error. In determining such amount, such Lender may use any reasonable averaging and attribution methods.

Section 2.17 Taxes. (a) Payments Free and Clear of Taxes. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 2.17, each payment by any Loan Party under any Loan Document shall be made free and clear of all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, deductions, charges or withholdings and all liabilities with respect thereto (and without deduction for any of them) (collectively, but excluding the taxes set forth in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) below, the “Taxes”) other than for (i) taxes measured by net income (including branch profits taxes) and overall receipts, total capital or franchise taxes imposed in lieu of net income taxes, in each case however denominated and imposed on any Secured Party as a result of a present or former connection between such Secured Party and the jurisdiction of the Governmental Authority imposing such tax or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein (other than such connection arising solely from any Secured Party having executed, delivered or performed its obligations or received a payment under, or enforced, any Loan Document), (ii) taxes that are directly attributable to the failure (other than as a result of a change in any Requirement of Law in effect as of the date such Secured Party becomes a party to this Agreement) by any Secured Party to deliver the forms, certificates or other documentation required to be delivered pursuant to clause (e) below or (iii) taxes imposed by FATCA on any payment under a Loan Document to a Secured Party.

(b) Gross-Up. Except as provided in this Section 2.17(b), if any Taxes shall be required by law to be deducted from or in respect of any amount payable under any Loan Document to any Secured Party (i) such amount shall be increased as necessary to ensure that, after all required deductions for Taxes are made (including deductions applicable to any increases to any amount under this Section 2.17), such Secured Party receives the amount it would have received had no such deductions been made, (ii) the relevant Loan Party shall make such deductions, (iii) the relevant Loan Party shall timely pay the full amount deducted to the relevant taxing authority or other authority in accordance with applicable Requirements of Law and (iv) within 30 days after such payment is made, the relevant Loan Party shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an original or certified copy of a receipt evidencing such payment; provided, however, that no such increase shall be made with respect to, and no Loan Party shall be required to indemnify any such Secured Party pursuant to clause (d) below for, withholding taxes to the extent that the obligation to withhold amounts existed on the date that such Secured Party became a “Secured Party” under this Agreement in the capacity under which such Secured Party makes a claim under this clause (b), except in each case to the extent such Secured Party is a direct or indirect assignee (other than pursuant to Section 2.18 (Substitution of Lenders)) of any other Secured Party that was entitled, at the time the assignment of such other Secured Party became effective, to receive additional amounts under this clause (b).

(c) Other Taxes. In addition, the Borrowers agree to pay, and authorize the Administrative Agent to pay in their names, any stamp, documentary, excise or property tax, charges or similar levies imposed by any applicable Requirement of Law or Governmental Authority and all Liabilities with respect thereto (including by reason of any delay in payment thereof), in each case arising from the execution, delivery or registration of, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document or any transaction contemplated therein (but excluding any transfer not requested by a Borrower) (collectively, “Other Taxes”). Within 30 days after the date of any payment of Taxes or Other Taxes by any Loan Party, the Borrowers shall furnish to the Administrative Agent, at its address referred to in Section 11.11, the original or a certified copy of a receipt evidencing payment thereof.

(d) Indemnification. Except as provided in Section 2.17(b), the Borrowers shall reimburse and indemnify, within 30 days after receipt of demand therefor (with copy to the Administrative Agent), each Secured Party for all Taxes and Other Taxes (including any Taxes and Other Taxes imposed by any jurisdiction on amounts payable under this Section 2.17) paid by such Secured Party and any non-tax Liabilities arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally asserted. Each Secured Party agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to make any claim for payment to which it is entitled under this Section 2.17(d) within a reasonable period of time after becoming aware of its entitlement thereto. A certificate of the Secured Party (or of the Administrative Agent on behalf of such Secured Party) claiming any compensation under this clause (d), setting forth the amounts to be paid thereunder and delivered to the Borrowers with copy to the Administrative Agent, shall be conclusive, binding and final for all purposes, absent manifest error. In determining such amount, the Administrative Agent and such Secured Party may use any reasonable averaging and attribution methods.

(e) Tax Forms. Each Lender shall (A) on the Restatement Date and on or prior to becoming a Secured Party, (B) on or prior to the date on which any such form or certification expires or becomes obsolete, (C) after the occurrence of any event requiring a change in the most recent form or certification previously delivered by it pursuant to this clause (e) and (D) from time to time if requested by the Borrower Representative or the Administrative Agent (or, in the case of a participant, the relevant Lender), provide the Administrative Agent and the Borrower Representative (or, in the case of a participant, the relevant Lender) with two completed originals of Form W-9 (certifying that such Lender is entitled to an exemption from U.S. backup withholding tax) or any successor form and, to the extent applicable and the Lender is legally entitled to do so, any other properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law or reasonably requested by the Borrower Representative or the Administrative Agent as will enable the Borrower Representative or the Administrative Agent to determine whether such Lender is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding tax or any information reporting requirements (including FATCA and any amendments made thereto after the date of this Agreement).

(f) Tax Refunds. If any Secured Party determines, in its sole discretion, that it has received a refund of any Taxes or Other Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by the Borrowers or with respect to which any Loan Party has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section 2.17, such Secured Party shall pay to the Borrowers an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by any Loan Party under this Section 2.17 with respect to such Taxes or Other Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses of such Secured Party and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund); provided, that, the Borrowers, upon the request of such Secured Party, shall repay the amount paid over to the Borrowers (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Secured Party in the event the Secured Party is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. This paragraph shall not be construed to require any Secured Party to make available its tax returns (or any other information relating to its taxes which it deems confidential) to the Borrowers or any other person.

Section 2.18 Substitution of Lenders. (a) Substitution Right. In the event that any Lender (an “Affected Lender”), (i) notifies the Borrower Representative pursuant to Section 2.15(b) (Illegality) that it becomes illegal for such Lender to continue to fund or make any LIBOR Rate Loan, (ii) makes a claim for payment pursuant to Section 2.17 (Taxes) or (iii) does not consent to any amendment, waiver or consent to any Loan Document for which the consent of the Required Lenders is obtained but that requires the consent of such Lender, the Borrowers may either pay in full such Affected Lender with respect to amounts due with the consent of the Administrative Agent or substitute for such Affected Lender any Lender or any Affiliate or Approved Fund of any Lender or any other Person acceptable (which acceptance shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) to the Administrative Agent (in each case, a “Substitute Lender”). Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, with respect to a Lender that is a Non-Funding Lender, the Administrative Agent may, but shall not be obligated to, obtain a Substitute Lender and execute an Assignment on behalf of such Non-Funding Lender at any time with three Business Days’ prior notice to such Non-Funding Lender (unless notice is not practicable under the circumstances) and cause such Lender’s Loans and Commitments to be sold and assigned, in whole or in part, at par.

(b) Procedure. To substitute such Affected Lender or pay in full the Obligations owed to such Affected Lender as described in the first sentence of clause (a) above, the Borrower Representative shall deliver a notice to the Administrative Agent and such Affected Lender. The effectiveness of such payment or substitution shall be subject to the delivery to the Administrative Agent by the Borrowers (or, as may be applicable in the case of a substitution, by the Substitute Lender) of (i) payment for the account of such Affected Lender, of, to the extent accrued through, and outstanding on, the effective date for such payment or substitution, all Obligations owing to such Affected Lender, (ii) in the case of a payment in full of the Obligations owing to such Affected Lender, payment of any amount that, after giving effect to the termination of the Commitment of such Affected Lender, is required to be paid pursuant to Section 2.8(a) (Excess Outstandings) and (iii) in the case of a substitution, (A) payment of the assignment fee set forth in Section 11.2(c) and (B) an assumption agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent whereby the Substitute Lender shall, among other things, agree to be bound by the terms of the Loan Documents and assume the Commitment of the Affected Lender.



(c) Effectiveness. Upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in clause (b) above or in the case of a substitution of a Non-Funding Lender as described in the last sentence of clause (a) above, the Administrative Agent shall record such substitution or payment in the Register, whereupon (i) in the case of any payment in full, such Affected Lender's Commitments shall be terminated and (ii) in the case of any substitution, (A) the Affected Lender shall sell and be relieved of, and the Substitute Lender shall purchase and assume, all rights and claims of such Affected Lender under the Loan Documents, except that the Affected Lender shall retain such rights expressly providing that they survive the repayment of the Obligations and the termination of the Commitments, (B) the Substitute Lender shall become a "Lender" hereunder having a Commitment in the amount of such Affected Lender's Commitment and (C) the Affected Lender shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment to evidence such substitution; provided, however, that the failure of any Affected Lender to execute any such Assignment shall not render such sale and purchase (or the corresponding assignment) invalid. Each Lender agrees that if the Borrower Representative or the Administrative Agent exercises its option hereunder to cause an assignment by such Lender as an Affected Lender, such Lender shall, promptly after receipt of written notice of such election, execute and deliver all documentation necessary to effectuate such assignment in accordance with Section 11.2. In the event that a Lender does not comply with the requirements of the immediately preceding sentence within one Business Day after receipt of such notice, each Lender hereby authorizes and directs the Administrative Agent to execute and deliver, on behalf of such Lender as assignor, any assignment agreement or other documentation as may be required to give effect to an assignment in accordance with Section 11.2 on behalf of an Affected Lender and any such documentation so executed by the Administrative Agent shall be effective for purposes of documenting an assignment pursuant to Section 11.2.

Section 2.19 Increased Cost and Reduced Return.

(a) If any Change in Law:

(i) shall subject any Lender (or its lending office) to any tax, duty or other charge with respect to its LIBOR Rate Loans or its obligation to make LIBOR Rate Loans or shall change the basis of taxation of payments to any Lender (or its lending office) of the principal of or interest on its LIBOR Rate Loans or any other amounts due under this Agreement or any other Loan Document in respect of its LIBOR Rate Loans or its obligation to make LIBOR Rate Loans, (except for changes in the rate of tax on the overall net income of such Lender or its lending office imposed by the jurisdiction in which such Lender's principal executive office or lending office is located); or

(ii) shall impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit or similar requirement (including any such requirement imposed by the FRB against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended by, any Lender (or its lending office) or shall impose on any Lender (or its lending office) or on the interbank market any other condition affecting its LIBOR Rate Loans or its obligation to make LIBOR Rate Loans;

and the result of any of the foregoing is to increase the cost to such Lender (or its lending office) of making or maintaining any LIBOR Rate Loan or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender (or its lending office) under this Agreement or under any other Loan Document with respect thereto, by an amount deemed by such Lender to be material, then, within 15 days after demand by such Lender to Borrower Representative (with a copy to Administrative Agent), Borrowers shall be obligated to pay to such Lender such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender for such increased cost or reduction.

(b) If any Lender determines that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or any lending office of such Lender or such Lender's holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements, has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's capital or on the capital of such Lender's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Commitments of such Lender or the Loans made by, or Swing Line Loans held by, such Lender to a level below that which such Lender or such Lender's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's policies and the policies of such Lender's holding company with respect to capital adequacy), then from time to time the Borrowers will pay to such Lender such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such Lender's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) A certificate of a Lender setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or its holding company, as the case may be, as specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section and delivered to the Borrower Representative, shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower Representative shall pay such Lender, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 15 days after receipt thereof.

### ARTICLE 3 SECURITY INTEREST

To secure payment of all Obligations, Holdings and each Borrower grants to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the holders of the Obligations, a security interest in (i) all present and future Inventory of Holdings or such Borrower, together with all attachments, accessories, exchanges and additions to (including replacement parts installed in or repairs to) any such Inventory, and all chattel paper, documents, certificates of title, certificates of origin, general intangibles, instruments, accounts and contract rights now existing or hereafter arising with respect thereto, and (ii) all cash and non-cash proceeds of any of the foregoing (collectively, the "Collateral"). Each Borrower agrees that at any time and from time to time, upon the request of Administrative Agent, Borrowers will promptly (i) deliver to Administrative Agent all Collateral other than Inventory, (ii) mark all chattel paper, documents and instruments and Borrowers' books of account, ledger cards and other records relative to the Collateral with a notation reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent disclosing that they are subject to Administrative Agent's security interest, (iii) execute and deliver to Administrative Agent such instruments, statements and agreements as Administrative Agent may reasonably request to evidence further each Loan and the security interests granted hereunder; provided, however, a Borrower's failure to comply with such request shall not affect or limit Administrative Agent's security interest or other rights in and to the Collateral, and (iv) permit Administrative Agent or its representatives to examine the Collateral and Borrowers' books and records and, during the continuation of an Event of Default, Borrowers agree to pay to Administrative Agent its actual costs relating to such examinations immediately upon receipt of Administrative Agent's invoice therefor. Borrowers agree that Administrative Agent may directly collect any amount owed to Borrowers with respect to the Collateral (hereafter referred to as an "Account") and credit Borrowers with all sums received by Administrative Agent. With the consent of the Borrower Representative, not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, or at any time that an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Administrative Agent may contact any customer of any Borrower to confirm and verify the terms of sale, payments made on an Account, and any modifications claimed to be made by the Borrowers with such customer of Borrower. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Borrowers agree that Administrative Agent may at any time notify any customer of any Borrower of the assignment of said Account and revoke the authority of the Borrowers to collect the same and should the Administrative Agent at any time receive any checks, drafts, money orders or other instruments or orders for money payable to a Borrower to apply to an Account, Administrative Agent is irrevocably appointed attorney-in-fact for each such Borrower to endorse each such instrument with the name of the applicable Borrower and collect the same. Without limiting the foregoing, (i) concurrently with the entry of any Borrower into a security agreement, mortgage or other document pursuant to which such Borrower purports to grant a Lien in any personal property to secure the obligations under any Formula Revolver Loan Documents, the Borrower shall enter into a corresponding agreement granting a Lien in such personal property to secure the Obligations, and (ii) as security for the full and timely payment and performance of all Obligations, Borrower Representative shall, and shall cause each other Borrower to do or cause to be done all things necessary in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent to grant to the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties a duly perfected first priority security interest in all Collateral subject to no prior Lien or other encumbrance or restriction on transfer, except as expressly permitted under Section 8.1.



ARTICLE 4  
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

To induce the Lenders and the Administrative Agent to enter into the Loan Documents, each Loan Party represents and warrants that:

Section 4.1 Corporate Existence; Compliance with Law; Line of Business. Each Group Member (a) is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, (b) is duly qualified to do business as a foreign entity and in good standing under the laws of each jurisdiction where such qualification is necessary, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing would not, in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect, (c) has all requisite corporate or limited partnership power, as applicable, and authority and the legal right to own, pledge, mortgage and operate its property, to lease or sublease any property it operates under lease or sublease and to conduct its business as now or currently proposed to be conducted, (d) is in compliance in all material respects with its Constituent Documents, (e) is in compliance with all applicable Requirements of Law, except where the failure to be in compliance would not have a Material Adverse Effect and (f) has all necessary Permits from or by, has made all necessary filings with, and has given all necessary notices to, each Governmental Authority having jurisdiction, to the extent required for such ownership, lease, sublease, operation, occupation or conduct of business, except where the failure to obtain such Permits, make such filings or give such notices would not, in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. The Borrowers are engaged in the business of selling Inventory at retail.

Section 4.2 Loan. (a) Power and Authority. The execution, delivery and performance by each Loan Party of the Loan Documents (i) are within such Loan Party's corporate or similar powers and, at the time of execution thereof, have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate and similar action (including, if applicable, consent of holders of its Securities), (ii) do not (A) contravene such Loan Party's Constituent Documents, (B) violate any applicable Requirement of Law, (C) conflict with, contravene, constitute a default or breach under, or result in or permit the termination or acceleration of, any material Contractual Obligation of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries (including other Loan Documents) other than those that would not, in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect or (D) result in the imposition of any Lien (other than a Lien securing the Obligations) upon any property of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries and (iii) do not require any Permit of, or filing with, any Governmental Authority or any consent of, or notice to, any Person, other than (A) with respect to the Loan Documents, the filings required to perfect the Liens created by the Loan Documents, and (B) those listed on Schedule 4.2 and that have been, or will be prior to the Restatement Date, obtained or made, copies of which have been, or will be prior to the Restatement Date, delivered to the Administrative Agent, and each of which on the Restatement Date will be in full force and effect.

(b) Due Execution and Delivery. From and after its delivery to the Administrative Agent, each Loan Document has been duly executed and delivered to the other parties thereto by each Loan Party that is a party thereto, is the legal, valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party and is enforceable against such Loan Party in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally or by equitable principles relating to enforceability.

Section 4.3 Ownership of Group Members. Set forth on Schedule 4.3 is a complete and accurate list showing, as of the Restatement Date, for each Group Member and each Subsidiary of any Group Member and each joint venture of any of them, its legal name, its jurisdiction of organization and the percentage of its Voting Stock owned by Holdings and each other Subsidiary, and for each joint venture, the nature of the application.

Section 4.4 Financial Statements. The audited Consolidated balance sheet of Holdings as at December 31, 2020 and the related Consolidated statements of income, retained earnings and cash flows of Holdings for the Fiscal Year then ended, certified by Group Members' Accountants, fairly present in all material respects the Consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flow of Holdings as at the dates indicated and for the periods indicated in accordance with GAAP.

Section 4.5 Material Adverse Effect. Since December 31, 2020, there have been no events, circumstances, developments or other changes in facts that would, in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.6 Solvency. Giving effect to the contribution rights of the Loan Parties contained in Section 12.7 and the limitation in Section 12.6(b), both before and after giving effect to (a) the Loans made on or prior to the date this representation and warranty is made, (b) the disbursement of the proceeds of such Loans, and (c) the payment and accrual of all transaction costs in connection with the foregoing, both the Loan Parties taken as a whole and each Borrower are Solvent.

Section 4.7 Litigation. There are no pending (or, to the knowledge of any Group Member, threatened) actions, suits, proceedings, claims, demands, orders or disputes, or to the knowledge of any Group Member, any pending or threatened investigation or audit, against any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries with, by or before any Governmental Authority other than those that cannot reasonably be expected to adversely affect the Obligations, the Loan Documents and the other transactions contemplated therein and would not, in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.8 Taxes. All federal, state, local and foreign income and franchise and other material tax returns, reports and statements (collectively, the "Tax Returns") required to be filed by any Tax Affiliate have been filed with the appropriate Governmental Authorities in all jurisdictions in which such Tax Returns are required to be filed, all such Tax Returns are true and correct in all material respects, and all taxes, charges and other impositions reflected therein or otherwise due and payable have been paid prior to the date on which any Liability may be added thereto for non-payment thereof except for those contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and for which adequate reserves are maintained on the books of the appropriate Tax Affiliate in accordance with GAAP.

Section 4.9 Margin Regulations. No Borrower is engaged in the business of extending credit for the purpose of, and no proceeds of any Loan or other extensions of credit hereunder will be used for the purpose of, buying or carrying margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U of the Federal Reserve Board) or extending credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any such margin stock, in each case in contravention of Regulation T, U or X of the Federal Reserve Board.

Section 4.10 No Burdensome Obligations; No Defaults. No Group Member is a party to any Contractual Obligation, no Group Member has Constituent Documents containing obligations, and, to the knowledge of any Group Member, there are no applicable Requirements of Law, in each case the compliance with which would have, in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. No Group Member (and, to the knowledge of each Group Member, no other party thereto) is in default under or with respect to any Contractual Obligation of any Group Member, other than those that would not, in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.11 Investment Company Act; Public Utility Holding Company Act. No Group Member is (a) an “investment company” or an “affiliated person” of, or “promoter” or “principal underwriter” for, an “investment company”, as such terms are defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940 or (b) a “holding company” or an “affiliate” of a “holding company” or a “subsidiary company” of a “holding company”, as each such term is defined and used in the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005.

Section 4.12 Full Disclosure. All of the information prepared or furnished by or on behalf of the Group Members in connection with any Loan Document (including the information contained in any Financial Statement or Disclosure Document) or any other transaction contemplated therein, when read together, does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances when made, not misleading; provided, however, that projections contained therein are not to be viewed as factual and that actual results during the periods covered thereby may differ from the results set forth in such projections by a material amount. All projections that are part of such information are based upon good faith estimates and stated assumptions believed to be reasonable and fair as of the date made in light of conditions and facts then known and, as of such date, reflect good faith, reasonable and fair estimates of the information projected for the periods set forth therein. All facts (other than facts of a general economic or political nature) known to any Group Member and material to an understanding of the financial condition, business, property or prospects of the Group Member taken as one enterprise have been disclosed to the Lenders.

Section 4.13 Patriot Act. No Group Member (and, to the knowledge of each Group Member, no joint venture or subsidiary thereof) is in violation in any material respects of any United States Requirements of Law relating to terrorism, sanctions or money laundering (the “Anti-Terrorism Laws”), including the United States Executive Order No. 13224 on Terrorist Financing (the “Anti-Terrorism Order”) and the Patriot Act.

Section 4.14 Collateral. The Collateral is free from all Liens other than those Liens specifically permitted under Section 8.1. Except as herein specifically permitted, no financing statement covering the Collateral is now on file in favor of anyone other than the Administrative Agent. The Collateral is not used by any Group Member for personal, family or household purposes.

Section 4.15 EEA Financial Institutions. No Borrower or Guarantor is an Affected Financial Institution.

Section 4.16 Employee Benefit Plans. Holdings, each Subsidiary and each of their respective ERISA Affiliates is in compliance with all applicable provisions and requirements of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder with respect to each Employee Benefit Plan, and has performed all its obligations under each Employee Benefit Plan, except where such failure to comply or perform, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Each Employee Benefit Plan which is intended to qualify under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code has received a favorable determination letter or opinion letter from the IRS indicating that such Employee Benefit Plan is so qualified and nothing has occurred subsequent to the issuance of such determination letter or opinion letter which would cause such Employee Benefit Plan to lose its qualified status. No liability to the PBGC (other than required premium payments), the IRS, any Employee Benefit Plan or any trust established under Title IV of ERISA has been or is expected to be incurred by Holdings, any Subsidiary or any of their respective ERISA Affiliates, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except to the extent required under Section 4980B of the Internal Revenue Code or similar state laws, and except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no Employee Benefit Plan provides health or welfare benefits (through the purchase of insurance or otherwise) for any retired or former employee of Holdings, any Subsidiary or any of their respective ERISA Affiliates.

## ARTICLE 5 FINANCIAL COVENANTS

Each of Holdings and each Borrower agrees that as long as any Obligation (other than contingent indemnification Obligations to the extent no claim giving rise thereto has been asserted) or any Commitment remains outstanding:

Section 5.1 Maximum Consolidated Leverage Ratio. Holdings shall not have, on the last day of each Fiscal Quarter, a Consolidated Leverage Ratio greater than 2.50 to 1.00.

Section 5.2 Minimum Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio. Holdings shall not have, on the last day of each Fiscal Quarter, a Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the four Fiscal Quarter period ending on such day less than 1.20 to 1.00.

Section 5.3 Minimum Consolidated Asset Coverage Ratio. Holdings shall not have, on the last day of each Fiscal Quarter, a Consolidated Asset Coverage Ratio less than 1.10 to 1.00.

## ARTICLE 6 REPORTING COVENANTS

Each of Holdings and each Borrower agrees that, as long as any Obligation (other than contingent indemnification Obligations to the extent no claim giving rise thereto has been asserted) or any Commitment remains outstanding:

Section 6.1 Financial Statements. The Borrower Representative shall deliver to the Administrative Agent each of the following that are not publicly available on the United States Securities and Exchange Commission's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval System (or "EDGAR"):

- (a) Reserved.

(b) Quarterly Reports. As soon as available, and in any event within 45 days after the end of each of the first three Fiscal Quarters of each Fiscal Year, the Consolidated unaudited balance sheet of Holdings as of the close of such Fiscal Quarter and related Consolidated statements of income and cash flow for such Fiscal Quarter and that portion of the Fiscal Year ending as of the close of such Fiscal Quarter, setting forth in comparative form the figures for the corresponding period in the prior Fiscal Year, in each case certified by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower Representative as fairly presenting in all material respects the Consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flow of Holdings as at the dates indicated and for the periods indicated in accordance with GAAP (subject to the absence of footnote disclosure and normal year-end audit adjustments). In addition to the foregoing, as long as any obligations remain outstanding under the Canadian Guarantee, Holdings shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to furnish or cause to be furnished to the Administrative Agent as soon as available and in any event within 45 days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each year, a copy of the consolidated financial statements of Tallman Truck Centre Limited and its subsidiaries (including balance sheet and statement of income and retained earnings) for such fiscal quarter, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in Canada, as in effect from time to time.

(c) Annual Reports. As soon as available, and in any event within 90 days after the end of each Fiscal Year, the Consolidated balance sheet of Holdings as of the end of such year and related Consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flow for such Fiscal Year, each prepared in accordance with GAAP, together with a certification by the Group Members' Accountants that such Consolidated Financial Statements fairly present in all material respects the Consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flow of Holdings as at the dates indicated and for the periods indicated therein in accordance with GAAP without qualification as to the scope of the audit or as to going concern and without any other similar qualification. In addition to the foregoing, as long as any obligations remain outstanding under the Canadian Guarantee, Holdings shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to furnish or cause to be furnished to the Administrative Agent as soon as available and in any event within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, a copy of the consolidated financial statements of Tallman Truck Centre Limited and its subsidiaries (including balance sheet and statement of income and retained earnings) for such year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in Canada, as in effect from time to time, and audited by independent auditors.

(d) Compliance Certificate. Together with each delivery of any Financial Statement pursuant to clause (b) or (c) above, a Compliance Certificate duly executed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower Representative that, among other things, states that no Default is continuing as of the date of delivery of such Compliance Certificate or, if a Default is continuing, states the nature thereof and the action that the Borrowers propose to take with respect thereto.

(e) Collateral Updates. As part of the Compliance Certificate delivered pursuant to clause (d) above, a certification by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower Representative that (i) the corporate chart attached thereto (or the last corporate chart delivered pursuant to this clause (e)) is correct and complete as of the date of such Compliance Certificate, (ii) the Loan Parties have delivered all documents (including updated schedules as to locations of Collateral and acquisition of intellectual property or real property) they are required to deliver pursuant to any Loan Document on or prior to the date of delivery of such Compliance Certificate and (iii) complete and correct copies of all documents modifying any term of any Constituent Document of any Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries) or any Subsidiary or joint venture thereof on or prior to the date of delivery of such Compliance Certificate have been delivered to the Administrative Agent or are attached to such certificate. The Borrower Representative will notify the Administrative Agent in writing of any change in name of any Borrower or change in chief executive office or place of business of any Borrower, in each case at least 30 days prior to such change.

(f) Reserved.

(g) Employee Benefit Plans. (i) Promptly upon any officer of Holdings or any Subsidiary obtaining knowledge of the occurrence of or of forthcoming occurrence of one or more ERISA Events that have had or could reasonably be expected to result in liability which would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, a written notice specifying the nature thereof, what action Holdings, any Subsidiary or any of their respective ERISA Affiliates has taken, is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto and, when known, any action taken or threatened by the IRS, the Department of Labor, the PBGC or any other Governmental Authority with respect thereto; and (ii) with reasonable promptness after request by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, copies of (A) each Schedule SB (Actuarial Information) to the annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by Holdings, any Subsidiary or any of their respective ERISA Affiliates with the IRS with respect to each Pension Plan, (B) all notices received by Holdings, any Subsidiary or any of their respective ERISA Affiliates from a Multiemployer Plan sponsor concerning an ERISA Event, and (C) copies of such other documents or governmental reports or filings relating to any Employee Benefit Plan as the Administrative Agent or such Lender may reasonably request;

(h) Audit Reports, Management Letters, Etc. Together with each delivery of any Financial Statement for any Fiscal Year pursuant to clause (c) above, copies of each management letter, audit report or similar letter or report received by any Group Member from any independent registered certified public accountant (including the Group Members' Accountants) in connection with such Financial Statements or any audit thereof, each certified to be complete and correct copies by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower Representative as part of the Compliance Certificate delivered in connection with such Financial Statements.

(i) Insurance. Upon request of the Administrative Agent, a reasonably detailed summary of all material insurance coverage related to the Collateral maintained as of the date thereof by any Group Member, together with such other related documents and information as the Administrative Agent may reasonably require.

Section 6.2 Other Events. The Borrowers shall give the Administrative Agent notice of each of the following (which may be made by telephone if promptly confirmed in writing) promptly after any Responsible Officer of any Group Member knows or has reason to know of it: (a)(i) any Default and (ii) any event that would have a Material Adverse Effect, specifying, in each case, the nature and anticipated effect thereof and any action proposed to be taken in connection therewith, or (b) the commencement of, or any material developments in, any action, investigation, suit, proceeding, audit, claim, demand, order or dispute with, by or before any Governmental Authority affecting any Group Member or any property of any Group Member that (i) seeks injunctive or similar relief, (ii) in the reasonable judgment of the Borrowers, exposes any Group Member to liability in an aggregate amount in excess of \$10,000,000 (excluding amounts covered by insurance), or (iii) if adversely determined would have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 6.3 Copies of Notices and Reports. The Borrowers shall promptly deliver to the Administrative Agent copies of each of the following: (a) all reports that Holdings transmits to its security holders generally, (b) all documents that any Group Member files with the Securities and Exchange Commission, the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., any securities exchange or any Governmental Authority exercising similar functions, (c) all press releases not made available directly to the general public, and (d) any material document transmitted or received pursuant to, or in connection with, any Contractual Obligation governing Indebtedness of any Group Member, which in the case of clauses (a) and (b) are not publicly available on EDGAR.

Section 6.4 Other Information. The Borrowers shall provide the Administrative Agent with (and with respect to any material information or documents and any information or documents requested by any Lender, the Administrative Agent shall make available to the Lenders) such other documents and information with respect to the business, property, condition (financial or otherwise), legal, financial or corporate or similar affairs or operations of any Group Member as the Administrative Agent or any Lender through the Administrative Agent may from time to time reasonably request, including, information and documentation reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender for purposes of compliance with applicable “know your customer” requirements or anti-money laundering laws.

## ARTICLE 7 AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Each of Holdings and each Borrower agrees that as long as any Obligation (other than contingent indemnification Obligations to the extent no claim giving rise thereto has been asserted) or any Commitment remains outstanding:

Section 7.1 Maintenance of Corporate Existence. Each Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries) shall (a) preserve and maintain its legal existence, except in the consummation of transactions expressly permitted by Section 8.2, and (b) preserve and maintain its rights (charter and statutory), privileges, franchises and Permits necessary or desirable in the conduct of its business, except, in the case of this clause (b), where the failure to do so would not, in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 7.2 Compliance with Laws, Etc. Each Group Member shall comply with all applicable Requirements of Law, Contractual Obligations and Permits, except for such failures to comply that would not, in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 7.3 Payment of Obligations. Each Group Member shall pay or discharge before they become delinquent (a) all material claims, taxes, assessments, charges and levies imposed by any Governmental Authority and (b) all other lawful claims that if unpaid would, by the operation of applicable Requirements of Law, become a Lien upon any Collateral, except, in each case, for those whose amount or validity is being contested in good faith by proper proceedings diligently conducted and for which adequate reserves are maintained on the books of the appropriate Group Member in accordance with GAAP.

Section 7.4 Maintenance of Property. Each Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries) shall maintain and preserve (a) in good working order and condition all of its property necessary in the conduct of its business and (b) all rights, permits, licenses, approvals and privileges (including all Permits) necessary or used, whether because of its ownership, lease, sublease or other operation or occupation of property or other conduct of its business, and shall make all necessary or appropriate filings with, and give all required notices to, Government Authorities, except for such failures to maintain and preserve the items set forth in clauses (a) and (b) above that would not, in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. No Inventory shall be used for any purpose other than demonstration at or in reasonable proximity to a Borrower’s place of business or at industry trade shows and any such demonstration shall be in conformity in all material respects with any applicable Requirements of Law. All Inventory shall be kept at a Borrower’s place of business other than (i) Inventory used in a demonstration or at an industry trade show in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence, (ii) Inventory undergoing body work, upfitting or repairs and (iii) Inventory on consignment in a transaction permitted under this Section 7.4. Without limitation to Section 8.1, no Inventory shall be on consignment without the consent of the Administrative Agent or otherwise subject to a Lien (other than mechanics’, materialmen’s, repairmen’s or other similar Liens arising by operation of law in the ordinary course of business which are not delinquent for more than ninety (90) days or remain payable without penalty or which are being contested in good faith by proper proceedings diligently conducted and for which adequate reserves are maintained on the books of the appropriate Group Member in accordance with GAAP, in each case so long as no proceeding to enforce such Lien or marshal such Collateral has been commenced) in favor of any Person performing such body work or repairs or any Person at whose location such Inventory is located while undergoing such body work or repairs. The Borrowers shall use and maintain the Collateral in compliance with any insurance policies and all applicable Requirements of Laws.



Section 7.5 Maintenance of Insurance. (a) Loan Parties shall at all times bear all risk of loss, damage to or destruction of the Collateral. Each Group Member shall maintain or cause to be maintained in full force and effect all policies of insurance of any kind with respect to the property and businesses of the Group Members (including policies of life, fire, theft, product liability, public liability, flood insurance, property damage, other casualty, employee fidelity, workers' compensation, business interruption and employee health and welfare insurance) with financially sound and reputable insurance companies or associations (in each case that are not Affiliates of any Borrower) of a nature and providing such coverage as is sufficient in light of the size and character of the business of the Group Members. Without limiting the foregoing, Loan Parties agree to procure forthwith and maintain insurance on the Inventory, all in form and amount and with insurers reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent.

(b) Each Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries) shall cause all such insurance relating to any property or business of any Loan Party to name the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Secured Parties as additional insured or loss payee, as appropriate, to provide that Administrative Agent's interest therein will not be invalidated by the acts, omissions or neglect of anyone other than Administrative Agent, and to provide that no cancellation, material addition in amount or material change in coverage shall be effective until after 45 days' notice thereof to the Administrative Agent. Loan Parties assign to Administrative Agent all proceeds of such insurance, including returned and unearned premiums, not to exceed the sum of all amounts payable pursuant hereto. Loan Parties direct all insurers to make payment of such proceeds jointly payable to Administrative Agent and the appropriate Loan Party unless the Loan Parties are legally required to pay such proceeds directly to a third party.

Section 7.6 Keeping of Books. Holdings shall keep proper books of record and account for itself and its Subsidiaries, in which full, true and correct entries shall be made in accordance with GAAP and all other applicable Requirements of Law of all financial transactions and the assets and business of each Group Member.

Section 7.7 Access to Books and Property. Each Group Member shall permit the Administrative Agent, and during the continuance of an Event of Default the Lenders, and any Related Person of any of them, as often as reasonably requested, at any reasonable time during normal business hours and with reasonable advance notice (except that, during the continuance of an Event of Default, no such notice shall be required) to (a) visit and inspect the property of each Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries) and examine and make copies of and abstracts from, the corporate (and similar), financial, operating and other books and records of each Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries), (b) discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of each Group Member with any officer or director of any Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries) and (c) communicate directly with any registered certified public accountants (including the Group Members' Accountants) of any Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries). Each Group Member shall authorize their respective registered certified public accountants (including the Group Members' Accountants) to communicate directly with the Administrative Agent, and during the continuance of an Event of Default the Lenders, and their Related Persons and to disclose to the Administrative Agent, and during the continuance of an Event of Default the Lenders, and their Related Persons all financial statements and other documents and information as they might have and the Administrative Agent or, during the continuance of an Event of Default, any Lender reasonably requests with respect to any Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries). Without limiting the foregoing, (i) each Group Member shall permit the Administrative Agent and its Related Persons to conduct up to three audits of its Inventory in any calendar year and shall permit the Lenders to be present at such audits; and (ii) Holdings and each Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries) shall permit the Administrative Agent and its Related Persons to conduct comprehensive financial audits of the Group Members (other than any Immaterial Subsidiaries) and shall permit the Lenders to be present at such audits; provided, however, that, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Administrative Agent shall not be permitted to conduct more than one such financial audit in any twelve month period.



Section 7.8 Use of Proceeds. The proceeds of the New Equipment Loans shall be used by the Borrowers (and, to the extent distributed to them by the Borrowers, each other Group Member) solely to finance the purchase of new Inventory not previously used or sold at retail (including financing of unencumbered new Inventory previously purchased by the applicable Borrower). The proceeds of the Used Equipment Loans shall be used by the Borrowers (and, to the extent distributed to them by the Borrowers, each other Group Member) solely to finance the purchase of used Inventory and Inventory previously sold at retail (including financing of unencumbered used or previously sold Inventory previously purchased by the applicable Borrower). The proceeds of the Working Capital Loans shall be used by the Borrowers (and, to the extent distributed to them by the Borrowers, each other Group Member) for working capital and other general corporate purposes.

Section 7.9 Future Borrowers. In the event that, subsequent to the Restatement Date, any Person becomes a Domestic Subsidiary of the Borrower Representative, other than Immaterial Subsidiaries, then such Person shall become a Borrower under this Agreement upon (i) the Administrative Agent's receipt of a joinder to this Agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent and duly executed by such Person, and the Administrative Agent's receipt of all relevant documentation with respect thereto as such Person would have been required to provide and take if such Person had been a Borrower on the Restatement Date and (ii) completion of all actions with respect to this Agreement as such Person would have been required to provide and take if such Person had been a Borrower on the Restatement Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Foreign Subsidiary of the Borrower Representative may become a Borrower hereunder without the prior written consent of all Lenders.

## ARTICLE 8 NEGATIVE COVENANTS

Each of Holdings and each Borrower agrees that as long as any Obligation (other than contingent indemnification Obligations to the extent no claim giving rise thereto has been asserted) or any Commitment remains outstanding:

Section 8.1 Liens. No Group Member shall incur, maintain or otherwise suffer to exist any Lien upon or with respect to any of the Collateral, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or assign any right to receive income or profits in connection with the Collateral, except (i) Liens securing the Obligations, (ii) mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's or other similar Liens arising by operation of law in the ordinary course of business which are not delinquent for more than ninety (90) days or remain payable without penalty or which are being contested in good faith by proper proceedings diligently conducted and for which adequate reserves are maintained on the books of the appropriate Group Member in accordance with GAAP, in each case so long as no proceeding to enforce such Lien or marshall such Collateral has been commenced, (iii) Liens on Collateral subject to a consignment permitted under Section 7.4 (provided, that such Liens are junior to the Liens securing the Obligations), (iv) Liens securing Permitted Third Party Financing subject to such intercreditor agreement(s) as may be required by the Administrative Agent, and (v) Liens securing the Formula Revolver Debt to the extent permitted under the Intercreditor Agreement; provided, that any Lien securing the Formula Revolver Debt in any present and future Inventory of Holdings or any Borrower, together with all attachments, accessories, exchanges and additions to (including replacement parts installed in or repairs to) any such Inventory, and all chattel paper, documents, certificates of title, certificates of origin, general intangibles, instruments, accounts and contract rights now existing or hereafter arising with respect thereto shall be junior and subordinate to the Lien granted to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 8.2 Fundamental Changes. Unless consented to by the Administrative Agent, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, no Group Member shall merge, consolidate or amalgamate with any Person or Sell, lease as lessor, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its property, other than (i) the merger, consolidation or amalgamation of any Borrower with another Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrowers into any Borrower and (ii) the merger, consolidation or amalgamation of any Borrower with any Person that is not a Borrower so long as (A) such Borrower is the surviving entity or, if the surviving entity is not the Borrower, such surviving entity executes a joinder to this agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent, and (B) no Default or Event of Default results therefrom. Unless consented to by the Administrative Agent, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, the Borrower Representative shall not, and shall not permit the Group Members to, sell all or substantially all of the Consolidated assets of the Borrower Representative and its Subsidiaries.

Section 8.3 Change in Nature of Business. No Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries) shall carry on any business, operations or activities (whether directly, through a joint venture, in connection with an acquisition or otherwise) substantially different from those carried on by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries at the date hereof and business, operations and activities reasonably related thereto.

Section 8.4 Transactions with Affiliates. No Group Member shall, except as otherwise expressly permitted herein, enter into any other transaction directly or indirectly with, or for the benefit of, any Affiliate of the Borrowers that is not a Loan Party (including Guaranty Obligations with respect to any obligation of any such Affiliate), except for (x) transactions in the ordinary course of business on a basis no less favorable in the aggregate to such Group Member as would be obtained in a comparable arm's length transaction with a Person not an Affiliate of the Borrowers and (y) the Canadian Guaranty. No Group Member shall use proceeds of any Loan to make payments, directly or indirectly, to Bank of Montreal, in respect of the Canadian Guaranty or otherwise.

Section 8.5 Modification of Certain Documents; Change in Jurisdiction of Organization. No Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries) shall waive or otherwise modify any term of any Constituent Document of any Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries) except for those modifications and waivers that do not materially affect the rights and privileges of any Group Member or any Secured Party under the Loan Documents or in the Collateral. No Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries) will change its jurisdiction of organization if it is a corporation, limited liability company, limited partnership or other registered organization without giving the Administrative Agent at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice. No Group Member shall amend, restate or supplement the Wells Fargo Financing if such amendment, restatement or supplement would (x) restrict the incurrence of Indebtedness under this Agreement or the grant, perfection or priority of Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent in the Collateral to secure the Obligations or (y) otherwise be directly and materially adverse to the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent or Lenders under the Loan Documents. For purposes of clarification, the preceding clause (y) shall only restrict amendments, restatements and supplements that are directly materially adverse to the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent or Lenders and such clause (y) is not intended to, and shall not, restrict any other amendment, restatement, supplement or modification of the Wells Fargo Financing, including, without limitation, increases to the committed or outstanding amount of the Wells Fargo Financing, any extension of the maturity date of the Wells Fargo Financing or any amendment or modification of the interest, fees or other amounts payable thereunder.

Section 8.6 Accounting Changes; Fiscal Year. No Group Member shall change its (a) accounting treatment or reporting practices, except as required by GAAP or any Requirement of Law, or (b) its Fiscal Year or its method for determining Fiscal Quarters.

Section 8.7 Margin Regulations. No Group Member shall use all or any portion of the proceeds of any credit extended hereunder to purchase or carry margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U of the Federal Reserve Board) in contravention of Regulation U of the Federal Reserve Board.

## ARTICLE 9 EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Section 9.1 Definition. Each of the following shall be an “Event of Default”:

(a) the Borrowers shall fail to pay any (i) principal of any Loan, (ii) interest on any Loan, (iii) fee under any Loan Document, or (iv) other Obligation, in each case when the same becomes due and payable and such non-payment continues for a period of ten days after the due date therefor; or

(b) any representation, warranty or certification made or deemed made by or on behalf of any Loan Party in any Loan Document or by or on behalf of any Loan Party (or any Responsible Officer thereof) in connection with any Loan Document (including in any document delivered in connection with any Loan Document) shall prove to have been incorrect in any material respect (or in any respect if such representation or warranty is qualified by “material” or “Material Adverse Effect”) when made or deemed made; or

(c) any Loan Party shall fail to comply with (i) any provision of Article 5 (Financial Covenants), Section 6.1 (Financial Statements), Section 6.2(a)(i) (Notice of Default), Section 7.1 (Maintenance of Corporate Existence) or Article 8 (Negative Covenants) or (ii) any other provision of any Loan Document if, in the case of this clause (ii), such failure shall remain unremedied for 30 days after the earlier of (A) the date on which a Responsible Officer of any Borrower becomes aware of such failure and (B) the date on which notice thereof shall have been given to the Borrower Representative by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders; or

(d) (i) any Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries) shall fail to make any payment when due (whether due because of scheduled maturity, required repayment and prepayment provisions, acceleration, demand or otherwise) on any Indebtedness of any Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries) other than the Obligations and, in each case, such failure relates to Indebtedness having a principal amount of \$10,000,000 or more, (ii) any other event shall occur or condition shall exist under any Contractual Obligation relating to any such Indebtedness, if the effect of such event or condition is to accelerate, or to permit the acceleration of, the maturity of such Indebtedness, (iii) any such Indebtedness shall become or be declared to be due and payable, or be required to be prepaid, redeemed, defeased or repurchased (other than by a regularly scheduled required repayment or prepayment), prior to the stated maturity thereof, or (iv) any “Event of Default” (however defined) shall occur under the Formula Revolver Loan Agreement or Wells Fargo Financing; or

(e) (i) any Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries) shall generally not pay its debts as such debts become due, shall admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally or shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, (ii) any proceeding shall be instituted by or against any Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries) seeking to adjudicate it a bankrupt or insolvent or seeking liquidation, winding up, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, protection, relief, composition of it or its debts or any similar order, in each case under any Requirement of Law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or relief of debtors or seeking the entry of an order for relief or the appointment of a custodian, receiver, trustee, conservator, liquidating agent, liquidator, other similar official or other official with similar powers, in each case for it or for any substantial part of its property and, in the case of any such proceedings instituted against (but not by or with the consent of) any Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries), either such proceedings shall remain undismissed or unstayed for a period of 60 days or more or any action sought in such proceedings shall occur or (iii) any Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries) shall take any corporate or similar action or any other action to authorize any action described in clause (i) or (ii) above; or

(f) one or more judgments, orders or decrees (or other similar process) shall be rendered against any Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries) (i)(A) in the case of money judgments, orders and decrees, involving an aggregate amount (excluding amounts adequately covered by insurance payable to any Group Member (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries), to the extent the relevant insurer has not denied coverage therefor) in excess of \$10,000,000 or (B) otherwise, that would have, in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect and (ii)(A) enforcement proceedings shall have been commenced by any creditor upon any such judgment, order or decree or (B) such judgment, order or decree shall not have been vacated or discharged for a period of 30 consecutive days and there shall not be in effect (by reason of a pending appeal or otherwise) any stay of enforcement thereof; or

(g) except pursuant to a valid, binding and enforceable termination or release permitted under the Loan Documents and executed by the Administrative Agent or as otherwise expressly permitted under any Loan Document, (i) any provision of any Loan Document shall, at any time after the delivery of such Loan Document, fail to be valid and binding on, or enforceable against, any Loan Party that is a party thereto or (ii) any Loan Document purporting to grant a Lien to secure any Obligation shall, at any time after the delivery of such Loan Document, fail to create a valid and enforceable Lien on any Collateral purported to be covered thereby or such Lien shall fail or cease to be a perfected Lien with the priority required in the relevant Loan Document, or any Group Member shall state in writing that any of the events described in clause (i) or (ii) above shall have occurred; or

(h) any Borrower shall permit another financing source to commence financing Inventory (other than (i) construction equipment, and (ii) Permitted Third Party Financing); or

(i) any Collateral having a value in excess of one percent of the Collateral is attached and such attachment is not contested and or resolved within ninety (90) days thereof and if part of the Collateral, paid off after such ninety (90) day period; or

(j) there shall occur any Material Adverse Effect; or

(k) any Person in control of any Group Member is accused or alleged or charged (whether or not subsequently arraigned, indicted or convicted) by any Governmental Authority to have used any Inventory in connection with the commission of any crime (other than a misdemeanor moving violation); or

(l) there shall occur any Change of Control; or

(m) the occurrence of one or more ERISA Events that have had, or could reasonably be expected to result in liability which would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 9.2 Remedies. During the continuance of any Event of Default, the Administrative Agent may, and, at the request of the Required Lenders, shall, in each case by notice to the Borrowers and in addition to any other right or remedy provided under any Loan Document or by any applicable Requirement of Law, do each of the following: (a) declare all or any portion of the Commitments terminated, whereupon the Commitments shall immediately be reduced by such portion or, in the case of a termination in whole, shall terminate together with any obligation any Lender may have hereunder to make any Loan, (b) declare immediately due and payable all or part of any Obligation (including any accrued but unpaid interest thereon), whereupon the same shall become immediately due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or further notice or other requirements of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by Holdings and each Borrower (and, to the extent provided in any other Loan Document, other Loan Parties), (c) cancel any insurance purchased by the Administrative Agent and credit any refund to the Obligations, and (d) exercise all of the rights and remedies of a secured party under the Uniform Commercial Code and any other applicable laws, including, without limitation, the right to require the Loan Parties to assemble the Collateral and deliver it to the Administrative Agent at a place to be designated by the Administrative Agent which is reasonably convenient to both parties; provided, however, that, effective immediately upon the occurrence of the Events of Default specified in Section 9.1(c)(ii), (x) the Commitments of each Lender to make Loans shall automatically be terminated and (y) each Obligation (including in each case all accrued but unpaid interest thereon) shall automatically become and be due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or further notice or other requirement of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by Holdings and each Borrower (and, to the extent provided in any other Loan Document, any other Loan Party).

## ARTICLE 10 THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

Section 10.1 Appointment and Duties. (a) Appointment of Administrative Agent. Each Lender hereby appoints BHB (together with any successor Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 10.9) as the Administrative Agent hereunder and authorizes the Administrative Agent to (i) execute and deliver the Loan Documents, (ii) accept delivery of the Loan Documents on its behalf from any Group Member, (iii) take such action on its behalf and to exercise all rights, powers and remedies and perform the duties as are expressly delegated to the Administrative Agent under such Loan Documents and (iv) exercise such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto.

(b) Duties as Collateral and Disbursing Agent. Without limiting the generality of clause (a) above, the Administrative Agent shall have the sole and exclusive right and authority (to the exclusion of the Lenders), and is hereby authorized, to (i) act as the disbursing and collecting agent for the Lenders with respect to all payments and collections arising in connection with the Loan Documents (including in any proceeding described in Section 9.1(e)(ii) or any other bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding), and each Person making any payment in connection with any Loan Document to any Secured Party is hereby authorized to make such payment to the Administrative Agent, (ii) file and prove claims and file other documents necessary or desirable to allow the claims of the Secured Parties with respect to any Obligation in any proceeding described in Section 9.1(e)(ii) or any other bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding (but not to vote, consent or otherwise act on behalf of such Secured Party), (iii) act as collateral agent for each Secured Party for purposes of the perfection of all Liens created by such agreements and all other purposes stated therein, (iv) manage, supervise and otherwise deal with the Collateral, (v) take such other action as is necessary or desirable to maintain the perfection and priority of the Liens created or purported to be created by the Loan Documents, (vi) except as may be otherwise specified in any Loan Document, exercise all remedies given to the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties with respect to the Collateral, whether under the Loan Documents, applicable Requirements of Law or otherwise and (vii) execute any amendment, consent or waiver under the Loan Documents on behalf of any Lender that has consented in writing to such amendment, consent or waiver; provided, however, that the Administrative Agent hereby appoints, authorizes and directs each Lender to act as collateral sub-agent for the Administrative Agent and the Lenders for purposes of the perfection of all Liens with respect to the Collateral, including any deposit account maintained by a Loan Party with, and cash and Cash Equivalents held by, such Lender, and may further authorize and direct the Lenders to take further actions as collateral sub-agents for purposes of enforcing such Liens or otherwise to transfer the Collateral subject thereto to the Administrative Agent, and each Lender hereby agrees to take such further actions to the extent, and only to the extent, so authorized and directed.

(c) Limited Duties. Under the Loan Documents, the Administrative Agent (i) is acting solely on behalf of the Lenders (except to the limited extent provided in Section 2.14(b) with respect to the Register and in Section 10.6), with duties that are entirely administrative in nature, notwithstanding the use of the defined term “Administrative Agent”, the terms “agent”, “administrative agent” and “collateral agent” and similar terms in any Loan Document to refer to the Administrative Agent, which terms are used for title purposes only, (ii) is not assuming any obligation under any Loan Document other than as expressly set forth therein or any role as agent, fiduciary or trustee of or for any Lender or any other Secured Party and (iii) shall have no implied functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or other liabilities under any Loan Document, and each Lender hereby waives and agrees not to assert any claim against the Administrative Agent based on the roles, duties and legal relationships expressly disclaimed in clauses (i) through (iii) above.

Section 10.2 Binding Effect. Each Lender agrees that (i) any action taken by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, if expressly required hereby, a greater proportion of the Lenders) in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Documents, (ii) any action taken by the Administrative Agent in reliance upon the instructions of Required Lenders (or, where so required, such greater proportion) and (iii) the exercise by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, where so required, such greater proportion) of the powers set forth herein or therein, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto, shall be authorized and binding upon all of the Secured Parties.

Section 10.3 Use of Discretion. (a) No Action without Instructions. The Administrative Agent shall not be required to exercise any discretion or take, or to omit to take, any action, including with respect to enforcement or collection, except any action it is required to take or omit to take (i) under any Loan Document or (ii) pursuant to instructions from the Required Lenders (or, where expressly required by the terms of this Agreement, a greater proportion of the Lenders).

(b) Right Not to Follow Certain Instructions. Notwithstanding clause (a) above, the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take, or to omit to take, any action (i) unless, upon demand, the Administrative Agent receives an indemnification satisfactory to it from the Lenders (or, to the extent applicable and acceptable to the Administrative Agent, any other Secured Party) against all Liabilities that, by reason of such action or omission, may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent or any Related Person thereof or (ii) that is, in the opinion of the Administrative Agent or its counsel, contrary to any Loan Document or applicable Requirement of Law.

Section 10.4 Delegation of Rights and Duties. The Administrative Agent may, upon any term or condition it specifies, delegate or exercise any of its rights, powers and remedies under, and delegate or perform any of its duties or any other action with respect to, any Loan Document by or through any trustee, co-agent, employee, attorney-in-fact and any other Person (including any Secured Party). Any such Person shall benefit from this Article 10 to the extent provided by the Administrative Agent.

Section 10.5 Reliance and Liability. (a) The Administrative Agent may, without incurring any liability hereunder, (i) rely on the Register to the extent set forth in Section 2.14, (ii) consult with any of its Related Persons and, whether or not selected by it, any other advisors, accountants and other experts (including advisors to, and accountants and experts engaged by, any Loan Party) and (iii) rely and act upon any document and information (including those transmitted by Electronic Transmission) and any telephone message or conversation, in each case believed by it to be genuine and transmitted, signed or otherwise authenticated by the appropriate parties.

(b) None of the Administrative Agent and its Related Persons shall be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by any of them under or in connection with any Loan Document, and each Lender, Holdings and the Borrowers hereby waive and shall not assert (and each of Holdings and the Borrowers shall cause each other Loan Party to waive and agree not to assert) any right, claim or cause of action based thereon, except to the extent of liabilities resulting primarily from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Administrative Agent or, as the case may be, such Related Person (each as determined in a final, non-appealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction) in connection with the duties expressly set forth herein. Without limiting the foregoing, the Administrative Agent:

(i) shall not be responsible or otherwise incur liability for any action or omission taken in reliance upon the instructions of the Required Lenders or for the actions or omissions of any of its Related Persons selected with reasonable care (other than employees, officers and directors of the Administrative Agent, when acting on behalf of the Administrative Agent);

(ii) shall not be responsible to any Secured Party for the due execution, legality, validity, enforceability, effectiveness, genuineness, sufficiency or value of, or the attachment, perfection or priority of any Lien created or purported to be created under or in connection with, any Loan Document;

(iii) makes no warranty or representation, and shall not be responsible, to any Secured Party for any statement, document, information, representation or warranty made or furnished by or on behalf of any Related Person or any Loan Party in connection with any Loan Document or any transaction contemplated therein or any other document or information with respect to any Loan Party, whether or not transmitted or (except for documents expressly required under any Loan Document to be transmitted to the Lenders) omitted to be transmitted by the Administrative Agent, including as to completeness, accuracy, scope or adequacy thereof, or for the scope, nature or results of any due diligence performed by the Administrative Agent in connection with the Loan Documents;

(iv) shall not be responsible or liable for any election to make or not make any Revolving Loan or any other Loan, regardless of the credit profile of any Borrower or the Borrowers generally at the time of such Loan, any information known or that should have been known by the Administrative Agent at the time of such Loan, the Borrowers' failure to comply with the terms of this Agreement or any other matter; and



(v) shall not have any duty to ascertain or to inquire as to the performance or observance of any provision of any Loan Document, whether any condition set forth in any Loan Document is satisfied or waived, as to the financial condition of any Loan Party or as to the existence or continuation or possible occurrence or continuation of any Default or Event of Default and shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of such occurrence or continuation unless it has received a notice from the Borrower Representative or any Lender describing such Default or Event of Default clearly labeled “notice of default” (in which case the Administrative Agent shall promptly give notice of such receipt to all Lenders);

and, for each of the items set forth in clauses (i) through (v) above, each Lender, Holdings and the Borrowers hereby waives and agrees not to assert (and each of Holdings and the Borrowers shall cause each other Loan Party to waive and agree not to assert) any right, claim or cause of action it might have against the Administrative Agent based thereon. Each Lender acknowledges and agrees that Revolving Loans will be made at the election of the Administrative Agent, acting in its sole discretion, but the Administrative Agent shall not be liable to any Lender due to or in connection with such election to make or not make any Revolving Loan and each Lender completely absolves the Administrative Agent of any responsibility or liability due to or in connection with such election to make or not make any Revolving Loan.

Section 10.6 Administrative Agent Individually. The Administrative Agent and its Affiliates may make loans and other extensions of credit to, acquire Stock and Stock Equivalents of, engage in any kind of business with, any Loan Party or Affiliate thereof as though it were not acting as Administrative Agent and may receive separate fees and other payments therefor. To the extent the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates makes any Loan or otherwise becomes a Lender hereunder, it shall have and may exercise the same rights and powers hereunder and shall be subject to the same obligations and liabilities as any other Lender and the terms “Lender” and “Required Lender” and any similar terms shall, except where otherwise expressly provided in any Loan Document, include, without limitation, the Administrative Agent or such Affiliate, as the case may be, in its individual capacity as Lender, or as one of the Required Lenders.

Section 10.7 Lender Credit Decision. Each Lender acknowledges that it shall, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any of its Related Persons or upon any document (including the Disclosure Documents) solely or in part because such document was transmitted by the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Persons, conduct its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs of each Loan Party and make and continue to make its own credit decisions in connection with entering into, and taking or not taking any action under, any Loan Document or with respect to any transaction contemplated in any Loan Document, in each case based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate. Except for documents expressly required by any Loan Document to be transmitted by the Administrative Agent to the Lenders, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender with any credit or other information concerning the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition or creditworthiness of any Loan Party or any Affiliate of any Loan Party that may come in to the possession of the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Persons.

Section 10.8 Expenses; Indemnities. (a) Each Lender agrees to reimburse the Administrative Agent and each of its Related Persons (to the extent not reimbursed by any Loan Party) promptly upon demand for such Lender’s Pro Rata Share of any costs and expenses (including fees, charges and disbursements of financial, legal and other advisors and Other Taxes paid in the name of, or on behalf of, any Loan Party) that may be incurred by the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Persons in connection with the preparation, syndication, execution, delivery, administration, modification, consent, waiver or enforcement (whether through negotiations, through any work-out, bankruptcy, restructuring or other legal or other proceeding or otherwise) of, or legal advice in respect of its rights or responsibilities under, any Loan Document.



(b) Each Lender further agrees to indemnify the Administrative Agent and each of its Related Persons (to the extent not reimbursed by any Loan Party), from and against such Lender's aggregate Pro Rata Share of the Liabilities (including taxes, interests and penalties imposed for not properly withholding or backup withholding on payments made to or for the account of any Lender) that may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Persons in any matter relating to or arising out of, in connection with or as a result of any Loan Document or any other act, event or transaction related, contemplated in or attendant to any such document, or, in each case, any action taken or omitted to be taken by the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Persons under or with respect to any of the foregoing; provided, however, that no Lender shall be liable to the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Persons to the extent such liability has resulted primarily from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Administrative Agent or, as the case may be, such Related Person, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final non-appealable judgment or order.

(c) To the extent required by any applicable law, the Administrative Agent may withhold from any payment to any Lender an amount equivalent to any applicable withholding Tax. If any payment has been made to any Lender by the Administrative Agent without the applicable withholding Tax being withheld from such payment and the Administrative Agent has paid over the applicable withholding Tax to the Internal Revenue Service or any other Governmental Authority, or the Internal Revenue Service or any other Governmental Authority asserts a claim that the Administrative Agent did not properly withhold Tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender because the appropriate form was not delivered or was not properly executed or because such Lender failed to notify the Administrative Agent of a change in circumstance which rendered the exemption from, or reduction of, withholding Tax ineffective or for any other reason, such Lender shall indemnify the Administrative Agent fully for all amounts paid, directly or indirectly, by the Administrative Agent as Tax or otherwise, including any penalties or interest and together with all expenses (including legal expenses, allocated internal costs and out-of-pocket expenses) incurred.

Section 10.9 Resignation of Administrative Agent. (a) The Administrative Agent may resign at any time by delivering notice of such resignation to the Lenders and the Borrower Representative, effective on the earlier to occur of (i) the expiration of thirty (30) days after such notice is delivered, (ii) the appointment by retiring Administrative Agent of a successor Administrative Agent from among the Lenders (as provided for below) and (iii) the appointment by the Required Lenders of a successor Administrative Agent (as provided for below). If the Administrative Agent delivers any such notice, the Required Lenders shall have the right to appoint a successor Administrative Agent. If, within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent having given notice of resignation, no successor Administrative Agent has been appointed by the Required Lenders that has accepted such appointment, then the retiring Administrative Agent may, on behalf of the Lenders, appoint a successor Administrative Agent. Each appointment under this clause (a) shall be subject to the prior consent of the Borrower Representative, which consent may not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned, but which shall not be required during the continuance of an Event of Default.

(b) Effective immediately upon its resignation, (i) the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations under the Loan Documents, (ii) the Lenders shall assume and perform all of the duties of the Administrative Agent until a successor Administrative Agent shall have accepted a valid appointment hereunder, (iii) the retiring Administrative Agent and its Related Persons shall no longer have the benefit of any provision of any Loan Document other than with respect to any actions taken or omitted to be taken while such retiring Administrative Agent was, or because such Administrative Agent had been, validly acting as Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents and (iv) subject to its rights under Section 10.3, the retiring Administrative Agent shall take such action as may be reasonably necessary to assign to the successor Administrative Agent its rights as Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents. Effective immediately upon its acceptance of a valid appointment as Administrative Agent, a successor Administrative Agent shall succeed to, and become vested with, all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Section 10.9 or any other provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, each of the Administrative Agent and Swingline Lender may resign and any Permitted Transferee may be appointed the successor Administrative Agent and Swingline Lender, without the consent of any Borrower, any Lender or any other Person and, upon such resignation and appointment, the applicable Permitted Transferee shall succeed to all benefits, rights and privileges of the Administrative Agent, and Swingline Lender, as applicable, and shall assume all duties and obligations of the Administrative Agent and Swingline Lender, in each case, to the same extent as any other successor Administrative Agent and Swingline Lender. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this clause (c), each of the provisions of this Section 10.9 shall apply to the Administrative Agent, and Swingline Lender and any Permitted Transferee, in its capacity as successor Administrative Agent and Swingline Lender.

Section 10.10 Release of Collateral or Guarantors. Each Lender hereby consents to the automatic release and hereby directs the Administrative Agent to release (or, in the case of clause (b)(ii) below, release or subordinate) the following:

(a) any Subsidiary of any Borrower from its guaranty of any Obligation of any Loan Party if all of the Securities of such Subsidiary owned by any Group Member are Sold in a Sale permitted under the Loan Documents (including pursuant to a waiver or consent), to the extent that, after giving effect to such Sale, such Subsidiary would not be a Borrower hereunder or required to guaranty any Obligations; and

(b) any Lien held by the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties against (i) any Collateral that is Sold by a Loan Party in a Sale permitted by the Loan Documents (including pursuant to a valid waiver or consent) and (ii) all of the Collateral and all Loan Parties, upon (A) termination of the Commitments, (B) payment and satisfaction in full of all Loans and all other Obligations that the Administrative Agent has been notified in writing are then due and payable by the holder of such Obligation, (C) deposit of cash collateral with respect to all contingent Obligations (excluding contingent Obligations as to which no claim has been asserted), in amounts and on terms and conditions and with parties reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and each Indemnitee that is owed such Obligations and (D) to the extent requested by the Administrative Agent, receipt by the Secured Parties of liability releases from the Loan Parties each in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

Each Lender hereby directs the Administrative Agent, and the Administrative Agent hereby agrees, upon receipt of reasonable advance notice from the Borrower Representative, to execute and deliver or file such documents and to perform other actions reasonably necessary to release the guaranties and Liens when and as directed in this Section 10.10.

Section 10.11 Certain ERISA Matters.

(a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, and (y) covenants with the Administrative Agent, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the sole lead arranger and their respective Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrowers or any other Loan Party, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using “plan assets” (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA) of one or more Plans in connection with the Loans, the Commitments or this Agreement;

(ii) the transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement;

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a “Qualified Professional Asset Manager” (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub-sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement; or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or such Lender has not provided another representation, warranty and covenant as provided in sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, and (y) covenants with the Administrative Agent, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the sole lead arranger and their respective Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of any Borrower or any other Loan Party, that the Administrative Agent is not a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender involved in such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Commitments and this Agreement (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related hereto or thereto).

#### Section 10.12 Recovery of Erroneous Payments.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if at any time Administrative Agent determines (in its sole and absolute discretion) that it has made a payment hereunder in error to any Lender or other Secured Party, whether or not in respect of an Obligation due and owing by any Borrower at such time, where such payment is a Rescindable Amount, then in any such event, each such Person receiving a Rescindable Amount severally agrees to repay to Administrative Agent, within two Business Days following demand therefor, the Rescindable Amount received by such Person in immediately available funds in the currency so received, with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such Rescindable Amount is received by it to but excluding the date of payment to Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation; provided, that without limiting any other rights or remedies (whether at law or in equity), the Administrative Agent may not make any such demand under this paragraph with respect to a Rescindable Amount unless such demand is made within 20 Business Days of the date of receipt of such Rescindable Amount by the applicable recipient. Each Lender and each other Secured Party irrevocably waives any and all defenses, including any “discharge for value” (under which a creditor might otherwise claim a right to retain funds mistakenly paid by a third party in respect of a debt owed by another), “good consideration”, “change of position” or similar defenses (whether at law or in equity) to its obligation to return any Rescindable Amount. Administrative Agent shall inform each Lender or other Secured Party that received a Rescindable Amount promptly upon determining that any payment made to such Person comprised, in whole or in part, a Rescindable Amount. Each Person’s obligations, agreements and waivers under this Section 10.12 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent, any transfer of rights or obligations by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and/or the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all Obligations (or any portion thereof) under any Loan Document.

#### ARTICLE 11 MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.1 Amendments, Waivers, Etc. (a) No amendment or waiver of any provision of any Loan Document and no consent to any departure by any Loan Party therefrom shall be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Required Lenders (or by the Administrative Agent with the consent of the Required Lenders) and the Borrowers (or by the Borrower Representative with the consent of the Borrowers); provided, however, that no amendment, consent or waiver shall, unless in writing and signed by each Lender directly affected thereby (or by the Administrative Agent with the consent of such Lender), in addition to any other Person the signature of which is otherwise required pursuant to any Loan Document, do any of the following:

- (i) increase any Commitment of such Lender or subject such Lender to any additional obligation;
- (ii) reduce (A) the principal amount of, the interest rate on, or any obligation of the Borrowers to repay (whether or not on a fixed date), any outstanding Loan owing to such Lender, (B) any accrued interest payable to such Lender or (C) any other amount payable to such Lender; provided, however, that this clause (ii) does not apply to (x) any change to any provision increasing any interest rate or fee during the continuance of an Event of Default or to any payment of any such increase, (y) any modification to any financial covenant set forth in Article 5 or in any definition set forth therein or principally used therein or (z) any change to the interest rate effected pursuant to Section 2.15(d) or Section 2.15(e);
- (iii) except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, waive or postpone any scheduled maturity date or other scheduled date fixed for the payment, in whole or in part, of principal of or interest on any Loan, fee or other amount owing to such Lender or for the reduction of any Commitment of such Lender;

(iv) except as provided in Section 10.10, (A) release, or subordinate the Administrative Agent's Lien in, all or substantially all of the Collateral, (B) subordinate the Obligations in right of payment to any other Indebtedness for borrowed money, or (C) release any Guarantor from its guaranty of any Obligation of the Borrowers;

(v) reduce or increase the proportion of Lenders required for the Lenders (or any subset thereof) to take any action hereunder or change the definition of the terms "Required Lenders", or "Pro Rata Share";

(vi) amend Section 2.7 (Optional Prepayments), Section 2.8 (Mandatory Repayments), Section 2.12 (Application of Payments), Section 10.10 (Release of Collateral or Guarantors), Section 11.9 (Sharing of Payments, Etc.) or this Section 11.1; or

(vii) amend Section 7.9 to permit a Foreign Subsidiary of the Borrower Representative to become a Borrower hereunder without the prior written consent of all Lenders;

and provided, further, that (y) no amendment, waiver or consent shall affect the rights or duties under any Loan Document of, or any payment to, the Administrative Agent (or otherwise modify any provision of Article 10 or the application thereof), unless in writing and signed by the Administrative Agent in addition to any signature otherwise required and (z) the consent of the Borrowers shall not be required to change any order of priority set forth in Section 2.12.

(b) Each waiver or consent under any Loan Document shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which it was given. No notice to or demand on any Loan Party shall entitle any Loan Party to any notice or demand in the same, similar or other circumstances. No failure on the part of any Secured Party to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, this Agreement may be amended (or amended and restated) without the consent of any Lender (but with the consent of the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent) if, upon giving effect to such amendment and restatement, such Lender shall no longer be a party to this Agreement (as so amended and restated), the Commitments of such Lender shall have terminated, such Lender shall have no other commitment or other obligation hereunder and such Lender shall have been paid in full all principal, interest and other amounts owing to it or accrued for its account under this Agreement.

Section 11.2 Assignments and Participations; Binding Effect. (a) Binding Effect. This Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by Holdings, the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have been notified by each Lender that such Lender has executed it. Thereafter, it shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of, but only to the benefit of, Holdings, the Borrowers (in each case except for Article 10), the Administrative Agent, each Lender and each other Indemnitee and, in each case, their respective successors and permitted assigns. Except as expressly provided in any Loan Document (including in Section 10.9 hereof), none of Holdings, the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent shall have the right to assign any rights or obligations hereunder or any interest herein.

(b) Right to Assign. Each Lender may sell, transfer, negotiate or assign all or a portion of its rights and obligations hereunder (including all or a portion of its Commitments and its rights and obligations with respect to Loans) to (i) any existing Lender (other than a Non-Funding Lender), (ii) any Affiliate or Approved Fund of any existing Lender (other than a Non-Funding Lender), (iii) any Permitted Transferee or (iv) any other Person (other than the Borrower Representative or its Affiliates) acceptable (which acceptance shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) to the Administrative Agent and, so long as no Event of Default is continuing, the Borrower Representative (which consent shall be deemed to have been granted unless the Borrower Representative shall have objected thereto by written notice to the Administrative Agent within 10 Business Days after having received notice thereof); provided, however, that (x) the aggregate outstanding principal amount (determined as of the effective date of the applicable Assignment) of the Loans, and Commitments subject to any such Sale shall be in a minimum amount of \$1,000,000, unless such Sale is made to an existing Lender or an Affiliate or Approved Fund of any existing Lender, is of the assignor's (together with its Affiliates and Approved Funds) entire interest or is made with the prior consent of the Administrative Agent and (y) such Sales by Lenders who are Non-Funding Lenders due to clause (a) of the definition of Non-Funding Lender shall be subject to the Administrative Agent's prior written consent in all instances, unless in connection with such sale, such Non-Funding Lender cures, or causes the cure of, its Non-Funding Lender status. The Administrative Agent's refusal to accept a Sale to a Loan Party, an Affiliate of a Loan Party, or to a Person that would be (or could reasonably be expected to become) a Non-Funding Lender, or the imposition of conditions or limitations (including limitations on voting) upon Sales to such Persons, shall not be deemed to be unreasonable.

(c) Procedure. The parties to each Sale made in reliance on clause (b) above shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment via an electronic settlement system designated by the Administrative Agent (or if previously agreed with the Administrative Agent, via a manual execution and delivery of the assignment) evidencing such Sale, any tax forms required to be delivered pursuant to Section 2.17(e) and payment of an assignment fee in the amount of \$3,500, provided that (1) if a Sale by a Lender is made to an Affiliate or an Approved Fund of such assigning Lender, then no assignment fee shall be due in connection with such Sale, (2) if a Sale by a Lender is made to an assignee that is not an Affiliate or Approved Fund of such assignor Lender, and concurrently to one or more Affiliates or Approved Funds of such assignee, then only one assignment fee of \$3,500 shall be due in connection with such Sale and (3) if a Sale by BHB or a Permitted Transferee is made to a Permitted Transferee, then no assignment fee shall be due in connection with such Sale. Upon receipt of all the foregoing, and conditioned upon such receipt and, if such assignment is made in accordance with Section 11.2(b)(iv), upon the Administrative Agent consenting to such Assignment, from and after the effective date specified in such Assignment, the Administrative Agent shall record or cause to be recorded in the Register the information contained in such Assignment.

(d) Effectiveness. Subject to the recording of an Assignment by the Administrative Agent in the Register pursuant to Section 2.14(b), (i) the assignee thereunder shall become a party hereto and, to the extent that rights and obligations under the Loan Documents have been assigned to such assignee pursuant to such Assignment, shall have the rights and obligations of a Lender and (ii) the assignor thereunder shall, to the extent that rights and obligations under this Agreement have been assigned by it pursuant to such Assignment, relinquish its rights (except for those surviving the termination of the Commitments and the payment in full of the Obligations) and be released from its obligations under the Loan Documents, other than those relating to events or circumstances occurring prior to such assignment (and, in the case of an Assignment covering all or the remaining portion of an assigning Lender's rights and obligations under the Loan Documents, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto except that each Lender agrees to remain bound by Article 10, Section 11.8 (Right of Setoff) and Section 11.9 (Sharing of Payments)).

(e) Grant of Security Interests. In addition to the other rights provided in this Section 11.2, each Lender may grant a security interest in, or otherwise assign as collateral, any of its rights under this Agreement, whether now owned or hereafter acquired (including rights to payments of principal or interest on the Loans), to (A) any federal reserve bank (pursuant to Regulation A of the Federal Reserve Board), without notice to the Administrative Agent or (B) any holder of, or trustee for the benefit of the holders of, such Lender's Securities by notice to the Administrative Agent; provided, however, that no such holder or trustee, whether because of such grant or assignment or any foreclosure thereon (unless such foreclosure is made through an assignment in accordance with clause (b) above), shall be entitled to any rights of such Lender hereunder and no such Lender shall be relieved of any of its obligations hereunder.

Section 11.3 Costs and Expenses. Any action taken by any Loan Party under or with respect to any Loan Document, even if required under any Loan Document or at the request of any Secured Party, shall be at the expense of such Loan Party, and no Secured Party shall be required under any Loan Document to reimburse any Loan Party or Group Member therefor except as expressly provided therein. In addition, the Borrowers and Holdings agree to pay or reimburse upon demand (a) the Administrative Agent for all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by it or any of its Related Persons in connection with the investigation, development, preparation, negotiation, syndication, execution, interpretation or administration of, any modification of any term of or termination of, any Loan Document, any commitment or proposal letter therefor, any other document prepared in connection therewith or the consummation and administration of any transaction contemplated therein (including periodic audits in connection therewith and environmental audits and assessments), in each case including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of legal counsel to the Administrative Agent or such Related Persons, fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with COMS® or any other E-System and allocated to the credit facilities contemplated by this Agreement by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion and fees, charges and disbursements of the auditors, appraisers, printers and other of their Related Persons retained by or on behalf of any of them or any of their Related Persons, (b) the Administrative Agent for all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by it or any of its Related Persons in connection with internal audit reviews, field examinations and Collateral examinations (which shall be reimbursed, in addition to the out-of-pocket costs and expenses of such examiners, at the per diem rate per individual charged by the Administrative Agent for its examiners), (c) each of the Administrative Agent and its Related Persons for all costs and expenses incurred in connection with (i) any refinancing or restructuring of the credit arrangements provided hereunder in the nature of a "work-out", (ii) the enforcement or preservation of any right or remedy under any Loan Document, any Obligation, with respect to the Collateral or any other related right or remedy or (iii) the commencement, defense, conduct of, intervention in, or the taking of any other action with respect to, any proceeding (including any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding) related to any Group Member, Loan Document, Obligation (or the response to and preparation for any subpoena or request for document production relating thereto) and (d) fees and disbursements of one law firm on behalf of all Lenders (other than the Administrative Agent) incurred in connection with any matters referred to in clause (c) above.



Section 11.4 Indemnities. Each Borrower agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Administrative Agent, each Lender and each of their respective Related Persons (each such Person being an “Indemnitee”) from and against all Liabilities (including brokerage commissions, fees and other compensation) that may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against any such Indemnitee in any matter relating to or arising out of, in connection with or as a result of (i) any Loan Document, any Disclosure Document, any Obligation (or the repayment thereof), the use or intended use of the proceeds of any Loan, or any securities filing of, or with respect to, any Group Member, (ii) any commitment letter, proposal letter or term sheet with any Person or any Contractual Obligation, arrangement or understanding with any broker, finder or consultant, in each case entered into by or on behalf of any Group Member or any Affiliate of any of them in connection with any of the foregoing and any Contractual Obligation entered into in connection with any E-Systems or other Electronic Transmissions, (iii) any actual or prospective investigation, litigation or other proceeding, whether or not brought by any such Indemnitee or any of its Related Persons, any holders of Securities or creditors (and including attorneys’ fees in any case), whether or not any such Indemnitee, Related Person, holder or creditor is a party thereto, and whether or not based on any securities or commercial law or regulation or any other Requirement of Law or theory thereof, including common law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, or (iv) any other act, event or transaction related, contemplated in or attendant to any of the foregoing (collectively, the “Indemnified Matters”); provided, however, that no Borrower shall have any liability under this Section 11.4 to any Indemnitee with respect to any Indemnified Matter, and no Indemnitee shall have any liability with respect to any Indemnified Matter other than (to the extent otherwise liable), to the extent such liability has resulted primarily from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final non-appealable judgment or order. Furthermore, each of Holdings and each Borrower waives and agrees not to assert against any Indemnitee, and shall cause each other Loan Party to waive and not assert against any Indemnitee, any right of contribution with respect to any Liabilities that may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against any Related Person. This Section 11.4 shall not apply with respect to taxes other than any taxes that represent Liabilities arising from any non-tax claim.

Section 11.5 Survival. Any indemnification or other protection provided to any Indemnitee pursuant to any Loan Document (including pursuant to Section 2.17 (Taxes), Section 2.16 (Breakage Costs), Article 10 (The Administrative Agent), Section 11.3 (Costs and Expenses), Section 11.4 (Indemnities) or this Section 11.5) and all representations and warranties made in any Loan Document shall (A) survive the termination of the Commitments and the payment in full of other Obligations and (B) inure to the benefit of any Person that at any time held a right thereunder (as an Indemnitee or otherwise) and, thereafter, its successors and permitted assigns.

Section 11.6 Limitation of Liability for Certain Damages. In no event shall any Indemnitee be liable on any theory of liability for any special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (including any loss of profits, business or anticipated savings). Each of Holdings and each Borrower hereby waives, releases and agrees (and shall cause each other Loan Party to waive, release and agree) not to sue upon any such claim for any special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages, whether or not accrued and whether or not known or suspected to exist in its favor.

Section 11.7 Lender-Creditor Relationship. The relationship between the Lenders and the Administrative Agent, on the one hand, and the Loan Parties, on the other hand, is solely that of lender and creditor. No Secured Party has any fiduciary relationship or duty to any Loan Party arising out of or in connection with, and there is no agency, tenancy or joint venture relationship between the Secured Parties and the Loan Parties by virtue of, any Loan Document or any transaction contemplated therein.

Section 11.8 Right of Setoff. Each of the Administrative Agent, each Lender and each Affiliate (including each branch office thereof) of any of them is hereby authorized, without notice or demand (each of which is hereby waived by Holdings and the Borrowers), at any time and from time to time during the continuance of any Event of Default and to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (whether general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) at any time held and other Indebtedness, claims or other obligations at any time owing by the Administrative Agent, such Lender or any of their respective Affiliates to or for the credit or the account of Holdings or any Borrower against any Obligation of any Loan Party now or hereafter existing, whether or not any demand was made under any Loan Document with respect to such Obligation and even though such Obligation may be unmatured. Each of the Administrative Agent and each Lender agrees promptly to notify the Borrower Representative and the Administrative Agent after any such setoff and application made by such Lender or its Affiliates; provided, however, that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application. The rights under this Section 11.8 are in addition to any other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and their Affiliates and other Secured Parties may have.



Section 11.9 Sharing of Payments, Etc. If any Lender, directly or through an Affiliate or branch office thereof, obtains any payment of any Obligation of any Loan Party (whether voluntary, involuntary or through the exercise of any right of setoff or the receipt of any Collateral or “proceeds” (as defined under the applicable UCC) of Collateral) other than pursuant to Sections 2.16 (Breakage Costs), 2.17 (Taxes), 2.18 (Substitution of Lenders) and 11.2 (Assignments and Participations; Binding Effect) and such payment exceeds the amount such Lender would have been entitled to receive if all payments had gone to, and been distributed by, the Administrative Agent in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Documents, such Lender shall purchase for cash from other Secured Parties such participations in their Obligations as necessary for such Lender to share such excess payment with such Secured Parties to ensure such payment is applied as though it had been received by the Administrative Agent and applied in accordance with this Agreement (or, if such application would then be at the discretion of the Borrowers, applied to repay the Obligations in accordance herewith); provided, however, that (a) if such payment is rescinded or otherwise recovered from such Lender in whole or in part, such purchase shall be rescinded and the purchase price therefor shall be returned to such Lender without interest and (b) such Lender shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Requirements of Law, be able to exercise all its rights of payment (including the right of setoff) with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were the direct creditor of the Borrowers in the amount of such participation. If a Non-Funding Lender receives any such payment as described in the previous sentence, such Lender shall turn over such payments to Agent.

Section 11.10 Marshaling; Payments Set Aside. No Secured Party shall be under any obligation to marshal any property in favor of any Loan Party or any other party or against or in payment of any Obligation. To the extent that any Secured Party receives a payment from any Borrower, from the proceeds of the Collateral, from the exercise of its rights of setoff, any enforcement action or otherwise, and such payment is subsequently, in whole or in part, invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party, then to the extent of such recovery, the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied, and all Liens, rights and remedies therefor, shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not occurred.

Section 11.11 Notices. (a) Addresses. All notices, demands, requests, directions and other communications required or expressly authorized to be made by this Agreement shall, whether or not specified to be in writing but unless otherwise expressly specified to be given by any other means, be given in writing and (i) addressed to (A) if to Holdings or the Borrowers, to Rush Enterprises, Inc., 555 IH 35 South, Suite 500, New Braunfels, Texas 78130, Attention: Steven Keller, Chief Financial Officer, Tel: (830) 302-5226, with copy to Rush Enterprises, Inc., 555 IH 35 South, Suite 500, New Braunfels, Texas 78130, Attention: Matt Wilcox, Assistant General Counsel, Tel: (830) 302-5288, (B) if to the Administrative Agent, to BMO Harris Bank N.A., 300 E. John W. Carpenter Freeway, Suite 510, Irving, TX 75062, Attention: Charlie Price/Senior Risk Officer, Tel: (469) 586-2264, Fax: (469) 519-2424, with a copy to BMO Harris Bank N.A., 300 E. John W. Carpenter Freeway, Suite 510, Irving, TX 75062, Attention: William E. Wilson, Associate General Counsel/Vice President, and (C) otherwise to the party to be notified at its address specified opposite its name on Schedule II or on the signature page of any applicable Assignment, or (ii) addressed to such other address as shall be notified in writing (A) in the case of the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent, to the other parties hereto and (B) in the case of all other parties, to the Borrower Representative and the Administrative Agent; provided that (x) any Request for Equipment Borrowing with respect to any franchised or name brand Inventory shall be given by facsimile or email and addressed to Theresa White, BMO Harris Bank N.A., Telephone: 469-586-2190, Fax: 469-519-4112, email: [theresa.white@bmotf.com](mailto:theresa.white@bmotf.com), (y) any manufacturer of Inventory may provide notice of a sale of such Inventory to a Borrower and a related New Equipment Loan by use of the COMS® system and (z) any Request for Working Capital Borrowing or Request for Equipment Borrowing not made pursuant to clause (x) or clause (y) shall be given by email or fax to the Administrative Agent as provided in clause (i)(B) above.

(b) Effectiveness. All communications described in clause (a) above and all other notices, demands, requests and other communications made in connection with this Agreement shall be effective and be deemed to have been received (i) if delivered by hand, upon personal delivery, (ii) if delivered by overnight courier service, one Business Day after delivery to such courier service, (iii) if delivered by mail, when deposited in the mails, (iv) if delivered by facsimile (other than to post to an E-System pursuant to clause (a)(v) below), upon sender's receipt of confirmation of proper transmission, and (v) if delivered by posting to any E-System, on the later of the date of such posting in an appropriate location and the date access to such posting is given to the recipient thereof in accordance with the standard procedures applicable to such E-System; provided, however, that no communications to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Article 2 or Article 10 shall be effective until received by the Administrative Agent.

Section 11.12 Electronic Transmissions. (a) Authorization. Subject to the provisions of Section 11.11(a), each of the Administrative Agent, Holdings, the Borrowers, the Lenders and each of their Related Persons is authorized (but not required) to transmit, post or otherwise make or communicate, in its sole discretion, Electronic Transmissions in connection with any Loan Document and the transactions contemplated therein. Each of Holdings, each Borrower and each Secured Party hereby acknowledges and agrees, and each of Holdings and each Borrower shall cause each other Group Member to acknowledge and agree, that the use of Electronic Transmissions is not necessarily secure and that there are risks associated with such use, including risks of interception, disclosure and abuse and each indicates it assumes and accepts such risks by hereby authorizing the transmission of Electronic Transmissions.

(b) Signatures. Subject to the provisions of Section 11.11(a), (i)(A) no posting to any E-System shall be denied legal effect merely because it is made electronically, (B) each PDF or other digital signature on any such posting shall be deemed sufficient to satisfy any requirement for a "signature" and (C) each such posting shall be deemed sufficient to satisfy any requirement for a "writing", in each case including pursuant to any Loan Document, any applicable provision of any UCC, the federal Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act and any substantive or procedural Requirement of Law governing such subject matter, (ii) each such posting that is not readily capable of bearing either a signature or a reproduction of a signature may be signed, and shall be deemed signed, by attaching to, or logically associating with such posting, a PDF or other digital signature, upon which each Secured Party and Loan Party may rely and assume the authenticity thereof, (iii) each such posting containing a signature, a reproduction of a signature or a PDF or other digital signature shall, for all intents and purposes, have the same effect and weight as a signed paper original and (iv) each party hereto or beneficiary hereto agrees not to contest the validity or enforceability of any posting on any E-System or PDF or other digital signature on any such posting under the provisions of any applicable Requirement of Law requiring certain documents to be in writing or signed; provided, however, that nothing herein shall limit such party's or beneficiary's right to contest whether any posting to any E-System or PDF or other digital signature has been altered after transmission.

(c) Separate Agreements. All uses of an E-System (including, without limitation, the COMS® system) shall be governed by and subject to, in addition to Section 11.11 and this Section 11.12, separate terms and conditions posted or referenced in such E-System and related Contractual Obligations executed by Secured Parties and Group Members in connection with the use of such E-System.

(d) Limitation of Liability. All E-Systems and Electronic Transmissions shall be provided “as is” and “as available”. None of Administrative Agent or any of its Related Persons warrants the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any E-Systems or Electronic Transmission, and each disclaims all liability for errors or omissions therein. No warranty of any kind is made by the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Persons in connection with any E-Systems or Electronic Transmission, including any warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, non-infringement of third-party rights or freedom from viruses or other code defects. Each of Holdings, each Borrower and each Secured Party agrees (and each of Holdings and the Borrowers shall cause each other Loan Party to agree) that the Administrative Agent has no responsibility for maintaining or providing any equipment, software, services or any testing required in connection with any Electronic Transmission or otherwise required for any E-System.

Section 11.13 GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT, EACH OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT THAT DOES NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH ITS APPLICABLE LAW, AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HERETO AND THERETO SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 11.14 JURISDICTION. (a) SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION. ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO ANY LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL BE BROUGHT EXCLUSIVELY IN THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK LOCATED IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN, OR OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND, BY EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THIS AGREEMENT, EACH OF HOLDINGS AND EACH BORROWER HEREBY ACCEPTS FOR ITSELF AND IN RESPECT OF ITS PROPERTY, GENERALLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY, THE JURISDICTION OF THE AFORESAID COURTS; PROVIDED, THAT NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL LIMIT THE RIGHT OF ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT TO COMMENCE ANY PROCEEDING IN THE FEDERAL OR STATE COURTS OF ANY OTHER JURISDICTION TO THE EXTENT ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT DETERMINES THAT SUCH ACTION IS NECESSARY OR APPROPRIATE TO EXERCISE ITS RIGHTS OR REMEDIES UNDER THE LOAN DOCUMENTS. THE PARTIES HERETO (AND, TO THE EXTENT SET FORTH IN ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, EACH OTHER LOAN PARTY) HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVE ANY OBJECTION, INCLUDING ANY OBJECTION TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OR BASED ON THE GROUNDS OF FORUM NON CONVENIENS, THAT ANY OF THEM MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE BRINGING OF ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN SUCH JURISDICTIONS.

(b) SERVICE OF PROCESS. EACH OF HOLDINGS AND EACH BORROWER (AND, TO THE EXTENT SET FORTH IN ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, EACH OTHER LOAN PARTY) HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES PERSONAL SERVICE OF ANY AND ALL LEGAL PROCESS, SUMMONS, NOTICES AND OTHER DOCUMENTS AND OTHER SERVICE OF PROCESS OF ANY KIND AND CONSENTS TO SUCH SERVICE IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING BROUGHT IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA WITH RESPECT TO OR OTHERWISE ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY LOAN DOCUMENT BY ANY MEANS PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF LAW, INCLUDING BY THE MAILING THEREOF (BY REGISTERED OR CERTIFIED MAIL, POSTAGE PREPAID) TO THE ADDRESS OF THE BORROWERS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 11.11 (AND SHALL BE EFFECTIVE WHEN SUCH MAILING SHALL BE EFFECTIVE, AS PROVIDED THEREIN). EACH OF HOLDINGS AND EACH BORROWER (AND, TO THE EXTENT SET FORTH IN ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, EACH OTHER LOAN PARTY) AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW.

(c) NON-EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION. NOTHING CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION 11.14 SHALL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT OR ANY LENDER TO SERVE PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF LAW OR COMMENCE LEGAL PROCEEDINGS OR OTHERWISE PROCEED AGAINST ANY LOAN PARTY IN ANY OTHER JURISDICTION.

Section 11.15 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO, OR DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH, ANY LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREIN OR RELATED THERETO (WHETHER FOUNDED IN CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO OTHER PARTY AND NO RELATED PERSON OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THE LOAN DOCUMENTS, AS APPLICABLE, BY THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 11.15.

Section 11.16 Severability. Any provision of any Loan Document being held illegal, invalid or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall not affect any part of such provision not held illegal, invalid or unenforceable, any other provision of any Loan Document or any part of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

Section 11.17 Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement. Signature pages may be detached from multiple separate counterparts and attached to a single counterpart. Delivery of an executed signature page of this Agreement by facsimile transmission or Electronic Transmission shall be as effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof.

Section 11.18 Entire Agreement. The Loan Documents embody the entire agreement of the parties and supersede all prior agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter thereof and any prior letter of interest, commitment letter, fee letter, confidentiality and similar agreements involving any Loan Party and any of the Administrative Agent or any Lender or any of their respective Affiliates relating to a financing of substantially similar form, purpose or effect. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Agreement and any other Loan Document, the terms of this Agreement shall govern (unless such terms of such other Loan Documents are necessary to comply with applicable Requirements of Law, in which case such terms shall govern to the extent necessary to comply therewith).

Section 11.19 Use of Name. Each of Holdings and each Borrower agrees, and shall cause each other Loan Party to agree, that it shall not, and none of its Affiliates shall, issue any press release or other public disclosure (other than any document filed with any Governmental Authority (i) relating to a public offering of the Securities of any Loan Party or (ii) pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) using the name, logo or otherwise referring to BHB or of any of its Affiliates, the Loan Documents or any transaction contemplated therein to which the Secured Parties are party without at least 2 Business Days' prior notice to BHB and without the prior consent of BHB except to the extent required to do so under applicable Requirements of Law and then, only after consulting with BHB prior thereto (any such consultation not to be required more than once with respect to duplicate references).

Section 11.20 Non-Public Information; Confidentiality. (a) Each Lender acknowledges and agrees that it may receive material non-public information hereunder concerning the Loan Parties and their Affiliates and Securities and agrees to use such information in compliance with all relevant policies, procedures and Contractual Obligations and applicable Requirements of Laws (including United States federal and state security laws and regulations).

(b) Each Lender and the Administrative Agent agrees to use all reasonable efforts to maintain, in accordance with its customary practices, the confidentiality of information obtained by it pursuant to any Loan Document and designated in writing by any Loan Party as confidential, except that such information may be disclosed (i) with the Borrower Representative's consent, (ii) to Related Persons of such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, that are advised of the confidential nature of such information and are instructed to keep such information confidential in accordance with the terms hereof, (iii) to the extent such information presently is or hereafter becomes (A) publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section 11.20 or (B) available to such Lender or the Administrative Agent or any of their Related Persons, as the case may be, from a source (other than any Loan Party) not known to them to be subject to disclosure restrictions, (iv) to the extent disclosure is required by applicable Requirements of Law or other legal process or requested or demanded by any Governmental Authority, (v) to the extent necessary or customary for inclusion in league table measurements or in any tombstone or other advertising materials (and the Loan Parties consent to the publication of such tombstone or other advertising materials by the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any of their Related Persons), (vi) to the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or any similar organization, any examiner or any nationally recognized rating agency or otherwise to the extent consisting of general portfolio information that does not identify Loan Parties, (vii) to current or prospective assignees, grantees of any option described in Section 11.2 or participants, direct or contractual counterparties to any swap agreement permitted hereunder and to their respective Related Persons, in each case to the extent such assignees, participants, counterparties or Related Persons agree to be bound by provisions substantially similar to the provisions of this Section 11.20 (and such Person may disclose information to their respective Related Persons in accordance with clause (ii) above), (viii) to any other party hereto and (ix) in connection with the exercise or enforcement of any right or remedy under any Loan Document, in connection with any litigation or other proceeding to which such Lender or the Administrative Agent or any of their Related Persons is a party or bound, to the extent necessary to respond to public statements or disclosures by Loan Parties or their Related Persons referring to a Lender or the Administrative Agent or any of their Related Persons. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Section 11.20 and those of any other Contractual Obligation entered into with any Loan Party (whether or not a Loan Document), the terms of this Section 11.20 shall govern. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of information as provided in this Section 11.20 shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord its own confidential information.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, Administrative Agent may receive from and disclose to any individual, corporation, business trust, association, company, partnership, joint venture, or other entity (herein collectively, the "Entity"), including, without limitation, Administrative Agent's parent or any affiliate or any subsidiary of Administrative Agent and any credit reporting agency or other entity whether or not related to Administrative Agent for any purpose, information about any Loan Party's accounts, credit application and credit experience with Administrative Agent and each Loan Party authorizes any Entity to release to Administrative Agent any information related to such Loan Party's accounts, credit experience and account information regarding such Loan Party. This shall be continuing authorization for all present and future disclosures of the Loan Parties' account information, credit application and credit experience on the Loan Parties made by Administrative Agent, or any Entity requested to release such information to Administrative Agent.

Section 11.21 Actions in Concert. Notwithstanding anything herein or in the other Loan Documents to the contrary, each Lender hereby agrees with each other Lender that no Lender shall take any action to protect or enforce its rights against any Loan Party arising out of this Agreement or any other Loan Document (including exercising any rights of setoff) without first obtaining the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, it being the intent of the Lenders that any such action to protect or enforce rights under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be taken in concert and at the direction or with the consent of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders.

Section 11.22 Patriot Act Notice. Each Lender subject to the USA Patriot Act of 2001 (31 U.S.C. 5318 et seq.) hereby notifies the Borrowers that, pursuant to Section 326 thereof, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each Borrower, including the name and address of each Borrower and other information allowing such Lender to identify each such Borrower in accordance with such act.

Section 11.23 Amendment and Restatement; No Novation. On the Restatement Date, the Original Credit Agreement is amended and restated in its entirety by this Agreement and (i) all references to the Original Credit Agreement in any Loan Document other than this Agreement (including in any amendment, waiver or consent) shall be deemed to refer to the Original Credit Agreement as amended and restated hereby, (ii) all references to any section (or subsection) of the Original Credit Agreement in any Loan Document (but not herein) shall be amended to be, mutatis mutandis, references to the corresponding provisions of this Agreement, and (iii) except as the context otherwise provides, all references to this Agreement herein (including for purposes of indemnification and reimbursement of fees) shall be deemed to be reference to the Original Credit Agreement as amended and restated hereby. This Agreement is not intended to constitute, and does not constitute, a novation of the obligations and liabilities under the Original Credit Agreement (including the Obligations) or to evidence payment of all or any portion of such obligations and liabilities. Except as expressly provided in any Loan Document, this Agreement (i) shall not cure any breach of the Original Credit Agreement or any "Default" or "Event of Default" thereunder existing prior to the Restatement Date and (ii) is limited as written and is not a consent to any other modification of any term or condition of any Loan Document, each of which shall remain in full force and effect. This Agreement shall not in any way release or impair the rights, duties, Obligations (as defined in the Original Credit Agreement) or Liens (as defined in the Original Credit Agreement) created pursuant to the Original Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document (as defined therein) or affect the relative priorities thereof, in each case to the extent in force and effect thereunder as of the Restatement Date and except as modified hereby or by documents, instruments and agreements executed and delivered in connection herewith and all of such rights, duties, Obligations and Liens are assumed, ratified and affirmed by each of the Loan Parties. All Liens created under the Original Credit Agreement remain in full force and effect. This Agreement shall constitute a Loan Document. As amended hereby, all terms of the Original Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be and remain in full force and effect and shall constitute the legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Loan Parties party thereto.

Section 11.24 Reaffirmation of Guaranty. Holdings consents to the execution and delivery by all Borrowers of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions described herein, and ratifies and confirms the terms of its guarantee of all Obligations with respect to the indebtedness now or hereafter outstanding under the Original Credit Agreement as amended hereby. Holdings acknowledges that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other document evidencing any indebtedness of any Borrower to the Lenders or any other obligation of any Borrower, or any actions now or hereafter taken by the Lenders with respect to any obligation of any Borrower, the guarantee by Holdings of all Obligations (i) is and shall continue to be a primary obligation of Holdings, (ii) is and shall continue to be an absolute, unconditional, continuing and irrevocable guaranty of payment, and (iii) is and shall continue to be in full force and effect in accordance with its terms. Nothing contained herein to the contrary shall release, discharge, modify, change or affect the original liability of Holdings with respect to the Obligations as amended hereby.



Section 11.25 Reallocation. As of the date hereof and upon giving effect to the terms of this Agreement, all outstanding “Revolving Loans” (as defined in the Original Credit Agreement) shall be deemed to be “Revolving Loans” and shall be reallocated among the Revolving Lenders based on their respective Pro Rata Shares of the Commitments. As of the date hereof and upon giving effect to the terms of this Agreement, all outstanding “Working Capital Loans” (as defined in the Original Credit Agreement) shall be deemed to be “Working Capital Loans” and shall be reallocated among the Revolving Lenders based on their respective Pro Rata Shares of the Commitments. Each Revolving Lender that has its outstanding Revolving Loans or Working Capital Loans, as applicable, increased due to such reallocation (each, a “Purchasing Lender”) shall be deemed to have purchased such Revolving Loans and/or Working Capital Loans, as applicable, from each Lender under the Original Credit Agreement that has its outstanding loans reduced due to such reallocation (each, a “Selling Lender”) and each Selling Lender shall be deemed to have sold such loans to the Purchasing Lenders. On the Restatement Date, each Purchasing Lender shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of each Selling Lender, an amount equal to the increase in its outstanding loans due to the reallocation contemplated by this Section 11.25.

Section 11.26 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of Affected Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any Affected Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of the applicable Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an Affected Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such Affected Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the write-down and conversion powers of the applicable Resolution Authority.

Section 11.27 Acknowledgement Regarding any Supported QFCs. To the extent that the Loan Documents provide support, through a guarantee or otherwise, for Hedging Liability or any other agreement or instrument that is a QFC (such support, “QFC Credit Support” and each such QFC a “Supported QFC”), the parties acknowledge and agree as follows with respect to the resolution power of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (together with the regulations promulgated thereunder, the “U.S. Special Resolution Regimes”) in respect of such Supported QFC and QFC Credit Support (with the provisions below applicable notwithstanding that the Loan Documents and any Supported QFC may in fact be stated to be governed by the laws of the State of New York and/or of the United States or any other state of the United States):

(a) In the event a Covered Entity that is party to a Supported QFC (each, a “Covered Party”) becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer of such Supported QFC and the benefit of such QFC Credit Support (and any interest and obligation in or under such Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support, and any rights in property securing such Supported QFC or such QFC Credit Support) from such Covered Party will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support (and any such interest, obligation and rights in property) were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. In the event a Covered Party or a BHC Act Affiliate of a Covered Party becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under the Loan Documents that might otherwise apply to such Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support that may be exercised against such Covered Party are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and the Loan Documents were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. Without limiting the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that the rights and remedies of the parties with respect to a Non-Funding Lender shall in no even affect the rights of any Covered Party with respect to a Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support.

(b) As used in this Section 11.27, the following terms have the following meanings:

“BHC Act Affiliate” of a party means an “affiliate” (as such term is defined under, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 1841(k)) of such party.

“Covered Entity” means any of the following: (i) a “covered entity” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b); (ii) a “covered bank” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or (iii) a “covered FSI” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b).

“Default Right” has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

“QFC” has the meaning assigned to the term “qualified financial contract” in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 5390(c)(8)(D).

## ARTICLE 12 CROSS-GUARANTY

Section 12.1 Cross-Guaranty. Each Borrower hereby agrees that such Borrower is jointly and severally liable for, and hereby absolutely and unconditionally guarantees to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and their respective successors and assigns, the full and prompt payment (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) and performance of, all Obligations owed or hereafter owing to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders by each other Borrower (“Guaranteed Obligations”). Each Borrower agrees that its guaranty obligation hereunder is a continuing guaranty of payment and performance and not of collection, that its obligations under this Article 12 shall not be discharged until payment and performance, in full, of the Obligations has occurred, and that its obligations under this Article 12 shall be absolute and unconditional, irrespective of, and unaffected by:



(a) the genuineness, validity, regularity, enforceability or any future amendment of, or change in, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, document or instrument to which any Borrower is or may become a party;

(b) the absence of any action, against any Person other than such Borrower, to enforce this Agreement (including this [Article 12](#)) or any other Loan Document or the waiver or consent by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders with respect to any of the provisions thereof;

(c) the existence, value or condition of, or failure to perfect its Lien against, any security for the Obligations or any action, or the absence of any action, by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in respect thereof (including the release of any such security);

(d) the insolvency of any Loan Party; or

(e) any other action or circumstances that might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a surety or guarantor.

Each Borrower shall be regarded, and shall be in the same position, as principal debtor with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations.

**Section 12.2 Waivers by Borrowers.** Each Borrower expressly waives all rights it may have now or in the future under any statute, or at common law, or at law or in equity, or otherwise, to compel the Administrative Agent or the Lenders to marshal assets or to proceed in respect of the Obligations guaranteed hereunder against any other Loan Party, any other party or against any security for the payment and performance of the Guaranteed Obligations before proceeding against, or as a condition to proceeding against, such Borrower. It is agreed among each Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders that the foregoing waivers are of the essence of the transaction contemplated by this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and that, but for the provisions of this [Article 12](#) and such waivers, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders would decline to enter into this Agreement.

**Section 12.3 Benefit of Guaranty.** Each Borrower agrees that the provisions of this [Article 12](#) are for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and their respective successors, transferees, endorsees and assigns, and nothing herein contained shall impair, as between any other Borrower and the Administrative Agent or the Lenders, the obligations of such other Borrower under the Loan Documents.

**Section 12.4 Subordination of Subrogation, Etc.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document, and except as set forth in [Section 12.7](#), each Borrower hereby expressly and irrevocably subordinates to payment of the Obligations any and all rights at law or in equity to subrogation, reimbursement, exoneration, contribution, indemnification or set off and any and all defenses available to a surety, guarantor or accommodation co-obligor until the Obligations are paid in full in cash and the applicable preference period has passed. Each Borrower acknowledges and agrees that this subordination is intended to benefit the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and shall not limit or otherwise affect such Borrower's liability hereunder or the enforceability of this [Article 12](#), and that the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and their respective successors and assigns are intended third party beneficiaries of the waivers and agreements set forth in this [Section 12.4](#).

Section 12.5 Election of Remedies. If the Administrative Agent or any Lender may, under applicable law, proceed to realize its benefits under any of the Loan Documents giving the Administrative Agent or such Lender a Lien upon any Collateral, whether owned by any Borrower or by any other Person, either by judicial foreclosure or by non-judicial sale or enforcement, the Administrative Agent or any Lender may, at its sole option, determine which of its remedies or rights it may pursue without affecting any of its rights and remedies under this Article 12. If, in the exercise of any of its rights and remedies, the Administrative Agent or any Lender shall forfeit any of its rights or remedies, including its right to enter a deficiency judgment against any Borrower or any other Person, whether because of any applicable laws pertaining to "election of remedies" or the like, each Borrower hereby consents to such action by the Administrative Agent or such Lender and waives any claim based upon such action, even if such action by the Administrative Agent or such Lender shall result in a full or partial loss of any rights of subrogation that such Borrower might otherwise have had but for such action by the Administrative Agent or such Lender. Any election of remedies that results in the denial or impairment of the right of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to seek a deficiency judgment against any Borrower shall not impair any other Borrower's obligation to pay the full amount of the Obligations. In the event the Administrative Agent or any Lender shall bid at any foreclosure or trustee's sale or at any private sale permitted by law or the Loan Documents, the Administrative Agent or such Lender may bid all or less than the amount of the Obligations and the amount of such bid need not be paid by the Administrative Agent or such Lender but shall be credited against the Obligations. The amount of the successful bid at any such sale, whether the Administrative Agent, Lender or any other party is the successful bidder, shall be conclusively deemed to be the fair market value of the Collateral and the difference between such bid amount and the remaining balance of the Obligations shall be conclusively deemed to be the amount of the Obligations guaranteed under this Article 12, notwithstanding that any present or future law or court decision or ruling may have the effect of reducing the amount of any deficiency claim to which the Administrative Agent or any Lender might otherwise be entitled but for such bidding at any such sale.

Section 12.6 Limitation. Notwithstanding any provision herein contained to the contrary, each Borrower's liability under this Article 12 (which liability is in any event in addition to amounts for which such Borrower is primarily liable under Article 2) shall be limited to an amount not to exceed as of any date of determination the greater of:

(a) the net amount of all Loans advanced to any other Borrower under this Agreement and then re-loaned or otherwise transferred to, or for the benefit of, such Borrower; and

(b) the amount that could be claimed by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders from such Borrower under this Article 12 without rendering such claim voidable or avoidable under Section 548 of Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code or under any applicable state Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act or similar statute or common law after taking into account, among other things, such Borrower's right of contribution and indemnification from each other Borrower under Section 12.7.

Section 12.7 Contribution with Respect to Guaranty Obligations.

(a) To the extent that any Borrower shall make a payment under this Article 12 of all or any of the Obligations (other than Loans made to that Borrower for which it is primarily liable) (a "Guarantor Payment") that, taking into account all other Guarantor Payments then previously or concurrently made by any other Borrower, exceeds the amount that such Borrower would otherwise have paid if each Borrower had paid the aggregate Obligations satisfied by such Guarantor Payment in the same proportion that such Borrower's "Allocable Amount" (as defined below) (as determined immediately prior to such Guarantor Payment) bore to the aggregate Allocable Amounts of each of the Borrowers as determined immediately prior to the making of such Guarantor Payment, then, following payment in full in cash of the Obligations, termination of the Commitments and the passage of the applicable preference period, such Borrower shall be entitled to receive contribution and indemnification payments from, and be reimbursed by, each other Borrower for the amount of such excess, pro rata based upon their respective Allocable Amounts in effect immediately prior to such Guarantor Payment.

(b) As of any date of determination, the "Allocable Amount" of any Borrower shall be equal to the maximum amount of the claim that could then be recovered from such Borrower under this Article 12 without rendering such claim voidable or avoidable under Section 548 of Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code or under any applicable state Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act or similar statute or common law.

(c) This Section 12.7 is intended only to define the relative rights of the Borrowers and nothing set forth in this Section 12.7 is intended to or shall impair the obligations of the Borrowers, jointly and severally, to pay any amounts as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, including Section 12.1. Nothing contained in this Section 12.7 shall limit the liability of any Borrower to pay the Loans made directly or indirectly to such Borrower and accrued interest, fees and expenses with respect thereto for which such Borrower shall be primarily liable.

(d) The parties hereto acknowledge that the rights of contribution and indemnification hereunder shall constitute assets of the Borrowers to which such contribution and indemnification is owing.

(e) The rights of the indemnifying Borrowers against other Loan Parties under this Section 12.7 shall be exercisable upon the full and final payment of the Obligations, the termination of the Commitments and the passage of the applicable preference period.

Section 12.8 Liability Cumulative. The liability of the Borrowers under this Article 12 is in addition to and shall be cumulative with all liabilities of each Borrower to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which such Borrower is a party or in respect of any Obligations or obligation of the other Borrower, without any limitation as to amount, unless the instrument or agreement evidencing or creating such other liability specifically provides to the contrary.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

**BORROWERS:**

**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ALABAMA, INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ARIZONA, INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF CALIFORNIA, INC.  
RUSH MEDIUM-DUTY TRUCK CENTERS OF CALIFORNIA, INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF COLORADO, INC.  
RUSH MEDIUM DUTY TRUCK CENTERS OF COLORADO, INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF FLORIDA, INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF GEORGIA, INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF IDAHO, INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF INDIANA INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF KANSAS, INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF KENTUCKY, INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF MISSOURI, INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NEBRASKA, INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NEVADA, INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NEW MEXICO, INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF OHIO, INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF OKLAHOMA, INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TENNESSEE, INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF UTAH, INC.  
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF VIRGINIA INC.**

By: /s/ Steven L. Keller  
Name: Steven L. Keller  
Title: Assistant Secretary  
of each of the foregoing entities

**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, L.P.**

By: Rushtex, Inc., a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Steven L. Keller  
Name: Steven L. Keller  
Title: Assistant Secretary

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC. FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT]

**HOLDINGS:**

**RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC.**

By: /s/ Steven L. Keller

Name: Steven L. Keller

Title: Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

**BMO HARRIS BANK N.A., AS ADMINISTRATIVE  
AGENT AND LENDER**

By: /s/ Dan Clark

Name: Dan Clark

Title: Head and General Manager BMO Transportation  
Finance

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC. FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT]

---

OTHER LENDERS:

**PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
AS A LENDER**

By: /s/ Thomas Guehl  
Name: Thomas Guehl  
Title: Vice President

**MASSMUTUAL ASSET FINANCE LLC,  
AS A LENDER**

By: /s/ Don Butler  
Name: Don Butler  
Title: SVP

**COMERICA BANK,  
AS A LENDER**

By: /s/ John Smithson  
Name: John Smithson  
Title: Vice President

**WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.,  
AS A LENDER**

By: /s/ Jason Chesser  
Name: Jason Chesser  
Title: Commercial Relationship Manager

**NYCB SPECIALTY FINANCE COMPANY, LLC,  
AS A LENDER**

By: /s/ Jennifer Gobeil  
Name: Jennifer Gobeil  
Title: First Vice President

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC. FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT]

**BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.**  
AS A LENDER

By: /s/ Beth King  
Name: Beth King  
Title: Vice President

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC. FIFTH AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT]

---

**SCHEDULE I**  
**COMMITMENTS**

<b>Lender</b>	<b>Commitment</b>
Comerica Bank	\$25,000,000
Bank of America, N.A.	\$205,000,000
MassMutual Asset Finance LLC	\$135,000,000
PNC Bank, National Association	\$75,000,000
NYCB Specialty Finance Company, LLC	\$60,000,000
Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.	\$50,000,000
BMO Harris Bank, N.A.	\$450,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,000,000,000</b>



---

---

\$250,000,000

**CREDIT AGREEMENT**

dated as of September 14, 2021,

by and among

**RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC.,**  
as Holdings,

**THE BORROWERS PARTY HERETO,**

the Lenders referred to herein,  
as Lenders,

and

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
as Administrative Agent,  
and Issuing Lender

**WELLS FARGO SECURITIES, LLC,**  
as Sole Lead Arranger and Sole Bookrunner

---

---

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS	1
SECTION 1.1 Definitions	1
SECTION 1.2 Other Definitions and Provisions	36
SECTION 1.3 Accounting Terms	37
SECTION 1.4 UCC Terms	37
SECTION 1.5 Rounding	37
SECTION 1.6 References to Agreement and Laws	37
SECTION 1.7 Times of Day	38
SECTION 1.8 Guarantees/Earn-Outs	38
SECTION 1.9 Covenant Compliance Generally	38
SECTION 1.10 Reserved	38
SECTION 1.11 Rates	38
SECTION 1.12 Divisions	39
ARTICLE II THE CREDIT FACILITY	39
SECTION 2.1 The Loans	39
SECTION 2.2 Reserved	39
SECTION 2.3 Procedure for Advances of Loans	39
SECTION 2.4 Repayment and Prepayment of Loans	40
SECTION 2.5 Permanent Reduction of the Commitment	41
SECTION 2.6 Termination of Credit Facility	41
ARTICLE III LETTER OF CREDIT FACILITY	41
SECTION 3.1 L/C Facility	41
SECTION 3.2 Procedure for Issuance of Letters of Credit	42
SECTION 3.3 Commissions and Other Charges	43
SECTION 3.4 L/C Participations	43
SECTION 3.5 Reimbursement	45
SECTION 3.6 Obligations Absolute	45
SECTION 3.7 Effect of Letter of Credit Documents	46
SECTION 3.8 Resignation of Issuing Lenders	47
SECTION 3.9 Reporting of Letter of Credit Information and L/C Commitment	47
SECTION 3.10 Letters of Credit Issued for Holdings and Subsidiaries	47

SECTION 3.11	Letter of Credit Amounts	48
ARTICLE IV RESERVED		48
ARTICLE V GENERAL LOAN PROVISIONS		48
SECTION 5.1 Interest		48
SECTION 5.2 Notice and Manner of Continuation of SOFR Loans On and After the Term SOFR Transition Date		49
SECTION 5.3 Fees		49
SECTION 5.4 Manner of Payment		50
SECTION 5.5 Evidence of Indebtedness		50
SECTION 5.6 Sharing of Payments by Lenders		51
SECTION 5.7 Administrative Agent's Clawback		51
SECTION 5.8 Changed Circumstances		52
SECTION 5.9 Indemnity		55
SECTION 5.10	Increased Costs	56
SECTION 5.11	Taxes	57
SECTION 5.12	Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders	60
SECTION 5.13	Incremental Increases	62
SECTION 5.14	Cash Collateral	64
SECTION 5.15	Defaulting Lenders	64
ARTICLE VI CONDITIONS OF CLOSING AND BORROWING		66
SECTION 6.1 Conditions to Closing and Initial Extensions of Credit		66
SECTION 6.2 Conditions to All Extensions of Credit		70
ARTICLE VII REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CREDIT PARTIES		71
SECTION 7.1 Organization; Power; Qualification		71
SECTION 7.2 Ownership		71
SECTION 7.3 Authorization; Enforceability		71
SECTION 7.4 Compliance of Agreement, Loan Documents and Borrowing with Laws, Etc.		72
SECTION 7.5 Compliance with Law; Governmental Approvals		72
SECTION 7.6 Tax Returns and Payments		72
SECTION 7.7 Intellectual Property Matters		73
SECTION 7.8 Environmental Matters		73
SECTION 7.9 Employee Benefit Matters		74
SECTION 7.10	Margin Stock	75
SECTION 7.11	Government Regulation	75

SECTION 7.12	Material Contracts	75
SECTION 7.13	Employee Relations	75
SECTION 7.14	Financial Statements	75
SECTION 7.15	No Material Adverse Change	76
SECTION 7.16	Solvency	76
SECTION 7.17	Title to Properties	76
SECTION 7.18	Litigation	76
SECTION 7.19	Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions	76
SECTION 7.20	Absence of Defaults	77
SECTION 7.21	Reserved	77
SECTION 7.22	Disclosure	77
ARTICLE VIII AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS		77
SECTION 8.1	Financial Statements and Budgets	77
SECTION 8.2	Certificates; Other Reports	78
SECTION 8.3	Notice of Litigation and Other Matters	80
SECTION 8.4	Preservation of Corporate Existence and Related Matters	81
SECTION 8.5	Maintenance of Property and Licenses	81
SECTION 8.6	Insurance	81
SECTION 8.7	Accounting Methods and Financial Records	81
SECTION 8.8	Payment of Taxes and Other Obligations	81
SECTION 8.9	Compliance with Laws and Approvals	82
SECTION 8.10	Environmental Laws	82
SECTION 8.11	Compliance with ERISA	82
SECTION 8.12	Compliance with Material Contracts	82
SECTION 8.13	Visits and Inspections	82
SECTION 8.14	Additional Borrowers and Collateral	83
SECTION 8.15	Reserved	83
SECTION 8.16	Use of Proceeds	83
SECTION 8.17	Compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws; Beneficial Ownership Regulation, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions	84
SECTION 8.18	Further Assurances	84
SECTION 8.19	Post-Closing Matters	85
ARTICLE IX NEGATIVE COVENANTS		85



SECTION 9.3	Investments	89
SECTION 9.4	Fundamental Changes	91
SECTION 9.5	Asset Dispositions	91
SECTION 9.6	Restricted Payments	92
SECTION 9.7	Transactions with Affiliates	93
SECTION 9.8	Accounting Changes; Organizational Documents	94
SECTION 9.9	Payments and Modifications of Indebtedness	94
SECTION 9.10	No Further Negative Pledges; Restrictive Agreements	95
SECTION 9.11	Nature of Business	95
SECTION 9.12	Amendment of Other Documents	96
SECTION 9.13	Sale Leasebacks	96
SECTION 9.14	Reserved	96
SECTION 9.15	Financial Covenants	96
SECTION 9.16	Disposal of Subsidiary Interests	96
ARTICLE X DEFAULT AND REMEDIES		96
SECTION 10.1	Events of Default	96
SECTION 10.2	Remedies	99
SECTION 10.3	Rights and Remedies Cumulative; Non-Waiver; Etc	99
SECTION 10.4	Crediting of Payments and Proceeds	100
SECTION 10.5	Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim	101
SECTION 10.6	Credit Bidding	101
ARTICLE XI THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT		102
SECTION 11.1	Appointment and Authority	102
SECTION 11.2	Rights as a Lender	102
SECTION 11.3	Exculpatory Provisions	103
SECTION 11.4	Reliance by the Administrative Agent	104
SECTION 11.5	Delegation of Duties	104
SECTION 11.6	Resignation of Administrative Agent	105
SECTION 11.7	Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders	106
SECTION 11.8	No Other Duties, Etc.	106
SECTION 11.9	Collateral and Guaranty Matters	107

SECTION 11.10	Secured Hedge Obligations and Secured Cash Management Obligations	107
SECTION 11.11	Certain ERISA Matters	108
SECTION 11.12	Erroneous Payments	109

ARTICLE XII MISCELLANEOUS	111
SECTION 12.1 Notices	111
SECTION 12.2 Amendments, Waivers and Consents	113
SECTION 12.3 Expenses; Indemnity	115
SECTION 12.4 Right of Setoff	117
SECTION 12.5 Governing Law; Jurisdiction, Etc	117
SECTION 12.6 Waiver of Jury Trial	118
SECTION 12.7 Reversal of Payments	118
SECTION 12.8 Injunctive Relief	118
SECTION 12.9 Successors and Assigns; Participations	119
SECTION 12.10 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality	123
SECTION 12.11 Performance of Duties	123
SECTION 12.12 All Powers Coupled with Interest	123
SECTION 12.13 Survival	124
SECTION 12.14 Titles and Captions	124
SECTION 12.15 Severability of Provisions	124
SECTION 12.16 Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness; Electronic Execution	124
SECTION 12.17 Term of Agreement	125
SECTION 12.18 USA PATRIOT Act; Anti-Money Laundering Laws	125
SECTION 12.19 Independent Effect of Covenants	125
SECTION 12.20 No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility	126
SECTION 12.21 Reserved	126
SECTION 12.22 Inconsistencies with Other Documents	126
SECTION 12.23 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of Affected Financial Institutions	127
SECTION 12.24 Acknowledgement Regarding Any Supported QFCs	127
SECTION 12.25 Keepwell	128
ARTICLE XIII THE BORROWER REPRESENTATIVE	129



SECTION 13.1	Appointment; Nature of Relationship	129
SECTION 13.2	Powers	129
SECTION 13.3	Employment of Agents	129
SECTION 13.4	No Successor Borrower Representative	129
SECTION 13.5	Execution of Loan Documents	129

## EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	- Form of Note
Exhibit B	- Form of Notice of Borrowing
Exhibit C	- Form of Notice of Account Designation
Exhibit D	- Form of Notice of Prepayment
Exhibit E	- Form of Notice of Continuation
Exhibit F	- Form of Compliance Certificate
Exhibit G	- Form of Assignment and Assumption
Exhibit H-1	- Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Non-Partnership Foreign Lenders)
Exhibit H-2	- Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Non-Partnership Foreign Participants)
Exhibit H-3	- Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Foreign Participant Partnerships)
Exhibit H-4	- Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Foreign Lender Partnerships)
Exhibit I	- Form of Joinder Agreement

## SCHEDULES

Schedule 1.1	- Commitments and Commitment Percentages
Schedule 7.1	- Jurisdictions of Organization and Qualification and Immaterial Subsidiaries
Schedule 7.2	- Subsidiaries and Capitalization
Schedule 7.6	- Tax Matters
Schedule 7.9	- ERISA Plans
Schedule 7.12	- Material Contracts
Schedule 7.13	- Labor and Collective Bargaining Agreements
Schedule 7.18	- Litigation
Schedule 8.19	- Post-Closing Matters
Schedule 9.1	- Existing Indebtedness
Schedule 9.2	- Existing Liens
Schedule 9.3	- Existing Loans, Advances and Investments
Schedule 9.7	- Transactions with Affiliates

CREDIT AGREEMENT, dated as of September 14, 2021, by and among RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC., a Texas corporation, as Holdings, the Borrowers party hereto, the lenders who are party to this Agreement and the lenders who may become a party to this Agreement pursuant to the terms hereof, as Lenders, and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as Administrative Agent for the Lenders.

## STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

WHEREAS, the Borrowers have requested, and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders have agreed to extend, certain credit facilities to the Borrowers.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the parties hereto, such parties hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.1 Definitions. The following terms when used in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to them below:

“Acquired EBITDA” means, with respect to any Person or business acquired pursuant to an Acquisition for any period, the amount for such period of Consolidated EBITDA of any such Person or business so acquired (determined using such definitions as if references to Holdings and its Subsidiaries therein were to such Person or business), as calculated by the Borrower in good faith and which shall be factually supported by historical financial statements; provided, that, notwithstanding the foregoing to the contrary, in determining Acquired EBITDA for any Person or business that does not have historical financial accounting periods which coincide with that of the financial accounting periods of Holdings and its Subsidiaries (a) references to Reference Period in any applicable definitions shall be deemed to mean the same relevant period as the applicable period of determination for Holdings and its Subsidiaries and (b) to the extent the commencement of any such Reference Period shall occur during a fiscal quarter of such acquired Person or business (such that only a portion of such fiscal quarter shall be included in such Reference Period), Acquired EBITDA for the portion of such fiscal quarter so included in such Reference Period shall be deemed to be an amount equal to (x) Acquired EBITDA otherwise attributable to the entire fiscal quarter (determined in a manner consistent with the terms set forth above) multiplied by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of days of such fiscal quarter included in the relevant Reference Period and the denominator of which shall be actual days in such fiscal quarter.

“Acquisition” means any acquisition, or any series of related acquisitions, consummated on or after the date of this Agreement, by which any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries (a) acquires any business or all or substantially all of the assets of any Person, or business unit, line of business or division thereof, whether through purchase of assets, exchange, issuance of stock or other equity or debt securities, merger, reorganization, amalgamation, division or otherwise, (b) enters into a joint venture or (c) directly or indirectly acquires (in one transaction or as the most recent transaction in a series of transactions) at least a majority (in number of votes) of the securities of a corporation which have ordinary voting power for the election of members of the board of directors or the equivalent governing body (other than securities having such power only by reason of the happening of a contingency) or a majority (by percentage or voting power) of the outstanding ownership interests of a partnership or limited liability company.

“Administrative Agent” means Wells Fargo, in its capacity as Administrative Agent hereunder, and any successor thereto appointed pursuant to Section 11.6.

“Administrative Agent’s Office” means the office of the Administrative Agent specified in or determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 12.1(c).

“Administrative Questionnaire” means an administrative questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

“Affected Financial Institution” means (a) any EEA Financial Institution or (b) any UK Financial Institution.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to a specified Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.

“Agent Parties” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 12.1(e).

“Agreement” means this Credit Agreement.

“Anti-Corruption Laws” means all laws, rules, and regulations of any jurisdiction from time to time concerning or relating to bribery or corruption, including the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 and the rules and regulations thereunder and the U.K. Bribery Act 2010 and the rules and regulations thereunder.

“Anti-Money Laundering Laws” means any and all laws, statutes, regulations or obligatory government orders, decrees, ordinances or rules related to terrorism financing, money laundering, any predicate crime to money laundering or any financial record keeping, including any applicable provision of the PATRIOT Act and The Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act (also known as the “Bank Secrecy Act,” 31 U.S.C. §§ 5311-5330 and 12 U.S.C. §§ 1818(s), 1820(b) and 1951-1959).

“Applicable Law” means all applicable provisions of constitutions, laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, treaties, regulations, permits, licenses, approvals, interpretations and orders of Governmental Authorities and all orders and decrees of all courts and arbitrators.

“Applicable Margin” means the corresponding percentages per annum as set forth below based on the Consolidated Leverage Ratio:

<b>Pricing Level</b>	<b>Consolidated Leverage Ratio</b>	<b>Unused Commitment Fee</b>	<b>Daily Simple SOFR or, on and after the Term SOFR Transition Date, Term SOFR +</b>	<b>Base Rate+</b>
I	Less than or equal to 2.25 to 1.00	0.20%	1.25%	0.00%
II	Greater than 2.25 to 1.00	0.25%	1.50%	0.00%

The Applicable Margin shall be determined and adjusted quarterly on the date five (5) Business Days after the day on which Holdings provides a Compliance Certificate pursuant to Section 8.2(a) for the most recently completed fiscal quarter of Holdings (each such date, a “Calculation Date”); provided that (a) the Applicable Margin shall be based on Pricing Level I until the first Calculation Date occurring after the Closing Date and, thereafter the Pricing Level shall be determined by reference to the Consolidated Leverage Ratio as of the last day of the most recently completed fiscal quarter of Holdings preceding the applicable Calculation Date, and (b) if Holdings fails to provide a Compliance Certificate when due as required by Section 8.2(a) for the most recently completed fiscal quarter of Holdings preceding the applicable Calculation Date, the Applicable Margin from the date on which such Compliance Certificate was required to have been delivered shall be based on Pricing Level II until such time as such Compliance Certificate is delivered, at which time the Pricing Level shall be determined by reference to the Consolidated Leverage Ratio as of the last day of the most recently completed fiscal quarter of Holdings preceding such Calculation Date. The applicable Pricing Level shall be effective from one Calculation Date until the next Calculation Date. Any adjustment in the Pricing Level shall be applicable to all Extensions of Credit then existing or subsequently made or issued.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any financial statement or Compliance Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 8.1 or 8.2(a) is shown to be inaccurate (regardless of whether (i) this Agreement is in effect, (ii) any Commitments are in effect, or (iii) any Extension of Credit is outstanding when such inaccuracy is discovered or such financial statement or Compliance Certificate was delivered), and such inaccuracy, if corrected, would have led to the application of a higher Applicable Margin for any period (an “Applicable Period”) than the Applicable Margin applied for such Applicable Period, then (A) Holdings shall promptly (and in any case within ten (10) Business Days) deliver to the Administrative Agent a corrected Compliance Certificate for such Applicable Period, (B) the Applicable Margin for such Applicable Period shall be determined as if the Consolidated Leverage Ratio in the corrected Compliance Certificate were applicable for such Applicable Period, and (C) Holdings shall promptly (and in any case within ten (10) Business Days) and retroactively be obligated to pay to the Administrative Agent the accrued additional interest and fees owing as a result of such increased Applicable Margin for such Applicable Period, which payment shall be promptly applied by the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 5.4. Nothing in this paragraph shall limit the rights of the Administrative Agent and Lenders with respect to Sections 5.1(b) and 10.2 nor any of their other rights under this Agreement or any other Loan Document. Holdings’ obligations under this paragraph shall survive the termination of the Commitments and the repayment of all other Obligations hereunder.

The Applicable Margins set forth above shall be increased as, and to the extent, required by Section 5.13.

“Approved Fund” means any Fund that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“Arranger” means Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, in its capacity as sole lead arranger and sole bookrunner.

“Asset Disposition” means the sale, transfer, license, lease or other disposition of any Property (including any sale and leaseback transaction, division, merger or disposition of Equity Interests), whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions, by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, and any issuance of Equity Interests by any Subsidiary of Holdings to any Person that is not a Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof.

“Assignment and Assumption” means an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 12.9), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit G** or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

“Attributable Indebtedness” means, on any date of determination, (a) in respect of any Capital Lease Obligation of any Person, the capitalized amount thereof that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP, and (b) in respect of any Synthetic Lease, the capitalized amount or principal amount of the remaining lease payments under the relevant lease that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP if such lease were accounted for as a Capital Lease Obligation.

“Available Tenor” means, as of any date of determination and with respect to the then-current Benchmark, as applicable, (a) if such Benchmark is a term rate, any tenor for such Benchmark (or component thereof) that is or may be used for determining the length of an interest period pursuant to this Agreement or (b) otherwise, any payment period for interest calculated with reference to such Benchmark (or component thereof) that is or may be used for determining any frequency of making payments of interest calculated with reference to such Benchmark, in each case, as of such date and not including, for the avoidance of doubt, any tenor for such Benchmark that is then-removed from the definition of “Interest Period” pursuant to Section 5.8(c)(iv).

“Bail-In Action” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an Affected Financial Institution.

“Bail-In Legislation” means (a) with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law, regulation, rule or requirement for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, Part I of the United Kingdom Banking Act 2009 (as amended from time to time) and any other law, regulation or rule applicable in the United Kingdom relating to the resolution of unsound or failing banks, investment firms or other financial institutions or their affiliates (other than through liquidation, administration or other insolvency proceedings).

“Bankruptcy Code” means 11 U.S.C. §§ 101 *et seq.*

“Base Rate” means, at any time, the highest of (a) the Prime Rate, (b) the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.50% and (c) Daily Simple SOFR in effect on such day plus 1.10%; each change in the Base Rate shall take effect simultaneously with the corresponding change or changes in the Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Rate or Daily Simple SOFR, as applicable (provided that clause (c) shall not be applicable during any period in which Daily Simple SOFR is unavailable or unascertainable).

“Base Rate Loan” means any Loan bearing interest at a rate based upon the Base Rate.

“Benchmark” means, initially, Daily Simple SOFR; provided that if a Benchmark Transition Event or a Term SOFR Transition Event has occurred with respect to Daily Simple SOFR or the then-current Benchmark, then “Benchmark” means the applicable Benchmark Replacement to the extent that such Benchmark Replacement has replaced such prior benchmark rate pursuant to Section 5.8(c)(i).

“Benchmark Replacement” means (a) with respect to any Benchmark Transition Event, the sum of: (i) the alternate benchmark rate that has been selected by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower Representative giving due consideration to (A) any selection or recommendation of a replacement benchmark rate or the mechanism for determining such a rate by the Relevant Governmental Body or (B) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a benchmark rate as a replacement to the then-current Benchmark for Dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities and (ii) the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; provided that, if such Benchmark Replacement as so determined would be less than the Floor, such Benchmark Replacement will be deemed to be the Floor for the purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or (b) with respect to any Term SOFR Transition Event, Term SOFR.

“Benchmark Replacement Adjustment” means, with respect to any replacement of the then-current Benchmark with an Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for any applicable Available Tenor, the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower Representative giving due consideration to (a) any selection or recommendation of a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of such Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement by the Relevant Governmental Body or (b) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of such Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for Dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities.

“Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes” means, with respect to any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of “Base Rate,” the definition of “Business Day,” the definition of “U.S. Government Securities Business Day,” the definition of “Interest Period” or any similar or analogous definition (or the addition of a concept of “interest period”), timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest, timing of borrowing requests or prepayment, conversion or continuation notices, length of lookback periods, the applicability of Section 5.9 and other technical, administrative or operational matters) that the Administrative Agent decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption and implementation of such Benchmark Replacement and to permit the administration thereof by the Administrative Agent in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Administrative Agent decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Administrative Agent determines that no market practice for the administration of such Benchmark Replacement exists, in such other manner of administration as the Administrative Agent decides is reasonably necessary in connection with the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents).

“Benchmark Replacement Date” means the earliest to occur of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark:

(a) in the case of clause (a) or (b) of the definition of “Benchmark Transition Event”, the later of (i) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein and (ii) the date on which the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof);

(b) in the case of clause (c) of the definition of “Benchmark Transition Event”, the first date on which such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) has been determined and announced by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) to be no longer representative; provided, that such non-representativeness will be determined by reference to the most recent statement or publication referenced in such clause (c) and even if any Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) continues to be provided on such date; or

(c) in the case of a Term SOFR Transition Event, the Term SOFR Transition Date.

For the avoidance of doubt, the “Benchmark Replacement Date” will be deemed to have occurred in the case of clause (a) or (b) with respect to any Benchmark upon the occurrence of the applicable event or events set forth therein with respect to all then-current Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof).



“Benchmark Transition Event” means the occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark:

(a) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof), permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide any Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or such component thereof);

(b) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof), the FRB, the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Benchmark (or such component), a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Benchmark (or such component) or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for such Benchmark (or such component), which states that the administrator of such Benchmark (or such component) has ceased or will cease to provide all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide any Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or such component thereof); or

(c) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) announcing that all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) are no longer, or as of a specified future date will no longer be, representative.

For the avoidance of doubt, a “Benchmark Transition Event” will be deemed to have occurred with respect to any Benchmark if a public statement or publication of information set forth above has occurred with respect to each then-current Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof).

“Benchmark Transition Start Date” means in the case of a Benchmark Transition Event, the earlier of (i) the applicable Benchmark Replacement Date and (ii) if such Benchmark Transition Event is a public statement or publication of information of a prospective event, the 90th day prior to the expected date of such event as of such public statement or publication of information (or if the expected date of such prospective event is fewer than 90 days after such statement or publication, the date of such statement or publication).

“Benchmark Unavailability Period” means, the period (if any) (a) beginning at the time that a Benchmark Replacement Date pursuant to clauses (a) or (b) of that definition has occurred if, at such time, no Benchmark Replacement has replaced the then-current Benchmark for all purposes hereunder and under any Loan Document in accordance with Section 5.8(c) and (b) ending at the time that a Benchmark Replacement has replaced the then-current Benchmark for all purposes hereunder and under any Loan Document in accordance with Section 5.8(c).

“Beneficial Ownership Certification” means a certification regarding beneficial ownership as required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

“Beneficial Ownership Regulation” means 31 CFR § 1010.230.

“Benefit Plan” means any of (a) an “employee benefit plan” (as defined in ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a “plan” as defined in and subject to Section 4975 of the Code or (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of ERISA Section 3(42) or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) the assets of any such “employee benefit plan” or “plan”.

“Borrower” means each Subsidiary of Holdings executing this Agreement as a Borrower on the Closing Date and any other Subsidiary of Holdings that shall have become a party to this Agreement as a Borrower pursuant to Section 8.14.

“Borrower Materials” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 8.2.

“Borrower Representative” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 13.1.

“Business Day” means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is closed.

“Calculation Date” has the meaning assigned thereto in the definition of Applicable Margin.

“Canadian Guaranty” means that certain continuing, unsecured guaranty, dated as of April 25, 2019, by Holdings in favor of Bank of Montreal guarantying obligations of Tallman Trust Center Limited and its subsidiaries, Tru-North Trust Centers Limited, Rush Truck Centers of Canada Limited and 2543377 Ontario Limited to Bank of Montreal.

“Capital Expenditures” means, with respect to Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis, for any period, (a) the additions to property, plant and equipment and other capital expenditures that are (or would be) set forth in a Consolidated statement of cash flows of such Person for such period prepared in accordance with GAAP, excluding interest capitalized during construction and commercial vehicle purchases for the leasing and rental fleet, and (b) Capital Lease Obligations during such period.

“Capital Lease Obligations” of any Person means, subject to Section 1.3(b), the obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as finance leases on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP, and the amount of such obligations shall be the capitalized amount thereof determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Cash Collateralize” means, to pledge and deposit with, or deliver to the Administrative Agent, or directly to the applicable Issuing Lender (with notice thereof to the Administrative Agent), for the benefit of one or more of the Issuing Lenders or the Lenders, as collateral for L/C Obligations or obligations of the Lenders to fund participations in respect of L/C Obligations, cash or deposit account balances or, if the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Lender shall agree, in their sole discretion, other credit support, in each case pursuant to documentation in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and such Issuing Lender, as applicable. “Cash Collateral” shall have a meaning correlative to the foregoing and shall include the proceeds of such cash collateral and other credit support.

“Cash Equivalents” means, collectively, (a) marketable direct obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by the United States or any agency thereof to the extent such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, in each case maturing within one (1) year from the date of acquisition thereof, (b) commercial paper maturing no more than two hundred seventy (270) days from the date of creation thereof and currently having the highest rating obtainable from either S&P or Moody’s (or, if at any time either S&P or Moody’s are not rating such fund, an equivalent rating from another nationally recognized statistical rating agency), (c) investments in certificates of deposit, banker’s acceptances, money market deposits and time deposits maturing within one hundred eighty (180) days from the date of acquisition thereof issued or guaranteed by or placed with, and money market deposit accounts issued or offered by, any domestic office of any commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof that has a combined capital and surplus and undivided profits of not less than \$500,000,000 and having a long-term debt rating of “A” or better by S&P or “A2” or better from Moody’s (or, if at any time either S&P or Moody’s are not rating the debt of such bank, an equivalent rating from another nationally recognized statistical rating agency), (d) investments in any money market fund or money market mutual fund that has (i) substantially all of its assets invested in the types of investments referred to in clauses (a) through (c) above, (ii) net assets of not less than \$250,000,000 and (iii) a rating of at least A-2 from S&P or at least P-2 from Moody’s (or, if at any time either S&P or Moody’s are not rating such fund, an equivalent rating from another nationally recognized statistical rating agency) and (e) solely with respect to any Subsidiary domiciled outside the United States, substantially equivalent investments to those outlined in clauses (a) through (d) above which are reasonably comparable in tenor and credit quality (taking into account the jurisdiction where such Subsidiary conducts business) and customarily used in the ordinary course of business by similar companies for cash management purposes in any jurisdictions in which such Person conducts business (it being understood that such investments may be denominated in the currency of any jurisdiction in which such Person conducts business).

“Cash Management Agreement” means any agreement to provide cash management services, including treasury, depository, overdraft, credit or debit card (including non-card electronic payables and purchasing cards), electronic funds transfer and other cash management arrangements.

“Change in Control” means an event or series of events by which:

(a) at any time, Holdings shall fail to own one hundred percent (100%) of the Equity Interests of any Borrower; or

(b) (i) any “person” or “group” (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or its Subsidiaries, and any person or entity acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan) other than the Permitted Investors becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that a “person” or “group” shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all Equity Interests that such “person” or “group” has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time (such right, an “option right”)), directly or indirectly, of more than thirty-five percent (35%) of the Equity Interests of Holdings entitled to vote in the election of members of the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of Holdings or (ii) a majority of the members of the board of directors (or other equivalent governing body) of Holdings shall not constitute Continuing Directors; or

(c) there shall have occurred under the Floor Plan Loan Documents any “change in control” or similar event.

For purposes of this definition, “Permitted Investors” means the estate of W. Marvin Rush, W.M. “Rusty” Rush, Robin Rush, Barbara Rush, David Orf, James Thor, Martin A. Naegelin, Scott Anderson, Derrek Weaver, Steven Keller, Corey Lowe and Rich Ryan and any other Person whose Equity Interests are Controlled by any one or more of the foregoing.

“Change in Law” means the occurrence, after the date of this Agreement, of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any law, rule, regulation or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; provided that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith or in implementation thereof and (ii) all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a “Change in Law”, regardless of the date enacted, adopted, implemented or issued.

“Closing Date” means the date of this Agreement.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Collateral” means the collateral security for the Secured Obligations pledged or granted pursuant to the Security Documents.

“Collateral Agreement” means the collateral agreement of even date herewith executed by the Credit Parties in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

“Commitment” means (a) as to any Lender, the obligation of such Lender to make Loans to, and to purchase participations in L/C Obligations for the account of, the Borrowers hereunder in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name on the Register, as such amount may be modified at any time or from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof (including Section 5.13) and (b) as to all Lenders, the aggregate commitment of all Lenders to make Loans, as such amount may be modified at any time or from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof (including Section 5.13). The aggregate Commitment of all the Lenders on the Closing Date shall be \$250,000,000. The Commitment of each Lender on the Closing Date is set forth opposite the name of such Lender on Schedule 1.1.

“Commitment Percentage” means, as to any Lender, the percentage of the total Commitments of all the Lenders represented by such Lender’s Commitment. If the Commitments have terminated or expired, the Commitment Percentages shall be determined based on the Commitments most recently in effect, giving effect to any assignments.

“Commodity Exchange Act” means the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.).

“Compliance Certificate” means a certificate of the chief financial officer or the treasurer of Holdings substantially in the form attached as ***Exhibit F***.

“Connection Income Taxes” means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

“Consolidated” means, when used with reference to financial statements or financial statement items of any Person, such statements or items on a consolidated basis in accordance with applicable principles of consolidation under GAAP.

“Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA” means, for any period, the sum of the following determined on a Consolidated basis, without duplication, for Holdings and its Subsidiaries:

- (a) Consolidated EBITDA for such period plus
- (b) the sum of the following for such period, in each case, to the extent deducted in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income or Consolidated EBITDA and without duplication:
  - (i) any loss from extraordinary items,
  - (ii) any non-cash expenditure, charge or loss consisting of the amount of any compensation deduction as the result of any grant of Equity Interests to employees, officers, directors or consultants, and
  - (iii) Consolidated Interest Expense on Permitted Leasing Fleet Debt to the extent not included in Consolidated EBITDA and regardless of whether such interest is accounted for as part of the cost of goods sold or as selling, general or administrative expense, minus
- (c) the sum of the following for such period, in each case to the extent included in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income or Consolidated EBITDA and without duplication:
  - (i) any gain from extraordinary items and
  - (ii) Consolidated Interest Expense on Floor Plan Loans and Permitted Third Party Debt.

“Consolidated Adjusted Indebtedness” means, as of any date of determination with respect to Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis without duplication, the sum of all Indebtedness of Holdings and its Subsidiaries minus all Floor Plan Loans and Permitted Third Party Debt. For purposes of this Agreement, Consolidated Adjusted Indebtedness shall not include any obligation to pay or perform under the Canadian Guaranty with respect to any credit facility guaranteed thereby unless and until the obligations under such credit facility shall have become immediately due and payable.

“Consolidated Asset Coverage Ratio” means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) the sum of the following, in each case, of the Credit Parties and to the extent not subject to any Liens (other than Liens permitted under Section 9.2(a) and, in the case of Parts Inventory, Liens permitted under Section 9.2(s)) (i) the book value of accounts receivable, plus (ii) the book value of Parts Inventory, minus (iii) the aggregate amount of accounts payable to original equipment manufacturers to the extent such amounts are secured by Liens having priority over the Liens securing the Secured Obligations, plus (iv) the net book value of fixed assets, in each case as of such date, to (b) the total Credit Exposure as of such date.

“Consolidated Cash Flow” means, for any period, the sum of the following determined on a Consolidated basis, without duplication, for Holdings and its Subsidiaries:

- (a) Consolidated EBITDA for such period plus
- (b) the sum of the following for such period, in each case, to the extent included in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA and without duplication:
  - (i) any loss from extraordinary items,

(ii) any non-cash expenditure, charge or loss consisting of the amount of any compensation deduction as the result of any grant of Equity Interests to employees, officers, directors or consultants,

(iii) Consolidated Interest Expense on Permitted Leasing Fleet Debt and

(iv) Rental Expense, minus

(c) the sum of the following for such period, in each case, to the extent included in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA and without duplication:

(i) any gain from extraordinary items and

(ii) Capital Expenditures (excluding Capital Expenditures financed with Indebtedness or Equity Interests).

“Consolidated EBITDA” means, for any period, the sum of the following determined on a Consolidated basis, without duplication, for Holdings and its Subsidiaries:

(a) Consolidated Net Income for such period plus

(b) the sum of the following for such period, in each case, to the extent deducted in determining Consolidated Net Income for such period and without duplication:

(i) Consolidated Interest Expense,

(ii) any provision for United States federal, state or local income Taxes or other Taxes measured by net income and

(iii) any depreciation and amortization expense.

For purposes of this Agreement, Consolidated EBITDA shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis.

“Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio” means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Cash Flow for the most recently completed Reference Period, minus Capital Expenditures for such Reference Period (excluding Capital Expenditures financed with Indebtedness or Equity Interests) to (b) Consolidated Fixed Charges for the most recently completed Reference Period.

“Consolidated Fixed Charges” means, for any period, the sum of the following determined on a Consolidated basis for such period, without duplication, for Holdings and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP:

(a) Consolidated Interest Expense;

(b) the aggregate amount of principal payments (whether scheduled or unscheduled) on Indebtedness of Holdings and its Subsidiaries actually paid or payable in cash by Holdings and its Subsidiaries in respect of such period, but excluding (i) any balloon or “lump sum” principal payments that are refinanced or rolled over with other Indebtedness and (ii) to the extent excluded from “Consolidated Fixed Charges” under and as defined in the Floor Plan Credit Agreement, (A) “New Equipment Curtailment Payments” and “Used Equipment Curtailment Payments”, as such terms are defined in the Floor Plan Credit Agreement, under Sections 2.6(b) and 2.6(c) thereof, respectively, and any unscheduled repayment of Floor Plan Debt to the extent not accompanied by a concomitant reduction in commitments under the Floor Plan Credit Agreement and (B) any repayments under this Agreement, the Permitted Leasing Fleet Debt (to the extent the Permitted Leasing Fleet Debt is revolving in nature) and the Permitted Third Party Debt (to the extent the Permitted Third Party Debt is revolving in nature), in each case, to the extent not accompanied by a concomitant reduction in commitments hereunder or thereunder);

(c) Rental Expense;

(d) the total liability for United States federal, state and local income Taxes and other Taxes measured by net income; and

(e) all cash dividends and distributions paid by Holdings and its Subsidiaries on Equity Interests in respect of such period to Persons other than Holdings and its Subsidiaries.

“Consolidated Interest Expense” means, for any period, determined on a Consolidated basis, without duplication, for Holdings and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP, interest expense (including interest expense attributable to Capital Lease Obligations and all net payment obligations pursuant to Hedge Agreements) for such period.

“Consolidated Leverage Ratio” means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Adjusted Indebtedness on such date to (b) Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA for the most recently completed Reference Period.

“Consolidated Net Income” means, for any period, the net income (or loss) of Holdings and its Subsidiaries for such period, determined on a Consolidated basis, without duplication, in accordance with GAAP; provided, that in calculating Consolidated Net Income of Holdings and its Subsidiaries for any period, there shall be excluded (a) the net income (or loss) of any Person (other than a Subsidiary which shall be subject to clause (c) below), in which Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries has a joint interest with a third party, except to the extent such net income is actually paid in cash to Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries by dividend or other distribution during such period, (b) the net income (or loss) of any Person accrued prior to the date it becomes a Subsidiary of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or is merged into or consolidated with Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or that Person’s assets are acquired by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries except to the extent included pursuant to the foregoing clause (a), (c) the net income (if positive), of any Subsidiary to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by such Subsidiary to Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries of such net income (i) is not at the time permitted by operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or governmental regulation applicable to such Subsidiary or (ii) would be subject to any taxes payable on such dividends or distributions, but in each case only to the extent of such prohibition or taxes and (d) the net income (or loss) of any Subsidiary that is not a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary to the extent such net income (or loss) is attributable to the minority interest in such Subsidiary.

“Continuing Directors” means the directors (or equivalent governing body) of Holdings on the Closing Date and each other director (or equivalent) of Holdings, if, in each case, such other Person’s nomination for election to the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of Holdings is approved by at least 51% of the then Continuing Directors.

“Control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. “Controlling” and “Controlled” have meanings correlative thereto.



“Credit Exposure” means, as to any Lender at any time, the aggregate principal amount at such time of its outstanding Loans and such Lender’s participations in L/C Obligations at such time.

“Credit Facility” means the revolving credit facility established pursuant to Article II (including any increase in such revolving credit facility pursuant to Section 5.13).

“Credit Parties” means, collectively, the Borrowers and the Guarantors.

“Daily Simple SOFR” means, for any day (a “SOFR Rate Day”), a rate per annum equal to the greater of (a) SOFR for the day (such day, a “SOFR Determination Day”) that is five (5) U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to (i) if such SOFR Rate Day is a U.S. Government Securities Business Day, such SOFR Rate Day or (ii) if such SOFR Rate Day is not a U.S. Government Securities Business Day, the U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately preceding such SOFR Rate Day, in each case, as such SOFR is published by the SOFR Administrator on the SOFR Administrator’s Website, and (b) the Floor. If by 5:00 pm on the second (2nd) U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately following any SOFR Determination Day, the SOFR in respect of such SOFR Determination Day has not been published on the SOFR Administrator’s Website and a Benchmark Replacement Date with respect to the Daily Simple SOFR has not occurred, then the SOFR for such SOFR Determination Day will be the SOFR as published in respect of the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which such SOFR was published on the SOFR Administrator’s Website; provided that any SOFR determined pursuant to this sentence shall be utilized for purposes of calculation of Daily Simple SOFR for no more than three (3) consecutive SOFR Rate Days. Any change in Daily Simple SOFR due to a change in SOFR shall be effective from and including the effective date of such change in SOFR without notice to the Borrowers.

“Debt Issuance” means the issuance of any Indebtedness for borrowed money by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

“Debtor Relief Laws” means the Bankruptcy Code of the United States of America, and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect.

“Default” means any of the events specified in Section 10.1 which with the passage of time, the giving of notice or any other condition, would constitute an Event of Default.

“Defaulting Lender” means, subject to Section 5.15(b), any Lender that (a) has failed to (i) fund all or any portion of the Loans required to be funded by it hereunder within two Business Days of the date such Loans were required to be funded hereunder unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower Representative in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender’s determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, or (ii) pay to the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder (including in respect of participations in Letters of Credit) within two Business Days of the date when due, (b) has notified the Borrower Representative, the Administrative Agent or any Issuing Lender in writing that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations hereunder, or has made a public statement to that effect (unless such writing or public statement relates to such Lender’s obligation to fund a Loan hereunder and states that such position is based on such Lender’s determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (c) has failed, within three Business Days after written request by the Administrative Agent or the Borrower Representative, to confirm in writing to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower Representative that it will comply with its prospective funding obligations hereunder (provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon receipt of such written confirmation by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower Representative), or (d) has, or has a direct or indirect parent company that has, (i) become the subject of a proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law, (ii) had appointed for it a receiver, custodian, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or assets, including the FDIC or any other state or federal regulatory authority acting in such a capacity or (iii) become the subject of a Bail-In Action; provided that a Lender shall not be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any equity interest in that Lender or any direct or indirect parent company thereof by a Governmental Authority so long as such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Lender with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Lender (or such Governmental Authority) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made with such Lender. Any determination by the Administrative Agent that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender under any one or more of clauses (a) through (d) above shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, and such Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender (subject to Section 5.15(b)) upon delivery of written notice of such determination to the Borrower Representative, each Issuing Lender and each Lender.



“Disposed EBITDA” means, with respect to any Person or business that is sold or disposed of in an Asset Disposition during any period, the amount for such period of Consolidated EBITDA of any such Person or business subject to such Asset Disposition (determined using such definitions as if references to Holdings and its Subsidiaries therein were to such Person or business), as calculated by Holdings in good faith.

“Disqualified Equity Interests” means, with respect to any Person, any Equity Interests of such Person that, by their terms (or by the terms of any security or other Equity Interest into which they are convertible or for which they are exchangeable) or upon the happening of any event or condition, (a) mature or are mandatorily redeemable (other than solely for Qualified Equity Interests), pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (except as a result of a change of control or asset sale so long as any rights of the holders thereof upon the occurrence of a change of control or asset sale event shall be subject to the prior repayment in full in cash of the Loans and all other Obligations ((other than contingent indemnification obligations not then due) and the termination of the Commitments), (b) are redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely for Qualified Equity Interests) (except as a result of a change of control or asset sale so long as any rights of the holders thereof upon the occurrence of a change of control or asset sale event shall be subject to the prior repayment in full in cash of the Loans and all other Obligations ((other than contingent indemnification obligations not then due) and the termination of the Commitments), in whole or in part, (c) provide for the scheduled payment of dividends in cash or (d) are or become convertible into, or exchangeable for, Indebtedness or any other Equity Interests that would constitute Disqualified Equity Interests, in each case of clauses (a) through (d), prior to the date that is 91 days after the latest scheduled maturity date of the Loans and Commitments; provided that (i) with respect to any Equity Interests issued to any employee or to any plan for the benefit of employees of Holdings or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Equity Interest shall not constitute Disqualified Equity Interests solely because it may be required to be repurchased by Holdings or one of its Subsidiaries in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations or as a result of such employee’s termination, resignation, death or disability, (ii) any class of Equity Interest of such Person that by its terms authorizes such Person to satisfy its obligations thereunder by delivery of an Equity Interest that is not a Disqualified Equity Interest, such Equity Interests shall not be deemed to be Disqualified Equity Interests and (iii) only the portion of such Equity Interests which so matures or is so mandatorily redeemable, is so convertible or exchangeable or is so redeemable at the option of the holder thereof prior to such date shall be deemed to be Disqualified Equity Interests.

“Dollars” or “\$” means, unless otherwise qualified, dollars in lawful currency of the United States.

“Domestic Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary organized under the laws of any political subdivision of the United States.

“EEA Financial Institution” means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“EEA Member Country” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“EEA Resolution Authority” means any public administrative authority or any Person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegatee) having responsibility for the resolution of any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country.

“Electronic Record” has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 15 U.S.C. 7006.

“Electronic Signature” has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 15 U.S.C. 7006.

“Eligible Assignee” means any Person that meets the requirements to be an assignee under Section 12.9(b)(iii) and (v) (subject to such consents, if any, as may be required under Section 12.9(b)(iii)).

“Employee Benefit Plan” means (a) any employee benefit plan within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA that is subject to Title I of ERISA and maintained for employees of any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate or (b) any Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan that has at any time within the preceding five (5) years been maintained, funded or administered for the employees of any Credit Party or any current or former ERISA Affiliate.

“Environmental Claims” means any and all administrative, regulatory or judicial actions, suits, demands, demand letters, claims, liens, accusations, allegations, notices of noncompliance or violation, investigations (other than internal reports prepared by any Person in the ordinary course of business and not in response to any third party action or request of any kind) or proceedings relating in any way to any actual or alleged violation of or liability under any Environmental Law or relating to any permit issued, or any approval given, under any such Environmental Law, including any and all claims by Governmental Authorities for enforcement, cleanup, removal, response, remedial or other actions or damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation or injunctive relief resulting from Hazardous Materials or arising from alleged injury or threat of injury to public health or the environment.

“Environmental Laws” means any and all federal, foreign, state, provincial and local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, standards and regulations, permits, licenses, approvals, interpretations and orders of courts or Governmental Authorities, relating to the protection of public health or the environment, including, but not limited to, requirements pertaining to the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transportation, handling, reporting, licensing, permitting, investigation or remediation of Hazardous Materials.

“Equity Interests” means (a) in the case of a corporation, capital stock, (b) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of capital stock, (c) in the case of a partnership, partnership interests (whether general or limited), (d) in the case of a limited liability company, membership interests, (e) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person and (f) any and all warrants, rights or options to purchase any of the foregoing.

“Equity Issuance” means (a) any issuance by Holdings of shares of its Equity Interests to any Person that is not a Credit Party (including in connection with the exercise of options or warrants or the conversion of any debt securities to equity) and (b) any capital contribution from any Person that is not a Credit Party into any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof. The term “Equity Issuance” shall not include (i) any Asset Disposition or (ii) any Debt Issuance.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

“ERISA Affiliate” means any Person who together with any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries is treated as a single employer within the meaning of Section 414(b), (c), (m) or (o) of the Code or Section 4001(b) of ERISA.

“Erroneous Payment” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 11.12(a).

“Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 11.12(d).

“Erroneous Payment Impacted Class” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 11.12(d).

“Erroneous Payment Return Deficiency” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 11.12(d).

“EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor thereto), as in effect from time to time.

“Event of Default” means any of the events specified in Section 10.1; provided that any requirement for passage of time, giving of notice, or any other condition, has been satisfied.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. § 77 *et seq.*).

“Excluded Swap Obligation” means, with respect to any Credit Party, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the liability of such Credit Party for or the guarantee of such Credit Party of, or the grant by such Credit Party of a security interest to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any liability or guarantee thereof) is or becomes illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Credit Party’s failure for any reason to constitute an “eligible contract participant” as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder at the time the liability for or the guarantee of such Credit Party or the grant of such security interest becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation (such determination being made after giving effect to any applicable keepwell, support or other agreement for the benefit of the applicable Credit Party, including under the keepwell provisions in the Guaranty Agreement). If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such guarantee or security interest is or becomes illegal for the reasons identified in the immediately preceding sentence of this definition.

“Excluded Taxes” means any of the following Taxes imposed on or with respect to a Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to a Recipient, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes, and branch profits Taxes, in each case, (i) imposed as a result of such Recipient being organized under the laws of, or having its principal office or, in the case of any Lender, its applicable Lending Office located in, the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (or any political subdivision thereof) or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) in the case of a Lender, United States federal withholding Taxes imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of such Lender with respect to an applicable interest in a Loan or Commitment pursuant to a law in effect on the date on which (i) such Lender acquires such interest in the Loan or Commitment (other than pursuant to an assignment request by the Borrower Representative under Section 5.12(b)) or (ii) such Lender changes its Lending Office, except in each case to the extent that, pursuant to Section 5.11, amounts with respect to such Taxes were payable either to such Lender’s assignor immediately before such Lender became a party hereto or to such Lender immediately before it changed its Lending Office, (c) Taxes attributable to such Recipient’s failure to comply with Section 5.11(g) and (d) any withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA.

“Extensions of Credit” means, as to any Lender at any time, (a) an amount equal to the sum of (i) the aggregate principal amount of all Loans made by such Lender then outstanding and (ii) such Lender’s Commitment Percentage of the L/C Obligations then outstanding, or (b) the making of any Loan or participation in any Letter of Credit by such Lender, as the context requires.

“FASB ASC” means the Accounting Standards Codification of the Financial Accounting Standards Board.

“FATCA” means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code, any applicable intergovernmental agreements with respect thereto, and any law, regulation, or other official guidance enacted in a non-US jurisdiction pursuant to an intergovernmental agreement with respect thereto.

“FDIC” means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

“Federal Funds Rate” means, for any day, the rate per annum equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the Business Day next succeeding such day, provided that if such rate is not so published for any day which is a Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be the average of the quotation for such day on such transactions received by the Administrative Agent from three federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by the Administrative Agent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Federal Funds Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

“Fee Letters” means (a) any separate fee letter agreement among Holdings, Wells Fargo and the Arranger and (b) any letter between the Borrower Representative and any Issuing Lender (other than Wells Fargo) relating to certain fees payable to such Issuing Lender in its capacity as such.

“Fiscal Year” means the fiscal year of Holdings and its Subsidiaries ending on December 31.

“Flood Insurance Laws” means, collectively, (a) the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, (b) the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, (c) the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994, (d) the Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 and (e) the Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012, as each of the foregoing is now or hereafter in effect and any successor statute to any of the foregoing.

“Floor” means a rate of interest equal to zero percent (0%).

“Floor Plan Agent” means BMO Harris Bank, N.A., in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent under the Floor Plan Credit Agreement.

“Floor Plan Credit Agreement” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of September 14, 2021, by and among certain Subsidiaries of Holdings, as borrowers, Holdings, as the borrower representative, the lenders from time to time party thereto and the Floor Plan Agent, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Floor Plan Debt” means the loans and other Indebtedness outstanding under the Floor Plan Credit Agreement from time to time.

“Floor Plan Loans” means “Total Loans,” as defined in the Floor Plan Credit Agreement.

“Floor Plan Loan Documents” means (a) the Floor Plan Credit Agreement, (b) the other “Loan Documents” (as defined in the Floor Plan Credit Agreement) and (c) all other principal documents, if any, evidencing or securing the obligations thereunder, in each case, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Ford Motor Credit Financing” means any financing of inventory manufactured by Ford Motor Company obtained by any Borrower from Ford Motor Credit Company or its Affiliates.

“Foreign Lender” means (a) with respect to any Borrower that is a U.S. Person, a Lender that is not a U.S. Person, and (b) with respect to any Borrower that is not a U.S. Person, a Lender that is resident or organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than that in which such Borrower is resident for tax purposes.

“Foreign Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary that is not a Domestic Subsidiary.

“FRB” means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

“Fronting Exposure” means, at any time there is a Defaulting Lender, with respect to any Issuing Lender, such Defaulting Lender’s Commitment Percentage of the outstanding L/C Obligations with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender, other than such L/C Obligations as to which such Defaulting Lender’s participation obligation has been reallocated to other Lenders or Cash Collateralized in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Fund” means any Person (other than a natural Person) that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans, bonds and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its activities.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or such other principles as may be approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession in the United States, that are applicable to the circumstances as of the date of determination, consistently applied.



“Governmental Approvals” means all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, and all registrations and filings with or issued by, any Governmental Authorities.

“Governmental Authority” means the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

“Guarantee” of or by any Person (the “guarantor”) means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of the guarantor guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of the guarantor, direct or indirect, (a) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation or to purchase (or to advance or supply funds for the purchase of) any security for the payment thereof, (b) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment thereof, (c) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation, (d) as an account party in respect of any letter of credit or letter of guaranty issued to support such Indebtedness or obligation or (e) for the purpose of assuring in any other manner the obligee in respect of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment or performance thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (whether in whole or in part); provided that the term “Guarantee” shall not include (i) endorsements for collection or deposit, in each case, in the ordinary course of business, (ii) customary and reasonable indemnity obligations in connection with any disposition of assets permitted under this Agreement (other than any such obligations with respect to Indebtedness) and (iii) product warranties given in the ordinary course of business.

“Guarantors” means, collectively, Holdings and each other Person that executes and delivers a Guaranty Agreement.

“Guaranty Agreements” means, collectively, the Holdings Guaranty Agreement and each other agreement or writing pursuant to which any Person Guarantees the Secured Obligations.

“Hazardous Materials” means any substances or materials (a) which are or become defined as hazardous wastes, hazardous substances, pollutants, contaminants, chemical substances or mixtures or toxic substances under any Environmental Law, (b) which are toxic, explosive, corrosive, flammable, infectious, radioactive, carcinogenic, mutagenic or otherwise harmful to public health or the environment and are or become regulated by any Governmental Authority, (c) the presence of which require investigation or remediation under any Environmental Law or common law, (d) the discharge or emission or release of which requires a permit or license under any Environmental Law or other Governmental Approval, (e) which are deemed by a Governmental Authority to constitute a nuisance or a trespass which pose a health or safety hazard to Persons or neighboring properties, or (f) which contain, without limitation, asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, petroleum hydrocarbons, petroleum derived substances or waste, crude oil, nuclear fuel, natural gas or synthetic gas.

“Hedge Agreement” means (a) any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward commodity contracts, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, and (b) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement, or any other master agreement.

“Hedge Termination Value” means, in respect of any one or more Hedge Agreements, after taking into account the effect of any legally enforceable netting agreement relating to such Hedge Agreements, (a) for any date on or after the date such Hedge Agreements have been closed out and termination value(s) determined in accordance therewith, such termination value(s), and (b) for any date prior to the date referenced in clause (a), the amount(s) determined as the mark-to-market value(s) for such Hedge Agreements, as determined based upon one or more mid-market or other readily available quotations provided by any recognized dealer in such Hedge Agreements (which may include a Lender or any Affiliate of a Lender).

“Holdings” means Rush Enterprises, Inc., a Texas corporation.

“Holdings Guaranty Agreement” means the unconditional guaranty agreement of even date herewith executed by Holdings in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

“IBS Debt” means the Indebtedness outstanding under the IBS Factoring Agreements (as defined in the IBS Intercreditor Agreement) from time to time.

“IBS Intercreditor Agreement” means that certain Factoring Intercreditor Agreement dated as of the Effective Date, among the Administrative Agent, the Credit Parties and Interstate Billing Services, Inc.

“Immaterial Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary of Holdings, other than any Credit Party, that does not own or operate and is not otherwise engaged in truck dealerships.

“Increase Effective Date” has the meaning assigned thereto in [Section 5.13\(c\)](#).

“Incremental Amendment” has the meaning assigned thereto in [Section 5.13\(f\)](#).

“Incremental Facilities Limit” means \$50,000,000 less the total aggregate initial principal amount (as of the date of incurrence thereof) of all previously incurred Incremental Increases.

“Incremental Increase” has the meaning assigned thereto in [Section 5.13\(a\)](#).

“Incremental Lender” has the meaning assigned thereto in [Section 5.13\(b\)](#).

“Indebtedness” means, with respect to any Person at any date and without duplication, the sum of the following:

- (a) all liabilities, obligations and indebtedness of such Person for borrowed money, including obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments, of such Person;
- (b) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services of such Person (including all payment obligations under non-competition, earn-out or similar agreements, solely to the extent any such payment obligation under non-competition, earn-out or similar agreements becomes a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP), except trade payables arising in the ordinary course of business not more than ninety (90) days past due, or that are currently being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and with respect to which reserves in conformity with GAAP have been provided for on the books of such Person;
- (c) the Attributable Indebtedness of such Person with respect to such Person’s Capital Lease Obligations and Synthetic Leases (regardless of whether accounted for as indebtedness under GAAP);
- (d) all obligations of such Person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property purchased by such Person to the extent of the value of such property (other than customary reservations or retentions of title under agreements with suppliers entered into in the ordinary course of business);
- (e) all Indebtedness of any other Person secured by a Lien on any asset owned or being purchased by such Person (including indebtedness arising under conditional sales or other title retention agreements except trade payables arising in the ordinary course of business), whether or not such indebtedness shall have been assumed by such Person or is limited in recourse;
- (f) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person relative to the face amount of letters of credit, whether or not drawn, including any Reimbursement Obligation, and banker’s acceptances issued for the account of such Person;
- (g) all obligations of such Person in respect of Disqualified Equity Interests;
- (h) all net obligations of such Person under any Hedge Agreements; and
- (i) all Guarantees of such Person with respect to any of the foregoing;

provided, however, that the items in each of clauses (a) through (i) above shall constitute “Indebtedness” of such Person solely to the extent, directly or indirectly, (x) such Person is liable for any part of any such item or (y) any such item is secured by a Lien on such Person’s property.

For all purposes hereof, the Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any partnership or joint venture (other than a joint venture that is itself a corporation or limited liability company) in which such Person is a general partner or a joint venturer, unless such Indebtedness is expressly made non-recourse to such Person. In respect of Indebtedness of another Person secured by a Lien on the assets of the specified Person, if such Indebtedness shall not have been assumed by such Person or is limited in recourse to the assets securing such Lien, the amount of such Indebtedness as of any date of determination will be the lesser of (x) the fair market value of such assets as of such date (as determined in good faith by Holdings) and (y) the amount of such Indebtedness as of such date. The amount of any net obligation under any Hedge Agreement on any date shall be deemed to be the Hedge Termination Value thereof as of such date. The amount of obligations in respect of any Disqualified Equity Interests shall be valued, in the case of a redeemable preferred interest, at the greater of its voluntary or involuntary liquidation preference plus accrued and unpaid dividends that are past due.

“Indemnified Taxes” means (a) Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party under any Loan Document and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in clause (a), Other Taxes.

“Indemnatee” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 12.3(b).

“Information” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 12.10.

“Initial Issuing Lender” means Wells Fargo.

“Interest Payment Date” means (a) as to any Base Rate Loan or, prior to the Term SOFR Transition Date, any SOFR Loan, the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December and the Maturity Date and (b) on and after the Term SOFR Transition Date, as to any SOFR Loan, the last day of each Interest Period therefor and, in the case of any Interest Period of more than three (3) months’ duration, each day prior to the last day of such Interest Period that occurs at three-month intervals after the first day of such Interest Period; provided, that each such three-month interval payment day shall be the immediately succeeding Business Day if such day is not a Business Day, unless such day is not a Business Day but is a day of the relevant month after which no further Business Day occurs in such month, in which case such day shall be the immediately preceding Business Day, and the Maturity Date.

“Interest Period” means, on and after the Term SOFR Transition Date, as to any SOFR Loan, the period commencing on the date such SOFR Loan is disbursed or converted to or continued as a SOFR Loan and ending on the date one (1), three (3), or six (6) months thereafter, in each case as selected by the Borrower Representative in its Notice of Borrowing or Notice of Continuation and subject to availability; provided that:

(a) the Interest Period shall commence on the date of advance of any SOFR Loan and, in the case of immediately successive Interest Periods, each successive Interest Period shall commence on the date on which the immediately preceding Interest Period expires;

(b) if any Interest Period would otherwise expire on a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Period shall expire on the next succeeding Business Day; provided that if any Interest Period would otherwise expire on a day that is not a Business Day but is a day of the month after which no further Business Day occurs in such month, such Interest Period shall expire on the immediately preceding Business Day;

(c) any Interest Period that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the relevant calendar month at the end of such Interest Period;

(d) no Interest Period shall extend beyond the Maturity Date;

(e) there shall be no more than ten (10) Interest Periods in effect at any time; and

(f) no tenor that has been removed from this definition pursuant to Section 5.8(c)(iv) shall be available for specification in any Notice of Borrowing or Notice of Continuation.

“Interstate Commerce Act” means the body of law commonly known as the Interstate Commerce Act (49 U.S.C. App. § 1 *et seq.*).

“Investment” means, with respect to any Person, that such Person (a) purchases, owns, invests in or otherwise acquires (in one transaction or a series of transactions), by division or otherwise, directly or indirectly, any Equity Interests, interests in any partnership or joint venture (including the creation or capitalization of any Subsidiary), evidence of Indebtedness or other obligation or security, substantially all or a portion of the business or assets of any other Person or any other investment or interest whatsoever in any other Person, (b) makes any Acquisition or (c) makes or holds, directly or indirectly, any loans, advances or extensions of credit to, or any investment in cash or by delivery of Property in, any Person.

“Investment Company Act” means the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. § 80(a)(1), *et seq.*).

“IRS” means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

“ISP” means the International Standby Practices, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 590 (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the applicable time).

“Issuing Lender” means the Initial Issuing Lender and any other Lender to the extent it has agreed in its sole discretion to act as an “Issuing Lender” hereunder and that has been approved in writing by the Borrower Representative and the Administrative Agent (such approval by the Administrative Agent not to be unreasonably delayed or withheld) as an “Issuing Lender” hereunder, in each case in its capacity as issuer of any Letter of Credit.

“Joinder Agreement” means a joinder agreement substantially in the form of ***Exhibit I*** hereto or such other form as may be approved by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower Representative.

“L/C Commitment” means, as to any Issuing Lender, the obligation of such Issuing Lender to issue Letters of Credit for the account of a Borrower, Holdings or one or more of its Subsidiaries from time to time in an aggregate amount equal to (a) for the Initial Issuing Lender, the amount set forth opposite the name of such Initial Issuing Lender on Schedule 1.1 and (b) for any other Issuing Lender becoming an Issuing Lender after the Closing Date, such amount as separately agreed to in a written agreement between the Borrower Representative and such Issuing Lender (which such agreement shall be promptly delivered to the Administrative Agent upon execution), in each case of clauses (a) and (b) above, any such amount may be changed after the Closing Date in a written agreement between the Borrower Representative and such Issuing Lender (which such agreement shall be promptly delivered to the Administrative Agent upon execution); provided that the L/C Commitment with respect to any Person that ceases to be an Issuing Lender for any reason pursuant to the terms hereof shall be \$0 (subject to the Letters of Credit of such Person remaining outstanding in accordance with the provisions hereof).

“L/C Obligations” means at any time, an amount equal to the sum of (a) the aggregate undrawn and unexpired amount of the then outstanding Letters of Credit and (b) the aggregate amount of drawings under Letters of Credit which have not then been reimbursed pursuant to Section 3.5.

“L/C Participants” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the collective reference to all the Lenders other than the applicable Issuing Lender.

“L/C Sublimit” means the lesser of (a) \$20,000,000 and (b) the aggregate amount of the Commitments.

“Lender” means each Person executing this Agreement as a Lender on the Closing Date and any other Person that shall have become a party to this Agreement as a Lender pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption or pursuant to Section 5.13, other than any Person that ceases to be a party hereto as a Lender pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption.

“Lending Office” means, with respect to any Lender, the office of such Lender maintaining such Lender’s Extensions of Credit, which office may, to the extent the applicable Lender notifies the Administrative Agent in writing, include an office of any Affiliate of such Lender or any domestic or foreign branch of such Lender or Affiliate.

“Letter of Credit Application” means an application requesting the applicable Issuing Lender to issue a Letter of Credit in the form specified by the applicable Issuing Lender from time to time.

“Letter of Credit Documents” means with respect to any Letter of Credit, such Letter of Credit, the Letter of Credit Application, a letter of credit agreement or reimbursement agreement and any other document, agreement and instrument required by the applicable Issuing Lender and relating to such Letter of Credit, in each case in the form specified by the applicable Issuing Lender from time to time.

“Letters of Credit” means the collective reference to letters of credit issued pursuant to Section 3.1.

“Lien” means, with respect to any asset, any mortgage, leasehold mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest, hypothecation or encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset. For the purposes of this Agreement, a Person shall be deemed to own subject to a Lien any asset which it has acquired or holds subject to the interest of a vendor or lessor under any conditional sale agreement, Capital Lease Obligation or other title retention agreement relating to such asset.

“Loan Documents” means, collectively, this Agreement, each Note, the Letter of Credit Documents, the Security Documents, the Guaranty Agreements, the IBS Intercreditor Agreement, the Fee Letters, and each other document, instrument, certificate and agreement executed and delivered by the Credit Parties or any of their respective Subsidiaries in favor of or provided to the Administrative Agent or any Secured Party in connection with this Agreement or otherwise referred to herein or contemplated hereby (excluding any Secured Hedge Agreement and any Secured Cash Management Agreement).

“Loans” means any loan made to the Borrowers pursuant to Section 2.1, and all such loans collectively as the context requires.

“Material Adverse Effect” means, with respect to Holdings and its Subsidiaries, (a) a material adverse effect on the operations, business, assets, properties, liabilities (actual or contingent) or condition (financial or otherwise) of such Persons, taken as a whole, (b) a material impairment of the ability of any such Person to perform its obligations under the Loan Documents to which it is a party or (c) an impairment of the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability against any Credit Party of any Loan Document to which it is a party.

“Material Contract” means any contract or agreement, written or oral, of any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries, the breach, non-performance, cancellation or failure to renew of which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

“Maturity Date” means the earliest to occur of (a) the third anniversary of the Closing Date, (b) the date of termination of the entire Commitment by the Borrowers pursuant to Section 2.5, and (c) the date of termination of the Commitment pursuant to Section 10.2(a).

“Minimum Collateral Amount” means, at any time, (a) with respect to Cash Collateral consisting of cash or deposit account balances provided to reduce or eliminate Fronting Exposure during the existence of a Defaulting Lender, an amount equal to 105% of the Fronting Exposure of the Issuing Lenders with respect to Letters of Credit issued and outstanding at such time, (b) with respect to Cash Collateral consisting of cash or deposit account balances provided in accordance with the provisions of Section 10.2(b), an amount equal to 105% of the aggregate outstanding amount of all L/C Obligations and (c) otherwise, an amount determined by the Administrative Agent and each of the applicable Issuing Lenders that is entitled to Cash Collateral hereunder at such time in their sole discretion.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc.

“Multiemployer Plan” means a “multiemployer plan” as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA to which any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate is making, or is accruing an obligation to make, or has accrued an obligation to make contributions within the preceding five (5) years, or to which any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate has any liability (contingent or otherwise).

“Non-Consenting Lender” means any Lender that does not approve any consent, waiver, amendment, modification or termination that (a) requires the approval of all Lenders or all affected Lenders in accordance with the terms of Section 12.2 and (b) has been approved by the Required Lenders.

“Non-Credit Party Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary of Holdings that is not a Borrower or a Guarantor.

“Non-Defaulting Lender” means, at any time, each Lender that is not a Defaulting Lender at such time.

“Non-Wholly-Owned Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary of Holdings that is not Wholly-Owned.

“Note” means a promissory note made by the Borrowers in favor of a Lender evidencing the Loans made by such Lender, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, and any substitutes therefor, and any replacements, restatements, renewals or extensions thereof, in whole or in part.

“Notice of Account Designation” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 2.3(b).

“Notice of Borrowing” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 2.3(a).

“Notice of Continuation” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.2.

“Notice of Prepayment” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 2.4(c).

“Obligations” means, in each case, whether now in existence or hereafter arising: (a) the principal of and interest on (including interest accruing after the filing of any bankruptcy or similar petition) the Loans, (b) the L/C Obligations and (c) all other fees and commissions (including attorneys’ fees), charges, indebtedness, loans, liabilities, financial accommodations, obligations, covenants and duties owing by the Credit Parties to the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders or the Administrative Agent, in each case under any Loan Document, with respect to any Loan or Letter of Credit of every kind, nature and description, direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, contractual or tortious, liquidated or unliquidated, and whether or not evidenced by any note and including interest and fees that accrue after the commencement by or against any Credit Party of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Laws, naming such Person as the debtor in such proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such proceeding; provided that, with respect to any Guarantor, the Obligations shall exclude the Excluded Swap Obligations of such Guarantor.



“OFAC” means the U.S. Department of the Treasury’s Office of Foreign Assets Control.

“Organizational Documents” means, (a) with respect to any corporation, the certificate or articles of incorporation and the bylaws (or equivalent or comparable constitutive documents); (b) with respect to any limited liability company, the certificate or articles of formation or organization and operating agreement or limited liability company agreement (or equivalent or comparable documents); and (c) with respect to any partnership, joint venture, trust or other form of business entity, the partnership, joint venture or other applicable agreement of formation or organization and any agreement, instrument, filing or notice with respect thereto filed in connection with its formation or organization with the applicable Governmental Authority in the jurisdiction of its formation or organization and, if applicable, any certificate or articles of formation or organization of such entity.

“Other Connection Taxes” means, with respect to any Recipient, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document).

“Other Taxes” means all present or future stamp, court, documentary, intangible, recording, filing or similar Taxes that arise from any payment made under, from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document, except any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to Section 5.12).

“Overnight Rate” means, for any day, the greater of (a) the Federal Funds Rate and (b) an overnight rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

“Participant” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 12.9(d).

“Participant Register” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 12.9(d).

“Parts Inventory” means inventory of the Credit Parties consisting of parts and accessories, excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, inventory consisting of trucks, trailers, semi-trailers, tractors, vans, cars, pick-up trucks, other vehicles, chassis and glider kits.

“PATRIOT Act” means the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)).

“Payment Recipient” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 11.12(a).

“PBGC” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation or any successor agency.

“Pension Plan” means any Employee Benefit Plan, other than a Multiemployer Plan, which is subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code and which (a) is maintained, funded or administered for the employees of any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate, (b) has at any time within the preceding five (5) years been maintained, funded or administered for the employees of any Credit Party or any current or former ERISA Affiliates or (c) any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate has any liability (contingent or otherwise).



“Permitted Acquisition” means any Acquisition that meets all of the following requirements:

(a) no less than ten (10) Business Days prior to the proposed closing date of such Acquisition (or such shorter period as may be agreed to by the Administrative Agent), Holdings shall have delivered written notice of such Acquisition to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, which notice shall include the proposed closing date of such Acquisition;

(b) the board of directors or other similar governing body of the Person to be acquired shall have approved such Acquisition (and, if requested, the Administrative Agent shall have received evidence, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, of such approval);

(c) the Person or business to be acquired shall be in a line of business permitted pursuant to Section 9.11 or, in the case of an Acquisition of assets, the assets acquired are useful in the business of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as conducted immediately prior to such Acquisition or permitted pursuant to Section 9.11;

(d) if such Acquisition is a merger or consolidation, Holdings or a Subsidiary thereof shall be the surviving Person, and such surviving Person shall become, if required, a Borrower in accordance with Section 8.14; and no Change in Control shall have been effected thereby;

(e) (i) Holdings shall be in compliance on a Pro Forma Basis (based on the most recently completed Reference Period) with each covenant contained in Section 9.15 and (ii) if the Permitted Acquisition Consideration for any such Acquisition (or series of related Acquisitions) exceeds \$50,000,000 in the aggregate, no later than five (5) Business Days prior to the proposed closing date of such Acquisition (or such shorter period as may be agreed to by the Administrative Agent), Holdings shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a Compliance Certificate demonstrating, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, satisfaction of the condition set forth in the preceding clause (i);

(f) if the Permitted Acquisition Consideration for any such Acquisition (or series of related Acquisitions) exceeds \$50,000,000 in the aggregate, no later than five (5) Business Days prior to the proposed closing date of such Acquisition (or such shorter period as may be agreed to by the Administrative Agent) Holdings, to the extent requested by the Administrative Agent, shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent promptly upon the finalization thereof copies of substantially final Permitted Acquisition Documents;

(g) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing both before and after giving effect to such Acquisition and any Indebtedness incurred in connection therewith; and

(h) if the Permitted Acquisition Consideration for any such Acquisition (or series of related Acquisitions) exceeds \$50,000,000 in the aggregate, Holdings shall have (i) delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Responsible Officer certifying that all of the requirements set forth above have been satisfied or will be satisfied on or prior to the consummation of such purchase or other Acquisition and (ii) provided such other documents and other information as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (through the Administrative Agent) in connection with such purchase or other Acquisition.

“Permitted Acquisition Consideration” means the aggregate amount of the purchase price, including, but not limited to, any assumed debt, earn-outs (valued at the maximum amount payable thereunder), deferred payments, or Equity Interests of Holdings, to be paid on a singular basis in connection with any applicable Permitted Acquisition as set forth in the applicable Permitted Acquisition Documents executed by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries in order to consummate the applicable Permitted Acquisition.

“Permitted Acquisition Documents” means with respect to any Acquisition proposed by any Credit Party, final copies or substantially final drafts if not executed at the required time of delivery of the purchase agreement, sale agreement, merger agreement or other agreement evidencing such Acquisition, including all schedules, exhibits and annexes thereto and each other material document executed, delivered, contemplated by or prepared in connection therewith and any amendment, modification or supplement to any of the foregoing.

“Permitted Floor Plan Repayment” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 8.16(d).

“Permitted Leasing Fleet Debt” means Indebtedness of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries owed to PACCAR Leasing Company or an Affiliate thereof and consisting of financing for the acquisition of lease and rental vehicles manufactured by Peterbilt Motors Company; provided that any Liens securing such Indebtedness do not at any time encumber any property other than the vehicles financed by such Indebtedness.

“Permitted Liens” means the Liens permitted pursuant to Section 9.2.

“Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness” means any Indebtedness (the “Refinancing Indebtedness”), the proceeds of which are used to refinance, refund, renew, extend or replace outstanding Indebtedness (such outstanding Indebtedness, the “Refinanced Indebtedness”); provided that (a) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of such Refinancing Indebtedness (including any unused commitments thereunder) is not greater than the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Refinanced Indebtedness at the time of such refinancing, refunding, renewal, extension or replacement, except by an amount equal to any original issue discount thereon and the amount of unpaid accrued interest and premium thereon plus other reasonable amounts paid, and fees and expenses reasonably incurred, in connection with such refinancing, refunding, renewal, extension or replacement, and by an amount equal to any existing commitments thereunder that have not been utilized at the time of such refinancing, refunding, renewal, extension or replacement; (b) the final stated maturity and Weighted Average Life to Maturity of such Refinancing Indebtedness shall not be prior to or shorter than that applicable to the Refinanced Indebtedness and such Refinancing Indebtedness does not require any scheduled payment of principal, mandatory repayment, redemption or repurchase that is more favorable to the holders of the Refinancing Indebtedness than the corresponding terms (if any) of the Refinanced Indebtedness (including by virtue of such Refinancing Indebtedness participating on a greater basis in any mandatory repayment, redemption or repurchase as compared to the Refinanced Indebtedness, but excluding any scheduled payment of principal, mandatory repayment, redemption or repurchase occurring on or after the date that is 91 days after the latest scheduled maturity date of the Loans and Commitments); (c) (i) to the extent such Refinanced Indebtedness is unsecured, such Refinancing Indebtedness shall be unsecured and (ii) to the extent such Refinanced Indebtedness is secured, such Refinancing Indebtedness shall not be secured by (A) Liens on assets other than assets securing the Refinanced Indebtedness at the time of such refinancing, refunding, renewal, extension or replacement or (B) Liens having a higher priority than the Liens, if any, securing the Refinanced Indebtedness at the time of such refinancing, refunding, renewal, extension or replacement; (d) such Refinancing Indebtedness shall not be guaranteed by or otherwise recourse to any Person other than the Person(s) to whom the Refinanced Indebtedness is recourse or by whom it is guaranteed, in each case as of the time of such refinancing, refunding, renewal, extension or replacement; (e) to the extent such Refinanced Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations (or the Liens securing such Indebtedness were originally contractually subordinated to the Liens securing the Collateral pursuant to the Security Documents), such refinancing, refunding, renewal, extension or replacement is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations (or the Liens securing such Indebtedness shall be subordinated to the Liens securing the Collateral pursuant to the Security Documents) on terms at least as favorable to the Lenders as those contained in the documentation governing such Refinanced Indebtedness or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent; (f) the covenants with respect to such Refinancing Indebtedness, when taken as a whole, are not materially more restrictive to Holdings and its Subsidiaries than those in the Refinanced Indebtedness (taken as a whole); (g) in the event that the Refinancing Indebtedness is unsecured Indebtedness (including unsecured Subordinated Indebtedness) such Refinancing Indebtedness does not include cross-defaults (but may include cross-payment defaults and cross-defaults at the final stated maturity thereof and cross-acceleration); and (h) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of, or would result from, such refinancing, refunding, renewal, extension or replacement.

“Permitted Third Party Debt” means financing provided by equipment manufacturers, their affiliated finance companies or other lenders that provide financing of inventory held for sale pursuant to arrangements with equipment manufacturers; provided, in each case, that to the extent any Lien securing such financing, or any UCC financing statement with respect to such Lien, covers any Collateral and would be prior to Administrative Agent’s Lien in such Collateral, such Liens securing such financing are subject to an intercreditor or subordination agreement between the manufacturer, affiliate or other lender providing such financing and the Administrative Agent, which agreement is reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and provides, at a minimum, that the priority of the Lien of such manufacturer, affiliate or other lender providing such financing in each item of Collateral terminates upon payment of such manufacturer, affiliated finance company or other lender for such item.

“Person” means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“Peterbilt” means Peterbilt Motors Company.

“Platform” means Debt Domain, Intralinks, SyndTrak or a substantially similar electronic transmission system.

“Prime Rate” means, at any time, the rate of interest per annum publicly announced from time to time by the Administrative Agent as its prime rate. Each change in the Prime Rate shall be effective as of the opening of business on the day such change in such prime rate occurs. The parties hereto acknowledge that the rate announced publicly by the Administrative Agent as its prime rate is an index or base rate and shall not necessarily be its lowest or best rate charged to its customers or other banks.

“Pro Forma Basis” means:

(a) for purposes of calculating Consolidated EBITDA for any period during which one or more Specified Transactions occurs, that (i) such Specified Transaction (and all other Specified Transactions that have been consummated during the applicable period) shall be deemed to have occurred as of the first day of the applicable period of measurement, (ii) there shall be included in determining Consolidated EBITDA for such period, without duplication, the Acquired EBITDA of any Person or business, or attributable to any property or asset, acquired by Holdings or any Subsidiary during such period (but not the Acquired EBITDA of any related Person or business or any Acquired EBITDA attributable to any assets or property, in each case to the extent not so acquired) in connection with a Permitted Acquisition to the extent not subsequently sold, transferred, abandoned or otherwise disposed of by Holdings or such Subsidiary during such period, based on the actual Acquired EBITDA of such acquired entity or business for such period (including the portion thereof occurring prior to such acquisition) and (iii) there shall be excluded in determining Consolidated EBITDA for such period, without duplication, the Disposed EBITDA of any Person or business, or attributable to any property or asset, disposed of by Holdings or any Subsidiary during such period in connection with a Specified Disposition or discontinuation of operations, based on the Disposed EBITDA of such disposed entity or business or discontinued operations for such period (including the portion thereof occurring prior to such disposition or discontinuation); provided that the foregoing amounts shall be without duplication of any adjustments that are already included in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA; and

(b) in the event that Holdings or any Subsidiary thereof incurs (including by assumption or guarantees) or repays (including by redemption, repayment, retirement, discharge, defeasance or extinguishment) any Indebtedness included in the calculations of any financial ratio or test (in each case, other than Indebtedness incurred or repaid under any revolving credit facility in the ordinary course of business for working capital purposes), (i) during the applicable measurement period or (ii) subsequent to the end of the applicable measurement period and prior to or simultaneously with the event for which the calculation of any such ratio is made, then such financial ratio or test shall be calculated giving pro forma effect to such incurrence or repayment of Indebtedness, to the extent required, as if the same had occurred on the first day of the applicable measurement period and any such Indebtedness that is incurred (including by assumption or guarantee) that has a floating or formula rate of interest shall have an implied rate of interest for the applicable period determined by utilizing the rate which is or would be in effect with respect to such Indebtedness as of the relevant date of determination.

“Property” means any right or interest in or to property of any kind whatsoever, whether real, personal or mixed and whether tangible or intangible, including Equity Interests.

“PTE” means a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.

“Public Lenders” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 8.2.

“Qualified Equity Interests” means any Equity Interests that are not Disqualified Equity Interests.

“Recipient” means (a) the Administrative Agent, (b) any Lender and (c) any Issuing Lender, as applicable.

“Reference Period” means, as of any date of determination, the period of four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters ended on or immediately prior to such date for which financial statements of Holdings have been delivered to the Administrative Agent hereunder.

“Register” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 12.9(c).

“Reimbursement Obligation” means the obligation of the Borrowers to reimburse any Issuing Lender pursuant to Section 3.5 for amounts drawn under Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender.

“Related Parties” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors and representatives of such Person and of such Person’s Affiliates.

“Relevant Governmental Body” means the FRB and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the FRB and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or any successor thereto.

“Removal Effective Date” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 11.6(b).

“Rental Expense” means, for any period, all rent expense for real property (land and buildings) of Holdings and its Subsidiaries paid or payable in cash by Holdings and its Subsidiaries during such period.

“Required Lenders” means, at any time, Lenders having Total Credit Exposure representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the Credit Exposure of all Lenders. The Credit Exposure of any Defaulting Lender shall be disregarded in determining Required Lenders at any time.

“Resignation Effective Date” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 11.6(a).

“Resolution Authority” means an EEA Resolution Authority or, with respect to any UK Financial Institution, a UK Resolution Authority.

“Responsible Officer” means, as to any Person, the chief executive officer, president, chief financial officer, controller, treasurer or assistant treasurer of such Person or any other officer of such Person designated in writing by Holdings or such Person and reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent; provided that, to the extent requested thereby, the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate of such Person certifying as to the incumbency and genuineness of the signature of each such officer. Any document delivered hereunder or under any other Loan Document that is signed by a Responsible Officer of a Person shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized by all necessary corporate, limited liability company, partnership and/or other action on the part of such Person and such Responsible Officer shall be conclusively presumed to have acted on behalf of such Person.

“Restricted Payment” means any dividend on, or the making of any payment or other distribution on account of, or the purchase, redemption, retirement or other acquisition (directly or indirectly) of, or the setting apart assets for a sinking or other analogous fund for the purchase, redemption, retirement or other acquisition of, any class of Equity Interests of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, or the making of any distribution of cash, property or assets to the holders of any Equity Interests of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof on account of such Equity Interests.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Rating Service, a division of S&P Global Inc. and any successor thereto.

“Sanctioned Country” means at any time, a country, region or territory which is itself (or whose government is) the subject or target of any Sanctions (including, as of the Closing Date, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Syria and Crimea).

“Sanctioned Person” means, at any time, (a) any Person listed in any Sanctions-related list of designated Persons maintained by OFAC (including OFAC’s Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List and OFAC’s Consolidated Non-SDN List), the U.S. Department of State, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, any European member state, Her Majesty’s Treasury, or other relevant sanctions authority, (b) any Person operating, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Country, (c) any Person owned or controlled by, or acting or purporting to act for or on behalf of, directly or indirectly, any such Person or Persons described in clauses (a) and (b), including a Person that is deemed by OFAC to be a Sanctions target based on the ownership of such legal entity by Sanctioned Person(s) or (d) any Person otherwise a target of Sanctions, including vessels and aircraft, that are designated under any Sanctions program.

“Sanctions” means any and all economic or financial sanctions, sectoral sanctions, secondary sanctions, trade embargoes and restrictions and anti-terrorism laws, including but not limited to those imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by the U.S. government (including those administered by OFAC or the U.S. Department of State), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, any European member state, Her Majesty’s Treasury, or other relevant sanctions authority in any jurisdiction in which (a) the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates is located or conducts business, (b) in which any of the proceeds of the Extensions of Credit will be used, or (c) from which repayment of the Extensions of Credit will be derived.

“SEC” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

“Secured Cash Management Agreement” means (a) any Cash Management Agreement in effect on the Closing Date between or among any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries and a counterparty that is (i) a Lender, (ii) the Administrative Agent or (iii) an Affiliate of a Lender or the Administrative Agent, in each case as determined as of the Closing Date or (b) any Cash Management Agreement entered into after the Closing Date between or among any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries and a counterparty that is (i) a Lender, (ii) the Administrative Agent or (iii) an Affiliate of a Lender or the Administrative Agent, in each case as determined at the time such Cash Management Agreement is entered into.

“Secured Cash Management Obligations” means all existing or future payment and other obligations owing by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries under any Secured Cash Management Agreement.

“Secured Hedge Agreement” means (a) any Hedge Agreement in effect on the Closing Date between or among any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries and a counterparty that is (i) a Lender, (ii) the Administrative Agent or (iii) an Affiliate of a Lender or the Administrative Agent, in each case as determined as of the Closing Date or (b) any Hedge Agreement entered into after the Closing Date between or among any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries and a counterparty that is (i) a Lender, (ii) the Administrative Agent or (iii) an Affiliate of a Lender or the Administrative Agent, in each case as determined at the time such Hedge Agreement is entered into.

“Secured Hedge Obligations” means all existing or future payment and other obligations owing by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries under any Secured Hedge Agreement; provided that the “Secured Hedge Obligations” of a Credit Party shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations with respect to such Credit Party.

“Secured Obligations” means, collectively, (a) the Obligations, (b) any Secured Hedge Obligations and (c) any Secured Cash Management Obligations.

“Secured Parties” means, collectively, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders, the holders of any Secured Hedge Obligations, the holders of any Secured Cash Management Obligations, each co-agent or sub-agent appointed by the Administrative Agent from time to time pursuant to Section 11.5, any other holder from time to time of any of any Secured Obligations and, in each case, their respective successors and permitted assigns.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. § 77 *et seq.*).

“Security Documents” means the collective reference to the Collateral Agreement and each other agreement or writing pursuant to which any Credit Party pledges or grants a security interest in any Property or assets securing the Secured Obligations.

“SOFR” means a rate per annum equal to the secured overnight financing rate as administered by the SOFR Administrator.

“SOFR Administrator” means the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (or a successor administrator of the secured overnight financing rate).

“SOFR Administrator’s Website” means the website of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, currently at <http://www.newyorkfed.org>, or any successor source for the secured overnight financing rate identified as such by the SOFR Administrator from time to time.

“SOFR Determination Day” has the meaning specified in the definition of “Daily Simple SOFR”.

“SOFR Loan” means any Loan bearing interest at a rate based on, prior to the Term SOFR Transition Date, Daily Simple SOFR (other than pursuant to the Daily Simple SOFR component of the definition of “Base Rate”) or, on and after the Term SOFR Transition Date, Term SOFR, in each case, as provided in Section 5.1(a).

“SOFR Rate Day” has the meaning specified in the definition of “Daily Simple SOFR”.

“SOFR Unavailability Period” means, the period (if any) (a) beginning at the time that either (i) the SOFR Administrator permanently or indefinitely has ceased to provide SOFR or (ii) the SOFR Administrator has announced that SOFR is no longer representative and (b) ending at the time that either (i) the SOFR Administrator has resumed providing SOFR or (ii) the SOFR Administrator has announced that SOFR is representative, as applicable.

“Solvent” and “Solvency” mean, with respect to any Person on any date of determination, that on such date (a) the fair value of the Property of such Person is greater than the total amount of liabilities, including contingent liabilities, of such Person, (b) the present fair salable value of the assets of such Person is not less than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of such Person on its debts as they become absolute and matured, (c) such Person does not intend to, and does not believe that it will, incur debts or liabilities beyond such Person’s ability to pay such debts and liabilities as they mature, (d) such Person is not engaged in business or a transaction, and is not about to engage in business or a transaction, for which such Person’s property would constitute an unreasonably small capital, and (e) such Person is able to pay its debts and liabilities, contingent obligations and other commitments as they mature in the ordinary course of business. For purposes of this definition, the amount of contingent liabilities at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in the light of all the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability.

“Specified Disposition” means any Asset Disposition having gross sales proceeds in excess of \$10,000,000.

“Specified Transactions” means (a) any Specified Disposition, (b) any Permitted Acquisition for which the Permitted Acquisition Consideration exceeds \$10,000,000 and (c) the Transactions.

“Subordinated Indebtedness” means the collective reference to any Indebtedness incurred by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries that is subordinated in right and time of payment to the Obligations on terms and conditions reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.



“Subsidiary” means as to any Person, any corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity of which more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding Equity Interests having ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) or other managers of such corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity is at the time owned by (directly or indirectly) or the management is otherwise controlled by (directly or indirectly) such Person (irrespective of whether, at the time, Equity Interests of any other class or classes of such corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency). For the avoidance of doubt, (i) Rush Truck Centres of Canada Limited (“Rush Canada”), Holdings’ joint venture that operates truck dealerships in Ontario, Canada, and any other joint venture entered into by a Credit Party (“Joint Venture”) shall not constitute a “Subsidiary” of Holdings, the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries for purposes of this Agreement (including, without limitation, for purposes of calculating the financial covenants set forth in Section 9.15 hereof) unless and until Holdings, the Borrowers and/or their respective Subsidiaries own or control, directly or indirectly, more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding Voting Stock of Rush Canada or such Joint Venture, as the case may be, and (ii) each subsidiary of Rush Canada or such Joint Venture, as the case may be, shall not constitute a “Subsidiary” of Holdings, the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries for purposes of this Agreement unless and until Holdings, the Borrowers and/or their respective Subsidiaries own or control, directly or indirectly, more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding Voting Stock of Rush Canada or such Joint Venture, as the case may be; provided that for purposes of this sentence, any arrangement whereby Holdings, the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries have the option or other right to acquire any or all of the remaining Equity Interests of Rush Canada or such Joint Venture, as the case may be, shall not be deemed ownership or control of such remaining Equity Interests. Unless otherwise qualified, references to “Subsidiary” or “Subsidiaries” herein shall refer to those of Holdings.

“Swap Obligation” means, with respect to any Credit Party, any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a “swap” within the meaning of Section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

“Synthetic Lease” means any synthetic lease, tax retention operating lease, off-balance sheet loan or similar off-balance sheet financing product where such transaction is considered borrowed money indebtedness for tax purposes but is classified as an operating lease in accordance with GAAP.

“Taxes” means all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, fines, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

“Term SOFR” means, with respect to any SOFR Loan for any Interest Period, the greater of (a) the forward-looking term rate for a period comparable to such Interest Period based on SOFR that is published by an authorized benchmark administrator and is displayed on a screen or other information service, each as identified or selected by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion at approximately a time and as of a date prior to the commencement of such Interest Period determined by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion in a manner substantially consistent with market practice and (b) the Floor.

“Term SOFR Notice” means a notification by the Administrative Agent to the Lenders and the Borrower Representative of the occurrence of a Term SOFR Transition Event.

“Term SOFR Transition Date” means, in the case of a Term SOFR Transition Event, the date that is thirty (30) calendar days after the Administrative Agent has provided the related Term SOFR Notice to the Lenders and the Borrower Representative pursuant to Section 5.8(c)(i)(B).



“Term SOFR Transition Event” means, for any Interest Period, the determination by the Administrative Agent that (a) Term SOFR is recommended for use by the Relevant Governmental Body and (b) the administration of Term SOFR is administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent.

“Termination Event” means the occurrence of any of the following which, individually or in the aggregate, has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in liability of the Credit Parties in an aggregate amount in excess of the Threshold Amount: (a) a “Reportable Event” described in Section 4043 of ERISA, or (b) the withdrawal of any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate from a Pension Plan during a plan year in which it was a “substantial employer” as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA, or (c) the termination of a Pension Plan, the filing of a notice of intent to terminate a Pension Plan or the treatment of a Pension Plan amendment as a termination, under Section 4041 of ERISA, if the plan assets are not sufficient to pay all plan liabilities, or (d) the institution of proceedings to terminate, or the appointment of a trustee with respect to, any Pension Plan by the PBGC, or (e) any other event or condition which would constitute grounds under Section 4042(a) of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Pension Plan, or (f) the imposition of a Lien pursuant to Section 430(k) of the Code or Section 303 of ERISA, or (g) the determination that any Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan is considered an at-risk plan or plan in endangered or critical status within the meaning of Sections 430, 431 or 432 of the Code or Sections 303, 304 or 305 of ERISA or (h) the partial or complete withdrawal of any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan if withdrawal liability is asserted by such plan, or (i) any event or condition which results in the reorganization or insolvency of a Multiemployer Plan under Section 4245 of ERISA, or (j) any event or condition which results in the termination of a Multiemployer Plan under Section 4041A of ERISA or the institution by PBGC of proceedings to terminate a Multiemployer Plan under Section 4042 of ERISA, or (k) the imposition of any liability under Title IV of ERISA, other than for PBGC premiums due but not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA, upon any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate.

“Threshold Amount” means \$10,000,000.

“Transactions” means, collectively, (a) the repayment in full of all Indebtedness described in Section 6.1(f)(iii), (b) the initial Extensions of Credit and (c) the payment of all fees, expenses and costs incurred in connection with the foregoing.

“UCC” means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State of New York.

“UK Financial Institution” means any BRRD Undertaking (as such term is defined under the PRA Rulebook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Prudential Regulation Authority) or any person falling within IFPRU 11.6 of the FCA Handbook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority, which includes certain credit institutions and investment firms, and certain affiliates of such credit institutions or investment firms.

“UK Resolution Authority” means the Bank of England or any other public administrative authority having responsibility for the resolution of any UK Financial Institution.

“Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement” means the applicable Benchmark Replacement excluding the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

“United States” means the United States of America.

“Unused Commitment Fee” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.3(a).

“U.S. Government Securities Business Day” means any day except for (i) a Saturday, (ii) a Sunday or (iii) a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in United States government securities.

“U.S. Person” means any Person that is a “United States person” as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

“U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.11(g).

“Weighted Average Life to Maturity” means, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing: (a) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (i) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect thereof, by (ii) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment; by (b) the then outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness, in each case of clauses (a) and (b), without giving effect to the application of any prior prepayment to such installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payment of principal.

“Wells Fargo” means Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association.

“Wholly-Owned” means, with respect to a Subsidiary, that all of the Equity Interests of such Subsidiary are, directly or indirectly, owned or controlled by Holdings and/or one or more of its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries (except for directors’ qualifying shares or other shares required by Applicable Law to be owned by a Person other than Holdings and/or one or more of its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries).

“Withholding Agent” means any Credit Party and the Administrative Agent.

“Write-Down and Conversion Powers” means (a) with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, any powers of the applicable Resolution Authority under the Bail-In Legislation to cancel, reduce, modify or change the form of a liability of any UK Financial Institution or any contract or instrument under which that liability arises, to convert all or part of that liability into shares, securities or obligations of that person or any other person, to provide that any such contract or instrument is to have effect as if a right had been exercised under it or to suspend any obligation in respect of that liability or any of the powers under that Bail-In Legislation that are related to or ancillary to any of those powers.

**SECTION 1.2 Other Definitions and Provisions.** With reference to this Agreement and each other Loan Document, unless otherwise specified herein or in such other Loan Document: (a) the definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined, (b) whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms, (c) the words “include”, “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation”, (d) the word “will” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word “shall”, (e) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person’s successors and assigns, (f) the words “herein”, “hereof” and “hereunder”, and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof, (g) all references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement, (h) the words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights, (i) the term “documents” includes any and all instruments, documents, agreements, certificates, notices, reports, financial statements and other writings, however evidenced, whether in physical or electronic form and (j) in the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word “from” means “from and including,” the words “to” and “until” each mean “to but excluding;” and the word “through” means “to and including”.

### SECTION 1.3 Accounting Terms.

(a) All accounting terms not specifically or completely defined herein shall be construed in conformity with, and all financial data (including financial ratios and other financial calculations) required to be submitted pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in conformity with GAAP, applied on a consistent basis, as in effect from time to time and in a manner consistent with that used in preparing the audited financial statements required by Section 8.1(a), except as otherwise specifically prescribed herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of determining compliance with any covenant (including the computation of any financial covenant) contained herein, Indebtedness of Holdings and its Subsidiaries shall be deemed to be carried at 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof, and the effects of FASB ASC 825 and FASB ASC 470-20 on financial liabilities shall be disregarded.

(b) If at any time any change in GAAP would affect the computation of any financial ratio or requirement set forth in any Loan Document, and either Holdings or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and Holdings shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio or requirement to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP (subject to the approval of the Required Lenders); provided that, until so amended, (i) such ratio or requirement shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP prior to such change therein and (ii) Holdings shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders financial statements and other documents required under this Agreement or as reasonably requested hereunder setting forth a reconciliation between calculations of such ratio or requirement made before and after giving effect to such change in GAAP; provided, further that (A) all obligations of any Person that are or would have been treated as operating leases for purposes of GAAP prior to the effectiveness of FASB ASC 842 shall continue to be accounted for as operating leases for purposes of all financial definitions and calculations for purpose of this Agreement (whether or not such operating lease obligations were in effect on such date) notwithstanding the fact that such obligations are required in accordance with FASB ASC 842 (on a prospective or retroactive basis or otherwise) to be treated as Capital Lease Obligations in the financial statements and (B) all financial statements delivered to the Administrative Agent hereunder shall contain a schedule showing the modifications necessary to reconcile the adjustments made pursuant to clause (A) above with such financial statements.

SECTION 1.4 UCC Terms. Terms defined in the UCC in effect on the Closing Date and not otherwise defined herein shall, unless the context otherwise indicates, have the meanings provided by those definitions. Subject to the foregoing, the term “UCC” refers, as of any date of determination, to the UCC then in effect.

SECTION 1.5 Rounding. Any financial ratios required to be maintained pursuant to this Agreement shall be calculated by dividing the appropriate component by the other component, carrying the result to one place more than the number of places by which such ratio or percentage is expressed herein and rounding the result up or down to the nearest number (with a rounding-up if there is no nearest number).

SECTION 1.6 References to Agreement and Laws. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, (a) any definition or reference to formation documents, governing documents, agreements (including the Loan Documents) and other contractual documents or instruments shall be deemed to include all subsequent amendments, restatements, extensions, supplements and other modifications thereto, but only to the extent that such amendments, restatements, extensions, supplements and other modifications are not prohibited by any Loan Document; and (b) any definition or reference to any Applicable Law, including Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws, the Bankruptcy Code, the Code, the Commodity Exchange Act, ERISA, the Exchange Act, the PATRIOT Act, the Securities Act, the UCC, the Investment Company Act, the Trading with the Enemy Act of the United States or any of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department, shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing, supplementing or interpreting such Applicable Law.

SECTION 1.7 Times of Day. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Eastern time (daylight or standard, as applicable).

SECTION 1.8 Guarantees/Earn-Outs. Unless otherwise specified, (a) the amount of any Guarantee shall be the lesser of the amount of the obligations guaranteed and still outstanding and the maximum amount for which the guaranteeing Person may be liable pursuant to the terms of the instrument embodying such Guarantee and (b) the amount of any earn-out or similar obligation shall be the amount of such obligation as reflected on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP.

SECTION 1.9 Covenant Compliance Generally. For purposes of determining compliance under Sections 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.5 and 9.6, any amount in a currency other than Dollars will be converted to Dollars in a manner consistent with that used in calculating Consolidated Net Income in the most recent annual financial statements of Holdings and its Subsidiaries delivered pursuant to Section 8.1(a) or Section 6.1(e), as applicable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of determining compliance with Sections 9.1, 9.2 and 9.3, with respect to any amount of Indebtedness or Investment in a currency other than Dollars, no breach of any basket contained in such sections shall be deemed to have occurred solely as a result of changes in rates of exchange occurring after the time such Indebtedness or Investment is incurred; provided that for the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing provisions of this Section 1.9 shall otherwise apply to such Sections, including with respect to determining whether any Indebtedness or Investment may be incurred at any time under such Sections.

SECTION 1.10 Reserved.

SECTION 1.11 Rates. The Administrative Agent does not warrant or accept any responsibility for, and shall not have any liability with respect to, (a) the continuation of, administration of, submission of, calculation of or any other matter related to the Benchmark, any component definition thereof or rates referenced in the definition thereof or with respect to any alternative, successor or replacement rate thereto (including any Benchmark Replacement), including whether the composition or characteristics of any such alternative, successor or replacement rate (including any Benchmark Replacement), as it may or may not be adjusted pursuant to Section 5.8(c), will be similar to, or produce the same value or economic equivalence of, or have the same volume or liquidity as, the Benchmark or any other Benchmark prior to its discontinuance or unavailability, or (b) the effect, implementation or composition of any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes. The Administrative Agent and its affiliates or other related entities may engage in transactions that affect the calculation of the Benchmark, any alternative, successor or replacement rate (including any Benchmark Replacement) or any relevant adjustments thereto, in each case, in a manner adverse to any Borrower. The Administrative Agent may select information sources or services in its reasonable discretion to ascertain the Benchmark, any component definition thereof or rates referenced in the definition thereof, in each case pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and shall have no liability to any Borrower, any Lender or any other person or entity for damages of any kind, including direct or indirect, special, punitive, incidental or consequential damages, costs, losses or expenses (whether in tort, contract or otherwise and whether at law or in equity), for any error or calculation of any such rate (or component thereof) provided by any such information source or service.

SECTION 1.12 Divisions. For all purposes under the Loan Documents, in connection with any division or plan of division under Delaware law (or any comparable event under a different jurisdiction's laws): (a) if any asset, right, obligation or liability of any Person becomes the asset, right, obligation or liability of a different Person, then it shall be deemed to have been transferred from the original Person to the subsequent Person, and (b) if any new Person comes into existence, such new Person shall be deemed to have been organized on the first date of its existence by the holders of its Equity Interests at such time.

## ARTICLE II

### THE CREDIT FACILITY

#### SECTION 2.1 The Loans.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and in reliance upon the representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, each Lender severally agrees to make Loans in Dollars to the Borrowers from time to time from the Closing Date to, but not including, the Maturity Date as requested by the Borrower Representative in accordance with the terms of Section 2.3; provided, that (a) the aggregate Credit Exposure shall not exceed the Commitments and (b) the Credit Exposure of any Lender shall not at any time exceed such Lender's Commitment. Each Loan by a Lender shall be in a principal amount equal to such Lender's Commitment Percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Loans requested on such occasion. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Borrowers may borrow, repay and reborrow Loans hereunder until the Maturity Date.

(b) Except as specifically provided in this Agreement, unless SOFR Loans are unavailable, including as a result of any event described in Section 5.8, (i) all Loans shall be made as SOFR Loans and (ii) no SOFR Loans shall be permitted to be converted to Base Rate Loans.

#### SECTION 2.2 Reserved.

#### SECTION 2.3 Procedure for Advances of Loans.

(a) Requests for Borrowing. The Borrower Representative shall give the Administrative Agent irrevocable prior written notice substantially in the form of Exhibit B (a "Notice of Borrowing") not later than 11:00 a.m. at least three (3) U.S. Government Securities Business Days before each SOFR Loan, of its intention to borrow, specifying (i) the name of the Borrower that will receive the requested borrowing, (ii) the date of such borrowing, which shall be a Business Day, (iii) the amount of such borrowing, which shall be in an aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof (or the remaining amount of the Commitment) and (iv) on and after the Term SOFR Transition Date, the duration of the Interest Period applicable thereto. If, on and after the Term SOFR Transition Date, the Borrower Representative requests a borrowing in any such Notice of Borrowing, but fails to specify an Interest Period, it will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one month. A Notice of Borrowing received after 11:00 a.m. shall be deemed received on the next U.S. Government Securities Business Day. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Lenders of each Notice of Borrowing.

(b) Disbursement of Loans. Not later than 1:00 p.m. on the proposed borrowing date, each Lender will make available to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the applicable Borrower, at the Administrative Agent's Office in funds immediately available to the Administrative Agent, such Lender's Commitment Percentage of the Loans to be made on such borrowing date. The Borrowers hereby irrevocably authorize the Administrative Agent to disburse the proceeds of each borrowing requested pursuant to this Section in immediately available funds by crediting or wiring such proceeds to the deposit account of the Borrower Representative identified in the most recent notice substantially in the form attached as Exhibit C (a "Notice of Account Designation") delivered by the Borrower Representative to the Administrative Agent or as may be otherwise agreed upon by the Borrower Representative and the Administrative Agent from time to time. Subject to Section 5.7 hereof, the Administrative Agent shall not be obligated to disburse the portion of the proceeds of any Loan requested pursuant to this Section to the extent that any Lender has not made available to the Administrative Agent its Commitment Percentage of such Loan.

## SECTION 2.4 Repayment and Prepayment of Loans.

(a) Repayment on Termination Date. Each Borrower hereby agrees to repay the outstanding principal amount of all Loans in full on the Maturity Date, together with all accrued but unpaid interest thereon.

(b) Mandatory Prepayments. If at any time the aggregate Credit Exposure exceeds the Commitments, the Borrowers agree to repay immediately upon notice from the Administrative Agent, by payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders, Extensions of Credit in an amount equal to such excess with each such repayment applied first, to the principal amount of outstanding Loans and second, with respect to any Letters of Credit then outstanding, a payment of Cash Collateral into a Cash Collateral account opened by the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, in an amount equal to such excess (such Cash Collateral to be applied in accordance with Section 10.2(b)).

(c) Optional Prepayments. The Borrowers may at any time and from time to time prepay Loans, in whole or in part, without premium or penalty, with irrevocable prior written notice by the Borrower Representative to the Administrative Agent substantially in the form attached as **Exhibit D** (a “Notice of Prepayment”) given not later than 11:00 a.m. at least three (3) U.S. Government Securities Business Days, specifying the date and amount of prepayment. Upon receipt of such notice, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender. If any such notice is given, the amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date set forth in such notice. Partial prepayments shall be in an aggregate amount of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof. A Notice of Prepayment received after 11:00 a.m. shall be deemed received on the next U.S. Government Securities Business Day. Each such repayment shall be accompanied by any amount required to be paid pursuant to Section 5.9 hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Notice of Prepayment delivered in connection with any refinancing of all of the Credit Facility with the proceeds of such refinancing or of any incurrence of Indebtedness or the occurrence of some other identifiable event or condition, may be, if expressly so stated to be, contingent upon the consummation of such refinancing or incurrence or occurrence of such other identifiable event or condition and may be revoked by the Borrower Representative in the event such contingency is not met (provided that the failure of such contingency shall not relieve the Borrower from its obligations in respect thereof under Section 5.9).

(d) Limitation on Prepayment of SOFR Loans. The Borrowers may not prepay any SOFR Loan (i) prior to the Term SOFR Transition Date, on any day other than on an applicable Interest Payment Date or (ii) on and after the Term SOFR Transition Date, on any day other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto unless, in each case, such prepayment is accompanied by any amount required to be paid pursuant to Section 5.9 hereof.

(e) Hedge Agreements. No repayment or prepayment of the Loans pursuant to this Section shall affect any of the Borrowers’ obligations under any Hedge Agreement entered into with respect to the Loans.



## SECTION 2.5 Permanent Reduction of the Commitment.

(a) Voluntary Reduction. The Borrowers shall have the right at any time and from time to time, upon at least three (3) Business Days prior irrevocable written notice by the Borrower Representative to the Administrative Agent, to permanently reduce, without premium or penalty, (i) the entire Commitment at any time or (ii) portions of the Commitment, from time to time, in an aggregate principal amount not less than \$1,000,000 or any whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof. Any reduction of the Commitment shall be applied to the Commitment of each Lender according to its Commitment Percentage. All Unused Commitment Fees accrued until the effective date of any termination of the Commitment shall be paid on the effective date of such termination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any notice to reduce the Commitment delivered in connection with any refinancing of all of the Credit Facility with the proceeds of such refinancing or of any incurrence of Indebtedness or the occurrence of some other identifiable event or condition, may be, if expressly so stated to be, contingent upon the consummation of such refinancing or incurrence or occurrence of such identifiable event or condition and may be revoked by the Borrower Representative in the event such contingency is not met (provided that the failure of such contingency shall not relieve the Borrowers from their obligations in respect thereof under Section 5.9).

(b) Corresponding Payment. Each permanent reduction permitted pursuant to this Section shall be accompanied by a payment of principal sufficient to reduce the aggregate outstanding Loans and L/C Obligations, as applicable, after such reduction to the Commitment as so reduced, and if the aggregate amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit exceeds the Commitment as so reduced, the Borrowers shall be required to deposit Cash Collateral in a Cash Collateral account opened by the Administrative Agent in an amount equal to such excess. Such Cash Collateral shall be applied in accordance with Section 10.2(b). Any reduction of the Commitment to zero shall be accompanied by payment of all outstanding Loans (and furnishing of Cash Collateral satisfactory to the Administrative Agent for all L/C Obligations or other arrangements satisfactory to the respective Issuing Lenders) and shall result in the termination of the Commitment and the Credit Facility. If the reduction of the Commitment requires the repayment of any SOFR Loan, such repayment shall be accompanied by any amount required to be paid pursuant to Section 5.9 hereof.

SECTION 2.6 Termination of Credit Facility. The Credit Facility and the Commitments shall terminate on the Maturity Date.

## ARTICLE III

### LETTER OF CREDIT FACILITY

#### SECTION 3.1 L/C Facility.

(a) Availability. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, each Issuing Lender, in reliance on the agreements of the Lenders set forth in Section 3.4(a), agrees to issue standby Letters of Credit in an aggregate amount not to exceed its L/C Commitment for the account of any Borrower or, subject to Section 3.10, Holdings or any Subsidiary thereof. Letters of Credit may be issued on any Business Day from the Closing Date to, but not including the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) Business Day prior to the Maturity Date in such form as may be approved from time to time by the applicable Issuing Lender; provided, that no Issuing Lender shall issue any Letter of Credit if, after giving effect to such issuance, (i) the aggregate amount of the outstanding Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender would exceed its L/C Commitment, (ii) the L/C Obligations would exceed the L/C Sublimit or (iii) the aggregate Credit Exposure would exceed the Commitments. Letters of Credit issued hereunder shall constitute utilization of the Commitments.

(b) Terms of Letters of Credit. Each Letter of Credit shall (i) be denominated in Dollars in a minimum amount of \$100,000 (or such lesser amount as agreed to by the applicable Issuing Lender and the Administrative Agent), (ii) expire on a date no more than twelve (12) months after the date of issuance or last renewal or extension of such Letter of Credit (subject to automatic renewal or extension for additional one (1) year periods (but not to a date later than the date set forth below) pursuant to the terms of the Letter of Credit Documents or other documentation acceptable to the applicable Issuing Lender), which date shall be no later than the fifth (5th) Business Day prior to the Maturity Date, and (iii) unless otherwise expressly agreed by the applicable Issuing Lender and the Borrower Representative when a Letter of Credit is issued by it, be subject to the ISP as set forth in the Letter of Credit Documents or as determined by the applicable Issuing Lender and, to the extent not inconsistent therewith, the laws of the State of New York. No Issuing Lender shall at any time be obligated to issue any Letter of Credit hereunder if (A) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain such Issuing Lender from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any Applicable Law applicable to such Issuing Lender or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over such Issuing Lender shall prohibit, or request that such Issuing Lender refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon such Issuing Lender with respect to letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular any restriction or reserve or capital requirement (for which such Issuing Lender is not otherwise compensated) not in effect on the Closing Date, or any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense that was not applicable, in effect or known to such Issuing Lender as of the Closing Date and that such Issuing Lender in good faith deems material to it, (B) the conditions set forth in Section 6.2 are not satisfied, (C) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of such Issuing Lender applicable to letters of credit generally, (D) the proceeds of which would be made available to any Person (x) to fund any activity or business of or with any Sanctioned Person, or in any Sanctioned Country or (y) in any manner that would result in a violation of any Sanctions by any party to this Agreement or (E) any Lender is at that time a Defaulting Lender, unless such Issuing Lender has entered into arrangements, including the delivery of Cash Collateral, satisfactory to such Issuing Lender (in its sole discretion) with the Borrower Representative or such Lender to eliminate such Issuing Lender's actual or potential Fronting Exposure (after giving effect to Section 5.15(a)(iv)) with respect to the Defaulting Lender arising from either the Letter of Credit then proposed to be issued or that Letter of Credit and all other L/C Obligations as to which such Issuing Lender has actual or potential Fronting Exposure, as it may elect in its sole discretion. References herein to "issue" and derivations thereof with respect to Letters of Credit shall also include extensions or modifications of any outstanding Letters of Credit, unless the context otherwise requires.

(c) Defaulting Lenders. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Article III shall be subject to the terms and conditions of Section 5.14 and Section 5.15.

**SECTION 3.2 Procedure for Issuance of Letters of Credit.** The Borrower Representative may from time to time request that any Issuing Lender issue, amend, renew or extend a Letter of Credit by delivering to such Issuing Lender at its applicable office (with a copy to the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent's Office) a Letter of Credit Application therefor, completed to the satisfaction of such Issuing Lender, and such other certificates, documents and other Letter of Credit Documents and information as such Issuing Lender or the Administrative Agent may request, not later than 11:00 a.m. at least two (2) Business Days (or such later date and time as the Administrative Agent and such Issuing Lender may agree in their sole discretion) prior to the proposed date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension, as the case may be. Such notice shall specify (a) the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension (which shall be a Business Day), (b) the date on which such Letter of Credit is to expire (which shall comply with Section 3.1(b)), (c) the amount of such Letter of Credit, (d) the name and address of the beneficiary thereof, (e) the purpose and nature of such Letter of Credit and (f) such other information as shall be necessary to issue, amend, renew or extend such Letter of Credit. Upon receipt of any Letter of Credit Application, the applicable Issuing Lender shall process such Letter of Credit Application and the certificates, documents and other Letter of Credit Documents and information delivered to it in connection therewith in accordance with its customary procedures and shall, subject to Section 3.1 and Article VI, promptly issue, amend, renew or extend the Letter of Credit requested thereby (subject to the timing requirements set forth in this Section 3.2) by issuing the original of such Letter of Credit to the beneficiary thereof or as otherwise may be agreed by such Issuing Lender and the Borrower Representative. Additionally, the Borrower Representative shall furnish to the applicable Issuing Lender and the Administrative Agent such other documents and information pertaining to such requested Letter of Credit issuance or amendment, renewal or extension, including any Letter of Credit Documents, as the applicable Issuing Lender or the Administrative Agent may require. The applicable Issuing Lender shall promptly furnish to the Borrower Representative and the Administrative Agent a copy of such Letter of Credit and the related Letter of Credit Documents and the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender of the issuance and upon request by any Lender, furnish to such Lender a copy of such Letter of Credit and the amount of such Lender's participation therein.



### SECTION 3.3 Commissions and Other Charges.

(a) Letter of Credit Commissions. Subject to Section 5.15(a)(iii)(B), the Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the applicable Issuing Lender and the L/C Participants, a letter of credit commission with respect to each Letter of Credit in the amount equal to the daily amount available to be drawn under such standby Letters of Credit times the Applicable Margin with respect to Loans that are SOFR Loans (determined, in each case, on a per annum basis). Such commission shall be payable quarterly in arrears on the last Business Day of each calendar quarter (commencing with the first such date to occur after the issuance of such Letter of Credit), on the Maturity Date and thereafter on demand of the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall, promptly following its receipt thereof, distribute to the applicable Issuing Lender and the L/C Participants all commissions received pursuant to this Section 3.3 in accordance with their respective Commitment Percentages.

(b) Issuance Fee. In addition to the foregoing commission, the Borrowers shall pay directly to the applicable Issuing Lender, for its own account, an issuance fee with respect to each Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender in such amount as set forth in the Fee Letter or as otherwise agreed upon between such Issuing Lender and the Borrower Representative. Such issuance fee shall be payable quarterly in arrears on the last Business Day of each calendar quarter commencing with the first such date to occur after the issuance of such Letter of Credit, on the Maturity Date and thereafter on demand of the applicable Issuing Lender.

(c) Other Fees, Costs, Charges and Expenses. In addition to the foregoing fees and commissions, the Borrowers shall pay or reimburse each Issuing Lender for such normal and customary fees, costs, charges and expenses as are incurred or charged by such Issuing Lender in issuing, effecting payment under, amending or otherwise administering any Letter of Credit issued by it. Such customary fees, costs, charges and expenses are due and payable on demand and are nonrefundable.

### SECTION 3.4 L/C Participations.

(a) Each Issuing Lender irrevocably agrees to grant and hereby grants to each L/C Participant, and, to induce each Issuing Lender to issue Letters of Credit hereunder, each L/C Participant irrevocably agrees to accept and purchase and hereby accepts and purchases from each Issuing Lender, on the terms and conditions hereinafter stated, for such L/C Participant's own account and risk an undivided interest equal to such L/C Participant's Commitment Percentage in each Issuing Lender's obligations and rights under and in respect of each Letter of Credit issued by it hereunder and the amount of each draft paid by such Issuing Lender thereunder. Each L/C Participant unconditionally and irrevocably agrees with each Issuing Lender that, if a draft is paid under any Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender for which such Issuing Lender is not reimbursed in full by the Borrower through a Loan or otherwise in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, such L/C Participant shall pay to such Issuing Lender upon demand at such Issuing Lender's address for notices specified herein an amount equal to such L/C Participant's Commitment Percentage of the amount of such draft, or any part thereof, which is not so reimbursed.

(b) Upon becoming aware of any amount required to be paid by any L/C Participant to any Issuing Lender pursuant to Section 3.4(a) in respect of any unreimbursed portion of any payment made by such Issuing Lender under any Letter of Credit, issued by it, such Issuing Lender shall notify the Administrative Agent of such unreimbursed amount and the Administrative Agent shall notify each L/C Participant (with a copy to the applicable Issuing Lender) of the amount and due date of such required payment and such L/C Participant shall pay to the Administrative Agent (which, in turn shall pay such Issuing Lender) the amount specified on the applicable due date. If any such amount is paid to such Issuing Lender after the date such payment is due, such L/C Participant shall pay to the Administrative Agent, which in turn shall pay such Issuing Lender on demand, in addition to such amount, the product of (i) such amount, times (ii) the Overnight Rate as determined by the Administrative Agent during the period from and including the date such payment is due to the date on which such payment is immediately available to such Issuing Lender, times (iii) a fraction the numerator of which is the number of days that elapse during such period and the denominator of which is 360, plus any administrative, processing or similar fees customarily charged by such Issuing Lender in connection with the foregoing. A certificate of such Issuing Lender with respect to any amounts owing under this Section shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error. With respect to payment to such Issuing Lender of the unreimbursed amounts described in this Section, if the L/C Participants receive notice that any such payment is due (A) prior to 1:00 p.m. on any Business Day, such payment shall be due that Business Day, and (B) after 1:00 p.m. on any Business Day, such payment shall be due on the following Business Day.

(c) Whenever, at any time after any Issuing Lender has made payment under any Letter of Credit issued by it and has received from any L/C Participant its Commitment Percentage of such payment in accordance with this Section, such Issuing Lender receives any payment related to such Letter of Credit (whether directly from the Administrative Agent or otherwise), or any payment of interest on account thereof, such Issuing Lender will distribute to such L/C Participant its pro rata share thereof; provided, that in the event that any such payment received by such Issuing Lender shall be required to be returned by such Issuing Lender, such L/C Participant shall return to the Administrative Agent, which shall in turn pay to such Issuing Lender, the portion thereof previously distributed by such Issuing Lender to it.

(d) Each L/C Participant's obligation to make the Loans referred to in Section 3.4(b) and to purchase participating interests pursuant to Section 3.4(a) shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance, including (i) any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right that such Lender or the Borrowers may have against the Issuing Lender, the Borrowers or any other Person for any reason whatsoever, (ii) the occurrence or continuance of a Default or an Event of Default or the failure to satisfy any of the other conditions specified in Article VI, (iii) any adverse change in the condition (financial or otherwise) of any Borrower, (iv) any breach of this Agreement or any other Loan Document by any Borrower, any other Credit Party or any other Lender or (v) any other circumstance, happening or event whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing.

**SECTION 3.5 Reimbursement.** In the event of any drawing under any Letter of Credit, the Borrowers agree to reimburse (either with the proceeds of a Loan as provided for in this Section or with funds from other sources), in same day funds, the applicable Issuing Lender by paying to the Administrative Agent the amount of such drawing not later than 12:00 noon on (i) the Business Day that the Borrower Representative receives notice of such drawing, if such notice is received by the Borrower Representative prior to 10:00 a.m., or (ii) the Business Day immediately following the day that the Borrower Representative receives such notice, if such notice is not received prior to such time, for the amount of (x) such draft so paid and (y) any amounts referred to in Section 3.3(c) incurred by such Issuing Lender in connection with such payment. Unless the Borrower Representative shall immediately notify the Administrative Agent and such Issuing Lender that the Borrower Representative intends to reimburse such Issuing Lender for such drawing from other sources or funds, the Borrower Representative shall be deemed to have timely given a Notice of Borrowing to the Administrative Agent requesting that the Lenders make a Loan as a Base Rate Loan on the applicable repayment date in the amount (without regard to the minimum and multiples specified in Section 2.3(a)) of (i) such draft so paid and (ii) any amounts referred to in Section 3.3(c) incurred by such Issuing Lender in connection with such payment, and the Lenders shall make a Loan as a Base Rate Loan in such amount, the proceeds of which shall be applied to reimburse such Issuing Lender for the amount of the related drawing and such fees and expenses. Each Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to fund a Loan in accordance with this Section to reimburse such Issuing Lender for any draft paid under a Letter of Credit issued by it is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including non-satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 2.3(a) or Article VI. If the Borrowers have elected to pay the amount of such drawing with funds from other sources and shall fail to reimburse such Issuing Lender as provided above, or if the amount of such drawing is not fully refunded through a Base Rate Loan as provided above, the unreimbursed amount of such drawing shall bear interest at the rate which would be payable on any outstanding Base Rate Loans which were then overdue from the date such amounts become payable (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) until paid in full.

**SECTION 3.6 Obligations Absolute.**

(a) The Borrowers' obligations under this Article III (including the Reimbursement Obligation) shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable under any and all circumstances whatsoever, and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, and irrespective of:

(i) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Letter of Credit, any Letter of Credit Document or this Agreement, or any term or provision therein or herein;

(ii) the existence of any claim, counterclaim, setoff, defense or other right that any Borrower may have or have had against the applicable Issuing Lender or any beneficiary of a Letter of Credit (or any Person for whom any such beneficiary or any such transferee may be acting), the applicable Issuing Lender or any other Person, whether in connection with this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby or by such Letter of Credit or any agreement or instrument relating thereto, or any unrelated transaction;

(iii) the validity or genuineness of documents or of any endorsements thereon, even though such documents shall in fact prove to be invalid, fraudulent, forged or insufficient in any respect or any statement in such draft or other document being untrue or inaccurate in any respect; or any loss or delay in the transmission or otherwise of any document required in order to make a drawing under such Letter of Credit;

(iv) any payment by the Issuing Lender under a Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or other document that does not comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit; or

(v) any other event or circumstance whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, that might, but for the provisions of this Section, constitute a legal or equitable discharge of, or provide a right of setoff against, the Borrowers' obligations hereunder.

(b) The Borrowers also agree that the applicable Issuing Lender and the L/C Participants shall not be responsible for, and the Borrowers' Reimbursement Obligation under Section 3.5 shall not be affected by, among other things, the validity or genuineness of documents or of any endorsements thereon, even though such documents shall in fact prove to be invalid, fraudulent or forged, or any dispute between or among any Borrower and any beneficiary of any Letter of Credit or any other party to which such Letter of Credit may be transferred or any claims whatsoever of any Borrower against any beneficiary of such Letter of Credit or any such transferee. The applicable Issuing Lender, the L/C Participants and their respective Related Parties shall not have any liability or responsibility by reason of or in connection with the issuance or transfer of any Letter of Credit, or any payment or failure to make any payment thereunder (irrespective of any of the circumstances referred to in the preceding sentence), or any error, omission, interruption, loss or delay in transmission or delivery of any draft, notice or other communication under or relating to any Letter of Credit (including any document required to make a drawing thereunder), any error in interpretation of technical terms or any consequence arising from causes beyond the control of the applicable Issuing Lender; provided that the foregoing shall not be construed to excuse an Issuing Lender from liability to the Borrowers to the extent of any direct damages (as opposed to special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages, claims in respect of which are hereby waived by each Borrower to the extent permitted by Applicable Law) suffered by the Borrowers that are caused by such Issuing Lender's failure to exercise care when determining whether drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof. The parties hereto expressly agree that, in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the applicable Issuing Lender (as finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction), such Issuing Lender shall be deemed to have exercised care in each such determination.

(c) In furtherance of the foregoing and without limiting the generality thereof, the parties agree that (i) with respect to documents presented which appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of a Letter of Credit, the applicable Issuing Lender may, in its sole discretion, either accept and make payment upon such documents without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, or refuse to accept and make payment upon such documents if such documents are not in strict compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit, (ii) an Issuing Lender may act upon any instruction or request relative to a Letter of Credit or requested Letter of Credit that such Issuing Lender in good faith believes to have been given by a Person authorized to give such instruction or request and (iii) an Issuing Lender may replace a purportedly lost, stolen, or destroyed original Letter of Credit or missing amendment thereto with a certified true copy marked as such or waive a requirement for its presentation. The responsibility of any Issuing Lender to the Borrowers in connection with any draft presented for payment under any Letter of Credit issued by it shall, in addition to any payment obligation expressly provided for in such Letter of Credit, be limited to determining that the documents (including each draft) delivered under such Letter of Credit in connection with such presentment substantially conforms to the requirements under such Letter of Credit.

**SECTION 3.7 Effect of Letter of Credit Documents.** To the extent that any provision of any Letter of Credit Document related to any Letter of Credit is inconsistent with the provisions of this Article III, the provisions of this Article III shall apply.

### SECTION 3.8 Resignation of Issuing Lenders.

(a) Any Issuing Lender may resign at any time by giving 30 days' prior notice to the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Borrower Representative. After the resignation of an Issuing Lender hereunder, the retiring Issuing Lender shall remain a party hereto and shall continue to have all the rights and obligations of an Issuing Lender under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with respect to Letters of Credit issued by it prior to such resignation, but shall not be required to issue additional Letters of Credit or to extend, renew or increase the outstanding Letter of Credit.

(b) Any resigning Issuing Lender shall retain all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of an Issuing Lender hereunder with respect to all Letters of Credit issued by it that are outstanding as of the effective date of its resignation as an Issuing Lender and all L/C Obligations with respect thereto (including the right to require the Lenders to take such actions as are required under Section 3.4). Without limiting the foregoing, upon the resignation of a Lender as an Issuing Lender hereunder, the Borrowers may, or at the request of such resigned Issuing Lender the Borrowers shall, use commercially reasonable efforts to, arrange for one or more of the other Issuing Lenders to issue Letters of Credit hereunder in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, issued by such resigned Issuing Lender and outstanding at the time of such resignation, or make other arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the resigned Issuing Lender to effectively cause another Issuing Lender to assume the obligations of the resigned Issuing Lender with respect to any such Letters of Credit.

SECTION 3.9 Reporting of Letter of Credit Information and L/C Commitment. At any time that there is an Issuing Lender that is not also the financial institution acting as Administrative Agent, then (a) no later than the fifth Business Day following the last day of each calendar month, (b) on each date that a Letter of Credit is amended, terminated or otherwise expires, (c) on each date that a Letter of Credit is issued or the expiry date of a Letter of Credit is extended, and (d) upon the request of the Administrative Agent, each Issuing Lender (or, in the case of clauses (b), (c) or (d) of this Section, the applicable Issuing Lender) shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a report setting forth in form and detail reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent information (including any reimbursement, Cash Collateral, or termination in respect of Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender) with respect to each Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender that is outstanding hereunder. In addition, each Issuing Lender shall provide notice to the Administrative Agent of its L/C Commitment, or any change thereto, promptly upon it becoming an Issuing Lender or making any change to its L/C Commitment. No failure on the part of any Issuing Lender to provide such information pursuant to this Section 3.9 shall limit the obligations of the Borrower or any Lender hereunder with respect to its reimbursement and participation obligations hereunder.

SECTION 3.10 Letters of Credit Issued for Holdings and Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding that a Letter of Credit issued or outstanding hereunder is in support of any obligations of, or is for the account of, Holdings or a Subsidiary, or states that Holdings or a Subsidiary is the "account party," "applicant," "customer," "instructing party," or the like of or for such Letter of Credit, and without derogating from any rights of the applicable Issuing Lender (whether arising by contract, at law, in equity or otherwise) against such Subsidiary in respect of such Letter of Credit, the Borrowers (a) shall be obligated to reimburse, or to cause the applicable Subsidiary to reimburse, the applicable Issuing Lender hereunder for any and all drawings under such Letter of Credit as if such Letter of Credit had been issued solely for the account of the Borrower and (b) irrevocably waives any and all defenses that might otherwise be available to it as a guarantor or surety of any or all of the obligations of Holdings or such Subsidiary in respect of such Letter of Credit. Each Borrower hereby acknowledges that the issuance of Letters of Credit for the account of any of Holdings or any of such Borrower's Subsidiaries inures to the benefit of such Borrower and that such Borrower's business derives substantial benefits from the businesses of Holdings and such Subsidiaries.

SECTION 3.11 Letter of Credit Amounts. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to mean the maximum face amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all increases thereof contemplated by such Letter of Credit or the Letter of Credit Documents therefor (at the time specified therefor in such applicable Letter of Credit or Letter of Credit Documents and as such amount may be reduced by (a) any permanent reduction of such Letter of Credit or (b) any amount which is drawn, reimbursed and no longer available under such Letter of Credit).

#### ARTICLE IV

#### RESERVED

#### ARTICLE V

#### GENERAL LOAN PROVISIONS

##### SECTION 5.1 Interest.

(a) Interest Rate. Subject to the provisions of this Section and Section 2.1(b), Loans shall bear interest at (i) the Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin or (ii)(A) prior to the Term SOFR Transition Date, Daily Simple SOFR plus the Applicable Margin (provided that Daily Simple SOFR shall not be available for five (5) U.S. Government Securities Business Days after the Closing Date unless the Borrower Representative has delivered to the Administrative Agent a letter in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent indemnifying the Lenders in the manner set forth in Section 5.9 of this Agreement) and (B) on and after the Term SOFR Transition Date, Term SOFR for the Interest Period therefor plus the Applicable Margin. The Borrower Representative shall select the Interest Period, if any, applicable to any Loan at the time a Notice of Borrowing is given or at the time a Notice of Continuation is given pursuant to Section 5.2.

(b) Default Rate. Subject to Section 10.3, (i) immediately upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default under Section 10.1(a), (b), (i) or (j), or (ii) at the election of the Required Lenders (or the Administrative Agent at the direction of the Required Lenders), upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any other Event of Default, (A) the Borrower Representative shall no longer have the option to request Loans or Letters of Credit, (B) all outstanding SOFR Loans shall bear interest at a rate per annum of two percent (2%) in excess of the rate (including the Applicable Margin) then applicable to SOFR Loans until the applicable Interest Payment Date or the end of the applicable Interest Period, as applicable, and thereafter at a rate per annum of two percent (2%) in excess of the rate (including the Applicable Margin) then applicable to Base Rate Loans, (C) all outstanding Base Rate Loans, if any, and other Obligations arising hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to two percent (2%) in excess of the rate (including the Applicable Margin) then applicable to Base Rate Loans or such other Obligations arising hereunder or under any other Loan Document and (D) all accrued and unpaid interest shall be due and payable on demand of the Administrative Agent. Interest shall continue to accrue on the Obligations after the filing by or against any Borrower of any petition seeking any relief in bankruptcy or under any Debtor Relief Law.

(c) Interest Payment and Computation. Interest on each Base Rate Loan and SOFR Loan shall be due and payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date applicable thereto commencing on September 30, 2021; provided that, on and after the Term SOFR Transition Date, (i) in the event of any repayment or prepayment of any SOFR Loan, accrued interest on the principal amount repaid or prepaid shall be payable on the date of such repayment or prepayment and (ii) in the event of any conversion of any SOFR Loan prior to the end of the Interest Period therefor, accrued interest on such Loan shall be payable on the effective date of such conversion. All computations of interest for Base Rate Loans when the Base Rate is determined by the Prime Rate shall be made on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, and actual days elapsed. All other computations of fees and interest provided hereunder shall be made on the basis of a 360-day year and actual days elapsed (which results in more fees or interest, as applicable, being paid than if computed on the basis of a 365/366-day year).

(d) Maximum Rate. In no contingency or event whatsoever shall the aggregate of all amounts deemed interest under this Agreement charged or collected pursuant to the terms of this Agreement exceed the highest rate permissible under any Applicable Law which a court of competent jurisdiction shall, in a final determination, deem applicable hereto. In the event that such a court determines that the Lenders have charged or received interest hereunder in excess of the highest applicable rate, the rate in effect hereunder shall automatically be reduced to the maximum rate permitted by Applicable Law and the Lenders shall at the Administrative Agent's option (i) promptly refund to the Borrower any interest received by the Lenders in excess of the maximum lawful rate or (ii) apply such excess to the principal balance of the Obligations. It is the intent hereof that the Borrowers not pay or contract to pay, and that neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender receive or contract to receive, directly or indirectly in any manner whatsoever, interest in excess of that which may be paid by the Borrowers under Applicable Law.

SECTION 5.2 Notice and Manner of Continuation of SOFR Loans On and After the Term SOFR Transition Date. Provided that no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is then continuing, the Borrowers shall have the option, on and after the Term SOFR Transition Date, upon the expiration of any Interest Period, to continue any SOFR Loans as SOFR Loans. Whenever the Borrowers desire to continue Loans as provided above, the Borrower Representative shall give the Administrative Agent irrevocable prior written notice in the form attached as **Exhibit E** (a "Notice of Continuation") not later than 11:00 a.m. five (5) U.S. Government Securities Business Days before the day on which a proposed continuation of such Loan is to be effective specifying (i) the Loans to be continued and the last day of the Interest Period therefor, (ii) the effective date of such continuation (which shall be a Business Day), (iii) the principal amount of such Loans to be continued, and (iv) the Interest Period to be applicable to such continued SOFR Loan. If the Borrower Representative fails to deliver a timely Notice of Continuation prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or the end of the Interest Period, as applicable, for any SOFR Loan on and after the Term SOFR Transition Date, then the applicable SOFR Loan shall be automatically continued as a SOFR Loan with an Interest Period of one month. Any such automatic continuation shall be effective as of the last day of the Interest Period then in effect with respect to the applicable SOFR Loan. If, on and after the Term SOFR Transition Date, the Borrower Representative requests a continuation of a SOFR Loan, but fails to specify an Interest Period, it will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one month. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the affected Lenders of such Notice of Continuation.

### SECTION 5.3 Fees.

(a) Unused Commitment Fee. Commencing on the Closing Date, subject to Section 5.15(a)(iii)(A), the Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Lenders, a non-refundable unused commitment fee (the "Unused Commitment Fee") at a rate per annum equal to the applicable amount for Unused Commitment Fees as set forth in the definition of Applicable Margin on the average daily unused portion of the Commitment of the Lenders (other than the Defaulting Lenders, if any). The Unused Commitment Fee shall be payable in arrears on the last Business Day of each calendar quarter during the term of this Agreement commencing September 30, 2021 and ending on the date upon which all Obligations (other than contingent indemnification obligations not then due) arising under the Credit Facility shall have been indefeasibly and irrevocably paid and satisfied in full, all Letters of Credit have been terminated or expired (or been Cash Collateralized) and the Commitment has been terminated. The Unused Commitment Fee shall be distributed by the Administrative Agent to the Lenders (other than any Defaulting Lender) pro rata in accordance with such Lenders' respective Commitment Percentages.



(b) Other Fees. The Borrower shall pay to the Arranger and the Administrative Agent for their own respective accounts fees in the amounts and at the times specified in their Fee Letter. The Borrower shall pay to the Lenders such fees as shall have been separately agreed upon in writing in the amounts and at the times so specified.

**SECTION 5.4 Manner of Payment**. Each payment by the Borrowers on account of the principal of or interest on the Loans or of any fee, commission or other amounts (including the Reimbursement Obligation) payable to the Lenders under this Agreement shall be made not later than 1:00 p.m. on the date specified for payment under this Agreement to the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent's Office for the account of the Lenders entitled to such payment in Dollars, in immediately available funds and shall be made without any setoff, counterclaim or deduction whatsoever. Any payment received after such time but before 2:00 p.m. on such day shall be deemed a payment on such date for the purposes of Section 10.1, but for all other purposes shall be deemed to have been made on the next succeeding Business Day. Any payment received after 2:00 p.m. shall be deemed to have been made on the next succeeding Business Day for all purposes. Upon receipt by the Administrative Agent of each such payment, the Administrative Agent shall distribute to each such Lender at its address for notices set forth herein its Commitment Percentage in respect of the relevant Credit Facility (or other applicable share as provided herein) of such payment and shall wire advice of the amount of such credit to each Lender. Each payment to the Administrative Agent of any Issuing Lender's fees or L/C Participants' commissions shall be made in like manner, but for the account of such Issuing Lender or the L/C Participants, as the case may be. Each payment to the Administrative Agent of Administrative Agent's fees or expenses shall be made for the account of the Administrative Agent and any amount payable to any Lender under Sections 5.9, 5.10, 5.11 or 12.3 shall be paid to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Lender. Subject to the definitions of Interest Period and Interest Payment Date, if any payment under this Agreement shall be specified to be made upon a day which is not a Business Day, it shall be made on the next succeeding day which is a Business Day and such extension of time shall in such case be included in computing any interest if payable along with such payment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if there exists a Defaulting Lender each payment by the Borrowers to such Defaulting Lender hereunder shall be applied in accordance with Section 5.15(a)(ii).

#### **SECTION 5.5 Evidence of Indebtedness**

(a) Extensions of Credit. The Extensions of Credit made by each Lender and each Issuing Lender shall be evidenced by one or more accounts or records maintained by such Lender or such Issuing Lender and by the Administrative Agent in the ordinary course of business. The accounts or records maintained by the Administrative Agent and each Lender or the applicable Issuing Lender shall be conclusive absent manifest error of the amount of the Extensions of Credit made by the Lenders or such Issuing Lender to the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries and the interest and payments thereon. Any failure to so record or any error in doing so shall not, however, limit or otherwise affect the obligation of the Borrowers hereunder to pay any amount owing with respect to the Obligations. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by any Lender or any Issuing Lender and the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error. Upon the request of any Lender made through the Administrative Agent, the Borrowers shall execute and deliver to such Lender (through the Administrative Agent) a Note which shall evidence such Lender's Loans in addition to such accounts or records. Each Lender may attach schedules to its Notes and endorse thereon the date, amount and maturity of its Loans and payments with respect thereto.

(b) Participations. In addition to the accounts and records referred to in subsection (a), each Lender and the Administrative Agent shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice accounts or records evidencing the purchases and sales by such Lender of participations in Letters of Credit. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by the Administrative Agent and the accounts and records of any Lender in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error.



SECTION 5.6 Sharing of Payments by Lenders. If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of setoff or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Loans or other obligations hereunder resulting in such Lender's receiving payment of a proportion of the aggregate amount of its Loans and accrued interest thereon or other such obligations (other than pursuant to Sections 5.9, 5.10, 5.11 or 12.3) greater than its pro rata share thereof as provided herein, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall (a) notify the Administrative Agent of such fact, and (b) purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans and such other obligations of the other Lenders, or make such other adjustments as shall be equitable, so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans and other amounts owing them; provided that:

(i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest, and

(ii) the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to apply to (A) any payment made by the Borrowers pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement (including the application of funds arising from the existence of a Defaulting Lender), (B) the application of Cash Collateral provided for in Section 5.14 or (C) any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of, or sale of, a participation in any of its Loans or participations in Letters of Credit to any assignee or participant, other than to Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates (as to which the provisions of this paragraph shall apply).

Each Credit Party consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under Applicable Law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against each Credit Party rights of setoff and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of each Credit Party in the amount of such participation.

#### SECTION 5.7 Administrative Agent's Clawback.

(a) Funding by Lenders; Presumption by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender (i) in the case of Base Rate Loans, not later than 12:00 noon on the date of any proposed borrowing and (ii) otherwise, prior to the proposed date of any borrowing that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's share of such borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with Sections 2.3(b) and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the applicable borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender and the Borrowers severally agree to pay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Borrowers to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at (A) in the case of a payment to be made by such Lender, the Overnight Rate and (B) in the case of a payment to be made by the Borrower, the interest rate applicable to Base Rate Loans. If the Borrowers and such Lender shall pay such interest to the Administrative Agent for the same or an overlapping period, the Administrative Agent shall promptly remit to the Borrowers the amount of such interest paid by the Borrowers for such period. If such Lender pays its share of the applicable borrowing to the Administrative Agent, then the amount so paid shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such borrowing. Any payment by the Borrowers shall be without prejudice to any claim the Borrowers may have against a Lender that shall have failed to make such payment to the Administrative Agent.

(b) Payments by the Borrowers; Presumptions by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower Representative prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders or the Issuing Lenders hereunder that the Borrowers will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrowers have made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders or the Issuing Lenders, as the case may be, the amount due. In such event, if the Borrowers have not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders or the Issuing Lenders, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender or Issuing Lender, with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the Overnight Rate.

(c) Nature of Obligations of Lenders. The obligations of the Lenders under this Agreement to make the Loans, to issue or participate in Letters of Credit and to make payments under this Section, Section 5.11(e), Section 11.12, Section 12.3(c) or Section 12.7, as applicable, are several and are not joint or joint and several. The failure of any Lender to make available its Commitment Percentage of any Loan requested by the Borrower Representative shall not relieve it or any other Lender of its obligation, if any, hereunder to make its Commitment Percentage of such Loan available on the borrowing date, but no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to make its Commitment Percentage of such Loan available on the borrowing date.

#### SECTION 5.8 Changed Circumstances.

(a) Circumstances Affecting SOFR Availability. Subject to clause (c) below, in connection with any request for a SOFR Loan or a continuation thereof or otherwise, if for any reason the Administrative Agent shall determine (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) that (x) if Daily Simple SOFR is utilized in any calculations hereunder or under any other Loan Document with respect to any Obligations, interest, fees, commissions or other amounts, “Daily Simple SOFR” cannot be determined pursuant to the definition thereof or (y) if Term SOFR is utilized in any calculations hereunder or under any other Loan Document with respect to any Obligations, interest, fees, commissions or other amounts, “Term SOFR” cannot be determined pursuant to the definition thereof on or prior to the first day of any Interest Period, then the Administrative Agent shall promptly give notice thereof to the Borrower Representative. Upon notice thereof by the Administrative Agent to the Borrower Representative, (A) any obligation of the Lenders to make SOFR Loans, and any right of the Borrowers to convert any Loan or continue any Loan as a SOFR Loan, shall be suspended (to the extent of the affected SOFR Loans or, on and after the Term SOFR Transition Date, the affected Interest Periods) until the Administrative Agent revokes such notice and (B) if such determination affects the calculation of Base Rate, the Administrative Agent shall during the period of such suspension compute Base Rate without reference to clause (c) of the definition of “Base Rate” until the Administrative Agent revokes such notice. Upon receipt of such notice, (A) the Borrower Representative may revoke any pending request for a borrowing of or continuation of SOFR Loans (to the extent of the affected SOFR Loans or, on and after the Term SOFR Transition Date, the affected Interest Periods) or, failing that, the Borrower Representative will be deemed to have converted any such request into a request for a borrowing of or conversion to Base Rate Loans in the amount specified therein and (B) any outstanding affected SOFR Loans will be deemed to have been converted into Base Rate Loans immediately or, on and after the Term SOFR Transition Date, at the end of the applicable Interest Period. Upon any such prepayment or conversion, the Borrowers shall also pay any additional amounts required pursuant to Section 5.9.

(b) Laws Affecting SOFR Availability. If, after the date hereof, the introduction of, or any change in, any Applicable Law or any change in the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority, central bank or comparable agency charged with the interpretation or administration thereof, or compliance by any of the Lenders (or any of their respective Lending Offices) with any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any such Governmental Authority, central bank or comparable agency, shall make it unlawful or impossible for any of the Lenders (or any of their respective Lending Offices) to honor its obligations hereunder to make or maintain any SOFR Loan, or to determine or charge interest based upon SOFR, Daily Simple SOFR or, on and after the Term SOFR Transition Date, Term SOFR, such Lender shall promptly give notice thereof to the Administrative Agent and the Administrative Agent shall promptly give notice to the Borrower Representative and the other Lenders. Thereafter, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower Representative that such circumstances no longer exist, (i) any obligation of the Lenders to make SOFR Loans, and any right of the Borrowers to convert any Loan or continue any Loan as a SOFR Loan, shall be suspended and (ii) if necessary to avoid such illegality, the Administrative Agent shall compute the Base Rate without reference to clause (c) of the definition of “Base Rate”, in each case until each such affected Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower Representative that the circumstances giving rise to such determination no longer exist. Upon receipt of such notice, (A) the Borrowers shall, if necessary to avoid such illegality, upon demand from any Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), prepay or, if applicable, convert all SOFR Loans to Base Rate Loans (in each case, if necessary to avoid such illegality, the Administrative Agent shall compute the Base Rate without reference to clause (c) of the definition of “Base Rate”, (I) prior to the Term SOFR Transition Date, on the Interest Payment Date therefor, if all affected Lenders may lawfully continue to maintain such SOFR Loans to such day, or immediately, if any Lender may not lawfully continue to maintain such SOFR Loans to such day or (II) on and after the Term SOFR Transition Date, on the last day of the Interest Period therefor, if all affected Lenders may lawfully continue to maintain such SOFR Loans, to such day, or immediately, if any Lender may not lawfully continue to maintain such SOFR Loans to such day and (B) if necessary to avoid such illegality, the Administrative Agent shall during the period of such suspension compute the Base Rate without reference to clause (c) of the definition of “Base Rate”, in each case until the Administrative Agent is advised in writing by each affected Lender that it is no longer illegal for such Lender to determine or charge interest rates based upon SOFR, Daily Simple SOFR or, on and after the Term SOFR Transition Date, Term SOFR. Upon any such prepayment or conversion, the Borrowers shall also pay any additional amounts required pursuant to Section 5.9.

(c) Benchmark Replacement Setting.

(i) Benchmark Replacement.

(A) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, upon the occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower Representative may amend this Agreement to replace the then-current Benchmark with a Benchmark Replacement. Any such amendment with respect to a Benchmark Transition Event will become effective at 5:00 p.m. on the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) Business Day after the Administrative Agent has posted such proposed amendment to all Lenders and the Borrower Representative so long as the Administrative Agent has not received by such time written notice of objection to such amendment from Lenders comprising the Required Lenders. No replacement of a Benchmark with a Benchmark Replacement pursuant to this Section 5.8(c)(i)(A) will occur prior to the applicable Benchmark Transition Start Date.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, if the Term SOFR Transition Date has occurred prior to any setting of the then-current Benchmark, then the applicable Benchmark Replacement will replace the then-current Benchmark for all purposes hereunder or under any Loan Document in respect of such Benchmark setting and subsequent Benchmark settings, without any amendment to, or further action or consent of any other party to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document; provided that this clause (B) shall not be effective unless the Administrative Agent has delivered to the Lenders and the Borrower Representative a Term SOFR Notice. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent shall not be required to deliver a Term SOFR Notice after a Term SOFR Transition Event and may elect or not elect to do so in its sole discretion.

(C) No Hedge Agreement shall be deemed to be a “Loan Document” for purposes of this Section 5.8(c).

(ii) Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes. In connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, the Administrative Agent will have the right to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, any amendments implementing such Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(iii) Notices; Standards for Decisions and Determinations. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Borrower Representative and the Lenders of (A) the implementation of any Benchmark Replacement and (B) the effectiveness of any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Borrower Representative of the removal or reinstatement of any tenor of a Benchmark pursuant to Section 5.8(c)(iv). Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Administrative Agent or, if applicable, any Lender (or group of Lenders) pursuant to this Section 5.8(c), including any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action or any selection, will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error and may be made in its or their reasonable discretion and without consent from any other party to this Agreement or any other Loan Document, except, in each case, as expressly required pursuant to this Section 5.8(c).

(iv) Unavailability of Tenor of Benchmark. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, at any time (including in connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement), (A) if the then-current Benchmark is a term rate (including Term SOFR) and either (1) any tenor for such Benchmark is not displayed on a screen or other information service that publishes such rate from time to time as selected by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion or (2) the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark has provided a public statement or publication of information announcing that any tenor for such Benchmark is or will be no longer representative, then the Administrative Agent may modify the definition of “Interest Period” (or any similar or analogous definition) for any Benchmark settings at or after such time to remove such unavailable or non-representative tenor and (B) if a tenor that was removed pursuant to clause (A) above either (1) is subsequently displayed on a screen or information service for a Benchmark (including a Benchmark Replacement) or (2) is not, or is no longer, subject to an announcement that it is or will no longer be representative for a Benchmark (including a Benchmark Replacement), then the Administrative Agent may modify the definition of “Interest Period” (or any similar or analogous definition) for all Benchmark settings at or after such time to reinstate such previously removed tenor.

(v) Benchmark Unavailability Period. Upon the Borrower Representative's receipt of notice of the commencement of a Benchmark Unavailability Period, the Borrower Representative may revoke any pending request for a borrowing of or continuation of SOFR Loans to be made or continued during any Benchmark Unavailability Period and, failing that, (A) the Borrower Representative will be deemed to have converted any such request into a request for a borrowing of or conversion to Base Rate Loans and (B) any outstanding affected SOFR Loans will be deemed to have been converted into Base Rate Loans immediately or, after the Term SOFR Transition Date, at the end of the applicable Interest Period. During any Benchmark Unavailability Period or any SOFR Unavailability Period, the component of Base Rate based upon the then-current Benchmark or SOFR (including Daily Simple SOFR), as applicable, will not be used in any determination of Base Rate.

(d) Illegality. If, in any applicable jurisdiction, the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender or any Lender determines that any Applicable Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender or any Lender to (i) perform any of its obligations hereunder or under any other Loan Document, (ii) to fund or maintain its participation in any Loan or (iii) issue, make, maintain, fund or charge interest or fees with respect to any Extension of Credit, such Person shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent, then, upon the Administrative Agent notifying the Borrower Representative, and until such notice by such Person is revoked, any obligation of such Person to issue, make, maintain, fund or charge interest or fees with respect to any such Extension of Credit shall be suspended, and to the extent required by Applicable Law, cancelled. Upon receipt of such notice, the Credit Parties shall, (A) repay that Person's participation in the Loans or other applicable Obligations on the applicable Interest Payment Date (prior to the Term SOFR Transition Date) or the last day of the Interest Period (on and after the Term SOFR Transition Date) for each Loan, or on another applicable date with respect to another Obligation, occurring after the Administrative Agent has notified the Borrower Representative or, in each case, if earlier, the date specified by such Person in the notice delivered to the Administrative Agent (being no earlier than the last day of any applicable grace period permitted by Applicable Law) and (B) take all reasonable actions requested by such Person to mitigate or avoid such illegality.

SECTION 5.9 Indemnity. Each Borrower hereby indemnifies each of the Lenders against any loss, cost or expense (including any loss, cost or expense arising from the liquidation or reemployment of funds) which may arise, be attributable to or result due to or as a consequence of (a) any failure by the Borrowers to make any payment when due of any amount due hereunder in connection with a SOFR Loan, (b) any failure of the Borrowers to borrow or continue a SOFR Loan on a date specified therefor in a Notice of Borrowing or Notice of Continuation, (c) any failure of the Borrowers to prepay any SOFR Loan on a dated specified therefor in any Notice of Prepayment (regardless of whether any such Notice of Prepayment may be revoked under Section 2.4(c) and is revoked in accordance therewith), (d) any payment, prepayment or conversion of any SOFR Loan on a date other than on the Interest Payment Date therefor (including as a result of an Event of Default) or, after the Term SOFR Transition Date, on a date other than the last day of the Interest Period therefor (including as a result of an Event of Default) or (e) the assignment of any SOFR Loan other than on the Interest Payment Date therefor or, after the Term SOFR Transition Date, other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto as a result of a request by the Borrower Representative pursuant to Section 5.12(b). A certificate of such Lender setting forth the basis for determining such amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender shall be forwarded to the Borrower Representative through the Administrative Agent and shall be conclusively presumed to be correct save for manifest error. All of the obligations of the Credit Parties under this Section 5.9 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations under any Loan Document.

SECTION 5.10 Increased Costs.

(a) Increased Costs Generally. If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve (including pursuant to regulations issued from time to time by the FRB for determining the maximum reserve requirement (including any emergency, special, supplemental or other marginal reserve requirement) with respect to eurocurrency funding (currently referred to as “Eurocurrency liabilities” in Regulation D of the FRB, as amended and in effect from time to time)), special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or advances, loans or other credit extended or participated in by, any Lender or any Issuing Lender;

(ii) subject any Recipient to any Taxes (other than (A) Indemnified Taxes, (B) Taxes described in clauses (b) through (d) of the definition of Excluded Taxes and (C) Connection Income Taxes) on its loans, loan principal, letters of credit, commitments, or other obligations, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto; or

(iii) impose on any Lender or any Issuing Lender any other condition, cost or expense (other than Taxes) affecting this Agreement or Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender, any Issuing Lender or such other Recipient of making, converting to, continuing or maintaining any Loan (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan), or to increase the cost to such Lender, such Issuing Lender or such other Recipient of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit (or of maintaining its obligation to participate in or to issue any Letter of Credit), or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender, such Issuing Lender or such other Recipient hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount) then, upon written request of such Lender, such Issuing Lender or other Recipient, the Borrowers shall promptly pay to any such Lender, such Issuing Lender or other Recipient, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender, such Issuing Lender or other Recipient, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) Capital Requirements. If any Lender or any Issuing Lender determines that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or such Issuing Lender or any Lending Office of such Lender or such Lender’s or such Issuing Lender’s holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements, has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender’s or such Issuing Lender’s capital or on the capital of such Lender’s or such Issuing Lender’s holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Commitment of such Lender or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender, to a level below that which such Lender or such Issuing Lender or such Lender’s or such Issuing Lender’s holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender’s or such Issuing Lender’s policies and the policies of such Lender’s or such Issuing Lender’s holding company with respect to capital adequacy and liquidity), then from time to time upon written request of such Lender or such Issuing Lender the Borrowers shall promptly pay to such Lender or such Issuing Lender, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such Issuing Lender or such Lender’s or such Issuing Lender’s holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) Certificates for Reimbursement. A certificate of a Lender, or an Issuing Lender or such other Recipient setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or such Issuing Lender, such other Recipient or any of their respective holding companies, as the case may be, as specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section and delivered to the Borrower Representative, shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrowers shall pay such Lender or such Issuing Lender or such other Recipient, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within ten (10) days after receipt thereof.



(d) Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender or any Issuing Lender or such other Recipient to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's or such other Recipient's right to demand such compensation; provided that the Borrowers shall not be required to compensate any Lender or an Issuing Lender or any other Recipient pursuant to this Section for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than nine (9) months prior to the date that such Lender or such Issuing Lender or such other Recipient, as the case may be, notifies the Borrower Representative of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions, and of such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's or such other Recipient's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the nine-month period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

(e) Survival. All of the obligations of the Credit Parties under this Section 5.10 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations under any Loan Document.

#### SECTION 5.11 Taxes.

(a) Defined Terms. For purposes of this Section 5.11, the term "Lender" includes any Issuing Lender and the term "Applicable Law" includes FATCA.

(b) Payments Free of Taxes. Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party under any Loan Document shall be made without deduction or withholding for any Taxes, except as required by Applicable Law. If any Applicable Law (as determined in the good faith discretion of an applicable Withholding Agent) requires the deduction or withholding of any Tax from any such payment by a Withholding Agent, then the applicable Withholding Agent shall be entitled to make such deduction or withholding and shall timely pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law and, if such Tax is an Indemnified Tax, then the sum payable by the applicable Credit Party shall be increased as necessary so that, after such deduction or withholding has been made (including such deductions and withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this Section), the applicable Recipient receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deduction or withholding been made.

(c) Payment of Other Taxes by the Credit Parties. The Credit Parties shall timely pay to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law, or at the option of the Administrative Agent timely reimburse it for the payment of, any Other Taxes.

(d) Indemnification by the Credit Parties. The Credit Parties shall jointly and severally indemnify each Recipient, within ten (10) days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) payable or paid by such Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to such Recipient and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower Representative by a Recipient (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Recipient, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(e) Indemnification by the Lenders. Each Lender shall severally indemnify the Administrative Agent, within ten (10) days after demand therefor, for (i) any Indemnified Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that any Credit Party has not already indemnified the Administrative Agent for such Indemnified Taxes and without limiting the obligation of the Credit Parties to do so), (ii) any Taxes attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with the provisions of Section 12.9(d) relating to the maintenance of a Participant Register and (iii) any Excluded Taxes attributable to such Lender, in each case, that are payable or paid by the Administrative Agent in connection with any Loan Document, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to setoff and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under any Loan Document or otherwise payable by the Administrative Agent to the Lender from any other source against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this paragraph (e).

(f) Evidence of Payments. As soon as practicable after any payment of Taxes by any Credit Party to a Governmental Authority pursuant to this Section 5.11, such Credit Party shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(g) Status of Lenders.

(i) Any Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments made under any Loan Document shall deliver to the Borrower Representative and the Administrative Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower Representative or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower Representative or the Administrative Agent as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition, any Lender, if reasonably requested by the Borrower Representative or the Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by Applicable Law or reasonably requested by the Borrower Representative or the Administrative Agent as will enable the Borrower Representative or the Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding two sentences, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than such documentation set forth in Section 5.11(g)(ii)(A), (B) and (D) below) shall not be required if in the Lender's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(A) any Lender that is a U.S. Person shall deliver to the Borrower Representative and the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower Representative or the Administrative Agent), executed copies of IRS Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is exempt from United States federal backup withholding tax;



(B) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower Representative and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower Representative or the Administrative Agent), whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party (x) with respect to payments of interest under any Loan Document, executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN-E establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, United States federal withholding Tax pursuant to the “interest” article of such tax treaty and (y) with respect to any other applicable payments under any Loan Document, IRS Form W-8BEN-E establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, United States federal withholding Tax pursuant to the “business profits” or “other income” article of such tax treaty;

(2) executed copies of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(3) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of **Exhibit H-1** to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not a “bank” within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, a “10 percent shareholder” of any Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or a “controlled foreign corporation” described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code (a “U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate”) and (y) executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN-E; or

(4) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner, executed copies of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN-E, a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of **Exhibit H-2** or **Exhibit H-3**, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Foreign Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of **Exhibit H-4** on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner;

(C) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower Representative and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower Representative or the Administrative Agent), executed copies of any other form prescribed by Applicable Law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in United States federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by Applicable Law to permit the Borrower Representative or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and

(D) if a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to United States federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Borrower Representative and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by Applicable Law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower Representative or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower Representative and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (D), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

Each Lender agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify the Borrower Representative and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(h) Treatment of Certain Refunds. If any party determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified pursuant to this Section 5.11 (including by the payment of additional amounts pursuant to this Section 5.11), it shall pay to the indemnifying party an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made under this Section with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including Taxes) of such indemnified party and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund). Such indemnifying party, upon the request of such indemnified party, shall repay to such indemnified party the amount paid over pursuant to this paragraph (h) (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) in the event that such indemnified party is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph (h), in no event will the indemnified party be required to pay any amount to an indemnifying party pursuant to this paragraph (h) the payment of which would place the indemnified party in a less favorable net after-Tax position than the indemnified party would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. This paragraph shall not be construed to require any indemnified party to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes that it deems confidential) to the indemnifying party or any other Person.

(i) Survival. Each party's obligations under this Section 5.11 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations under any Loan Document.

#### SECTION 5.12 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(a) Designation of a Different Lending Office. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 5.10, or requires the Borrowers to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amounts to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 5.11, then such Lender shall, at the request of the Borrower Representative, use reasonable efforts to designate a different Lending Office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the reasonable judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 5.10 or Section 5.11, as the case may be, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender. The Borrowers hereby agree to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment.

(b) Replacement of Lenders. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 5.10, or if the Borrower is required to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amounts to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 5.11, and, in each case, such Lender has declined or is unable to designate a different Lending Office in accordance with Section 5.12(a), or if any Lender is a Defaulting Lender or a Non-Consenting Lender, then the Borrower Representative may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 12.9), all of its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to Section 5.10 or Section 5.11) and obligations under this Agreement and the related Loan Documents to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment); provided that:

(i) the Borrowers shall have paid to the Administrative Agent the assignment fee (if any) specified in Section 12.9;

(ii) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and funded participations in Letters of Credit, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (including any amounts under Section 5.9) from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrowers (in the case of all other amounts);

(iii) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 5.10 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 5.11, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter;

(iv) such assignment does not conflict with Applicable Law; and

(v) in the case of any assignment resulting from a Lender becoming a Non-Consenting Lender, the applicable assignee shall have consented to the applicable amendment, waiver or consent.

A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

Each party hereto agrees that (x) an assignment required pursuant to this Section 5.12 may be effected pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption executed by the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the assignee and (y) the Lender required to make such assignment need not be a party thereto in order for such assignment to be effective and shall be deemed to have consented to and be bound by the terms thereof; provided that, following the effectiveness of any such assignment, the other parties to such assignment agree to execute and deliver such documents necessary to evidence such assignment as reasonably requested by the applicable Lender or the Administrative Agent, provided, further that any such documents shall be without recourse to or warranty by the parties thereto.

(c) Selection of Lending Office. Subject to Section 5.12(a), each Lender may make any Loan to the Borrowers through any Lending Office, provided that the exercise of this option shall not affect the obligations of the Borrowers to repay the Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement or otherwise alter the rights of the parties hereto.

### SECTION 5.13 Incremental Increases.

(a) Request for Incremental Increase. At any time after the Closing Date, upon written notice to the Administrative Agent, the Borrower Representative may, from time to time, request one or more increases in the Commitments (each, an “Incremental Increase”); provided that (i) the aggregate initial principal amount of such requested Incremental Increase shall not exceed the Incremental Facilities Limit, (B) any such Incremental Increase shall be in a minimum amount of \$10,000,000 (or such lesser amount as agreed to by the Administrative Agent) or, if less, the remaining amount of the Incremental Facilities Limit and (C) no Lender will be required otherwise obligated to provide any portion of such Incremental Increase.

(b) Incremental Lenders. Each notice from the Borrower Representative pursuant to this Section 5.13 shall set forth the requested amount and proposed terms of the relevant Incremental Increase. Incremental Increases may be provided by any existing Lender or by any other Persons (each such Lender or other Person, an “Incremental Lender”); provided that the Administrative Agent, and/or each Issuing Lender, as applicable, shall have consented (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) to such Incremental Lender’s providing such Incremental Increases to the extent any such consent would be required under Section 12.9(b) for an assignment of Loans or Commitments, as applicable, to such Incremental Lender. At the time of sending such notice, the Borrower Representative (in consultation with the Administrative Agent) shall specify the time period within which each proposed Incremental Lender is requested to respond, which shall in no event be less than ten (10) Business Days from the date of delivery of such notice to the proposed Incremental Lenders (or such shorter period as agreed to by the Administrative Agent). Each proposed Incremental Lender may elect or decline, in its sole discretion, and shall notify the Administrative Agent within such time period whether it agrees, to provide an Incremental Increase and, if so, whether by an amount equal to, greater than or less than requested. Any Person not responding within such time period shall be deemed to have declined to provide an Incremental Increase.

(c) Increase Effective Date and Allocations. The Administrative Agent and the Borrower Representative shall determine the effective date (the “Increase Effective Date”) and the final allocation of such Incremental Increase (limited in the case of the Incremental Lenders to their own respective allocations thereof). The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower Representative and the Incremental Lenders of the final allocation of such Incremental Increases and the Increase Effective Date.

(d) Terms of Incremental Increases. The terms of each Incremental Increase (which shall be set forth in the relevant Incremental Amendment) shall be determined by the Borrower Representative and the applicable Incremental Lenders; provided that:

(i) each such Incremental Increase shall have the same terms, including maturity, Applicable Margin and Unused Commitment Fees, as the Credit Facility; provided that (x) any upfront fees payable by the Borrowers to the Lenders under any Incremental Increases may differ from those payable under the then existing Commitments and (y) the Applicable Margins or Unused Commitment Fees or interest rate floor applicable to any Incremental Increase may be higher than the Applicable Margins or Unused Commitment Fees or interest rate floor applicable to the Credit Facility if the Applicable Margins or Unused Commitment Fees or interest rate floor applicable to the Credit Facility are increased to equal the Applicable Margins and Unused Commitment Fees and interest rate floor applicable to such Incremental Increase; and

(ii) the outstanding Loans and Commitment Percentages of L/C Obligations will be reallocated by the Administrative Agent on the applicable Increase Effective Date among the Lenders (including the Incremental Lenders providing such Incremental Increase) in accordance with their revised Commitment Percentages (and the Lenders (including the Incremental Lenders providing such Incremental Increase) agree to make all payments and adjustments necessary to effect such reallocation and the Borrowers shall pay any and all costs required pursuant to Section 5.9 in connection with such reallocation as if such reallocation were a repayment); and

(iii) each Incremental Increase shall constitute Obligations of the Borrowers and will be guaranteed by the Guarantors and secured on a *pari passu* basis with the other Secured Obligations.

(e) Conditions to Effectiveness of Incremental Increases. Any Incremental Increase shall become effective as of such Increase Effective Date and shall be subject to the following conditions precedent:

(i) no Default or Event of Default shall exist on such Increase Effective Date immediately prior to or after giving effect to (A) such Incremental Increase or (B) the making of the initial Extensions of Credit pursuant thereto;

(ii) all of the representations and warranties set forth in Article VII shall be true and correct in all material respects (or if qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect, in all respects) as of such Increase Effective Date, or if such representation speaks as of an earlier date, as of such earlier date;

(iii) the Administrative Agent shall have received from Holdings a Compliance Certificate demonstrating that Holdings is in compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Section 9.15;

(iv) the Credit Parties shall have executed an Incremental Amendment in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Borrower Representative and the applicable Incremental Lenders; and

(v) the Administrative Agent shall have received from the Borrower Representative, any customary legal opinions or other documents (including a resolution duly adopted by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of each Credit Party authorizing such Incremental Increase) reasonably requested by Administrative Agent in connection with such Incremental Increase.

(f) Incremental Amendments. Each such Incremental Increase shall be effected pursuant to an amendment (an “Incremental Amendment”) to this Agreement and, as appropriate, the other Loan Documents, executed by the Credit Parties, the Administrative Agent and the applicable Incremental Lenders, which Incremental Amendment may, without the consent of any other Lenders, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent, to effect the provisions of this Section 5.13.

(g) Use of Proceeds. The proceeds of any Incremental Increase may be used by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for working capital and other general corporate purposes, including the financing of Permitted Acquisitions and other Investments permitted hereunder and any other use not prohibited by this Agreement.

SECTION 5.14 Cash Collateral. At any time that there shall exist a Defaulting Lender, within one Business Day following the written request of the Administrative Agent or any Issuing Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), the Borrowers shall Cash Collateralize the Fronting Exposure of such Issuing Lender with respect to such Defaulting Lender (determined after giving effect to Section 5.15(a)(iv) and any Cash Collateral provided by such Defaulting Lender) in an amount not less than the Minimum Collateral Amount.

(a) Grant of Security Interest. Each Borrower, and to the extent provided by any Defaulting Lender, such Defaulting Lender, hereby grants to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of each Issuing Lender, and agrees to maintain, a first priority security interest in all such Cash Collateral as security for the Defaulting Lender's obligation to fund participations in respect of L/C Obligations, to be applied pursuant to subsection (b) below. If at any time the Administrative Agent determines that Cash Collateral is subject to any right or claim of any Person other than the Administrative Agent and each Issuing Lender as herein provided, or that the total amount of such Cash Collateral is less than the Minimum Collateral Amount, the Borrowers will, promptly upon demand by the Administrative Agent, pay or provide to the Administrative Agent additional Cash Collateral in an amount sufficient to eliminate such deficiency (after giving effect to any Cash Collateral provided by the Defaulting Lender).

(b) Application. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, Cash Collateral provided under this Section 5.14 or Section 5.15 in respect of Letters of Credit shall be applied to the satisfaction of the Defaulting Lender's obligation to fund participations in respect of L/C Obligations (including, as to Cash Collateral provided by a Defaulting Lender, any interest accrued on such obligation) for which the Cash Collateral was so provided, prior to any other application of such property as may otherwise be provided for herein.

(c) Termination of Requirement. Cash Collateral (or the appropriate portion thereof) provided to reduce the Fronting Exposure of any Issuing Lender shall no longer be required to be held as Cash Collateral pursuant to this Section 5.14 following (i) the elimination of the applicable Fronting Exposure (including by the termination of Defaulting Lender status of the applicable Lender), or (ii) the determination by the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Lenders that there exists excess Cash Collateral; provided that, subject to Section 5.15, the Person providing Cash Collateral and the Issuing Lenders may agree that Cash Collateral shall be held to support future anticipated Fronting Exposure or other obligations; and provided further that to the extent that such Cash Collateral was provided by the Borrowers, such Cash Collateral shall remain subject to the security interest granted pursuant to the Loan Documents.

#### SECTION 5.15 Defaulting Lenders.

(a) Defaulting Lender Adjustments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then, until such time as such Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law:

(i) Waivers and Amendments. Such Defaulting Lender's right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent with respect to this Agreement shall be restricted as set forth in the definition of "Required Lenders" and Section 12.2.

(ii) Defaulting Lender Waterfall. Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to Article X or otherwise) or received by the Administrative Agent from a Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 12.4 shall be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent as follows: *first*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder; *second*, to the payment on a pro rata basis of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Issuing Lenders hereunder; *third*, to Cash Collateralize the Fronting Exposure of the Issuing Lenders with respect to such Defaulting Lender in accordance with Section 5.14; *fourth*, as the Borrower Representative may request (so long as no Default or Event of Default exists), to the funding of any Loan or funded participation in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent; *fifth*, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower Representative, to be held in a deposit account and released pro rata in order to (A) satisfy such Defaulting Lender's potential future funding obligations with respect to Loans and funded participations under this Agreement and (B) Cash Collateralize the Issuing Lenders' future Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender with respect to future Letters of Credit issued under this Agreement, in accordance with Section 5.14; *sixth*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender or any Issuing Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; *seventh*, so long as no Default or Event of Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrowers as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrowers against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and *eighth*, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided that if (1) such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans or funded participations in Letters of Credit in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share, and (2) such Loans were made or the related Letters of Credit were issued at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 6.2 were satisfied or waived, such payment shall be applied solely to pay the Loans of, and funded participations in Letters of Credit owed to, all Non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Loans of, or funded participations in Letters of Credit owed to, such Defaulting Lender until such time as all Loans and funded and unfunded participations in L/C Obligations are held by the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the Commitments without giving effect to Section 5.15(a)(iv). Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender or to post Cash Collateral pursuant to this Section 5.15(a)(ii) shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto.

(iii) Certain Fees.

(A) No Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive any Unused Commitment Fee for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender (and the Borrowers shall not be required to pay any such fee that otherwise would have been required to have been paid to that Defaulting Lender).

(B) Each Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive Letter of Credit commissions pursuant to Section 3.3 for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender only to the extent allocable to its Commitment Percentage of the stated amount of Letters of Credit for which it has provided Cash Collateral pursuant to Section 5.14.

(C) With respect to any Unused Commitment Fee or Letter of Credit commission not required to be paid to any Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (A) or (B) above, the Borrowers shall (1) pay to each Non-Defaulting Lender that portion of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender with respect to such Defaulting Lender's participation in L/C Obligations that has been reallocated to such Non-Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (iv) below, (2) pay to each applicable Issuing Lender the amount of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender to the extent allocable to such Issuing Lender's Fronting Exposure to such Defaulting Lender, and (3) not be required to pay the remaining amount of any such fee.



(iv) Reallocation of Participations to Reduce Fronting Exposure. All or any part of such Defaulting Lender's participation in L/C Obligations shall be reallocated among the Non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Commitment Percentages (calculated without regard to such Defaulting Lender's Commitment) but only to the extent that such reallocation does not cause the aggregate Credit Exposure of any Non-Defaulting Lender to exceed such Non-Defaulting Lender's Commitment. Subject to Section 12.23, no reallocation hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a Non-Defaulting Lender as a result of such Non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

(v) Cash Collateral. If the reallocation described in clause (iv) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrowers shall, without prejudice to any right or remedy available to it hereunder or under law, Cash Collateralize the Issuing Lenders' Fronting Exposure in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 5.14.

(b) Defaulting Lender Cure. If the Borrower Representative, the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Lenders agree in writing that a Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent will so notify the parties hereto, whereupon as of the effective date specified in such notice and subject to any conditions set forth therein (which may include arrangements with respect to any Cash Collateral), such Lender will, to the extent applicable, purchase at par that portion of outstanding Loans of the other Lenders or take such other actions as the Administrative Agent may determine to be necessary to cause the Loans and funded and unfunded participations in Letters of Credit to be held pro rata by the Lenders in accordance with the Commitments (without giving effect to Section 5.15(a)(iv)), whereupon such Lender will cease to be a Defaulting Lender; provided that no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on behalf of the Borrowers while that Lender was a Defaulting Lender; and provided, further, that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to Non-Defaulting Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender.

## ARTICLE VI

### CONDITIONS OF CLOSING AND BORROWING

**SECTION 6.1** Conditions to Closing and Initial Extensions of Credit. Except for those items that are permitted to be satisfied on a post-closing basis pursuant to Section 8.19, the obligation of the Lenders to close this Agreement and to make the initial Loans or issue or participate in the initial Letter of Credit, if any, is subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions:

(a) Executed Loan Documents. This Agreement, a Note in favor of each Lender requesting a Note, the Security Documents to be delivered on the Closing Date and the Guaranty Agreements, together with any other applicable Loan Documents, shall have been duly authorized, executed and delivered to the Administrative Agent by the parties thereto, shall be in full force and effect and no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.



(b) Closing Certificates; Etc. The Administrative Agent shall have received each of the following in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent:

(i) Officer's Certificate. A certificate from a Responsible Officer of Holdings to the effect that (A) all representations and warranties of the Credit Parties contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents are true, correct and complete in all material respects (except to the extent any such representation and warranty is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect, in which case, such representation and warranty shall be true, correct and complete in all respects); (B) none of the Credit Parties is in violation of any of the covenants contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; (C) after giving effect to the Transactions, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing; (D) since December 31, 2020, no event has occurred or condition arisen, either individually or in the aggregate, that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (E) each of the Credit Parties, as applicable, has satisfied each of the conditions set forth in Section 6.1 and Section 6.2, to the extent such conditions are not subject to the discretion or approval of the Administrative Agent or any Lender.

(ii) Certificate of Secretary of each Credit Party. A certificate of a Responsible Officer of each Credit Party certifying as to the incumbency and genuineness of the signature of each officer of such Credit Party executing Loan Documents to which it is a party and certifying that attached thereto is a true, correct and complete copy of (A) the articles or certificate of incorporation or formation (or equivalent), as applicable, of such Credit Party and all amendments thereto, certified as of a recent date by the appropriate Governmental Authority in its jurisdiction of incorporation, organization or formation (or equivalent), as applicable, (B) the bylaws or governing documents of such Credit Party as in effect on the Closing Date, (C) resolutions duly adopted by the board of directors (or other governing body) of such Credit Party authorizing and approving the transactions contemplated hereunder and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party, and (D) each certificate required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.1(b)(iii).

(iii) Certificates of Good Standing. Certificates as of a recent date of the good standing of each Credit Party under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, organization or formation (or equivalent), as applicable, and, to the extent requested by the Administrative Agent, each other jurisdiction where such Credit Party is qualified to do business.

(iv) Opinions of Counsel. Opinions of counsel to the Credit Parties, including opinions of special counsel and local counsel as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, addressed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders with respect to the Credit Parties, the Loan Documents and such other matters as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request.

(c) Personal Property Collateral.

(i) Filings and Recordings. Subject to the limitations and qualifications in the Security Documents, the Administrative Agent shall have received all filings and recordings that are necessary to perfect the security interests of the Administrative Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, in the Collateral and the Administrative Agent shall have received evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent that upon such filings and recordings such security interests constitute valid and perfected first priority Liens thereon (subject to Permitted Liens).

(ii) Lien Search. The Administrative Agent shall have received the results of a Lien search (including a search as to judgments, bankruptcy, tax and intellectual property matters), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory thereto, made against the Credit Parties under the Uniform Commercial Code (or applicable judicial docket) as in effect in each jurisdiction in which filings or recordings under the applicable Uniform Commercial Code should be made to evidence or perfect security interests in all assets of such Credit Party, indicating among other things that the assets of each such Credit Party are free and clear of any Lien (except for Permitted Liens).

(iii) Property and Liability Insurance. The Administrative Agent shall have received, in each case in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, evidence of property, business interruption and liability insurance covering each Credit Party (with appropriate endorsements naming the Administrative Agent as lender's loss payee (and mortgagee, as applicable) on all policies for property hazard insurance and as additional insured on all policies for liability insurance), and if requested by the Administrative Agent, copies of such insurance policies.

(iv) Intellectual Property. The Administrative Agent shall have received security agreements duly executed by the applicable Credit Parties for all federally registered copyrights, copyright applications, patents, patent applications, trademarks and trademark applications included in the Collateral, in each case in proper form for filing with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office or U.S. Copyright Office, as applicable.

(v) Other Collateral Documentation. The Administrative Agent shall have received any documents reasonably requested thereby or as required by the terms of the Security Documents to evidence its security interest in the Collateral.

(d) Consents; Defaults.

(i) Governmental and Third Party Approvals. The Credit Parties shall have received all material governmental, shareholder and third party consents and approvals necessary (or any other material consents as determined in the reasonable discretion of the Administrative Agent) in connection with the Transactions, which shall be in full force and effect.

(ii) No Injunction, Etc. No action, suit, proceeding or investigation shall be pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened in any court or before any arbitrator or any Governmental Authority that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) Financial Matters.

(i) Financial Statements. The Administrative Agent shall have received (A) the audited Consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2020 and the related audited statements of income and retained earnings and cash flows for the Fiscal Year then ended and (B) unaudited Consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of June 30, 2021 and related unaudited interim statements of income and retained earnings

(ii) Financial Condition/Solvency Certificate. Holdings shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, and certified as accurate by the chief financial officer of Holdings that (A) after giving effect to the Transactions, each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof is each Solvent, (B) attached thereto are calculations evidencing compliance on a Pro Forma Basis after giving effect to the Transactions with the covenants contained in Section 9.15 and (C) the financial projections previously delivered to the Administrative Agent represent the good faith estimates (utilizing reasonable assumptions) of the financial condition and operations of Holdings and its Subsidiaries.

(iii) Payment at Closing. The Borrowers shall have paid or made arrangements to pay contemporaneously with closing (A) to the Administrative Agent, the Arranger and the Lenders the fees set forth or referenced in Section 5.3 and any other accrued and unpaid fees or commissions due hereunder, (B) all fees, charges and disbursements of one primary outside counsel to the Administrative Agent (directly to such counsel if requested by the Administrative Agent) to the extent accrued, unpaid and invoiced prior to or on the Closing Date, plus such additional amounts of such fees, charges and disbursements as shall constitute its reasonable estimate of such fees, charges and disbursements incurred or to be incurred by it through the closing proceedings (provided that such estimate shall not thereafter preclude a final settling of accounts between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent) and (C) to any other Person such amount as may be due thereto in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, including all taxes, fees and other charges in connection with the execution, delivery, recording, filing and registration of any of the Loan Documents.

(f) Miscellaneous.

(i) Notice of Account Designation. The Administrative Agent shall have received a Notice of Account Designation specifying the account or accounts to which the proceeds of any Loans made on or after the Closing Date are to be disbursed.

(ii) Due Diligence. The Administrative Agent shall have completed, to its satisfaction, all legal, tax, environmental, business and other due diligence with respect to the business, assets, liabilities, operations and condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in scope and determination satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion.

(iii) Existing Indebtedness. All existing Indebtedness of Holdings and its Subsidiaries (including (A) all Indebtedness under that certain Credit Agreement dated as of March 21, 2017, among Holdings, the Borrowers, the lenders party thereto and BMO Harris Bank N.A., as amended immediately prior to the Closing Date, and (B) all other Indebtedness outstanding as of the Closing Date, but excluding Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 9.1) shall be repaid in full, all commitments (if any) in respect thereof shall have been terminated and all guarantees therefor and security therefor shall be released, and the Administrative Agent shall have received pay-off letters in form and substance satisfactory to it evidencing such repayment, termination and release.

(iv) Existing Liens. All existing Liens securing that certain Indebtedness of Holdings to Frost Bank shall be released and the Administrative Agent shall have received documentation in form and substance to it evidencing such release.

(v) Floor Plan Credit Agreement. The Administrative Agent shall have received a copy of the Floor Plan Credit Agreement, which agreement shall permit the Transactions and otherwise be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(vi) Intercreditor Matters. The Administrative Agent shall have received the IBS Intercreditor Agreement executed by the parties thereto and in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(vii) PATRIOT Act, etc.

(A) The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received, at least five (5) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, all documentation and other information requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender or required by regulatory authorities in order for the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to comply with requirements of any Anti-Money Laundering Laws, including the PATRIOT Act and any applicable “know your customer” rules and regulations.

(B) To the extent requested by the Administrative Agent, each Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent, a Beneficial Ownership Certification in relation to it (or a certification that such Borrower qualifies for an express exclusion from the “legal entity customer” definition under the Beneficial Ownership Regulations), in each case at least five (5) Business Days prior to the Closing Date.

(viii) Other Documents. All opinions, certificates and other instruments and all proceedings in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall have received copies of all other documents, certificates and instruments reasonably requested thereby, with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Without limiting the generality of the provisions of Section 11.3(c) and Section 11.4, for purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 6.1, the Administrative Agent and each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Closing Date specifying its objection thereto.

**SECTION 6.2 Conditions to All Extensions of Credit.** The obligations of the Lenders to make or participate in any Extensions of Credit (including the initial Extension of Credit), convert or continue any Loan and/or any Issuing Lender to issue or extend any Letter of Credit are subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions precedent on the relevant borrowing, continuation, issuance or extension date:

(a) Continuation of Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects, except for any representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect, which such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all respects, on and as of such borrowing, continuation, issuance or extension date with the same effect as if made on and as of such date (except for any such representation and warranty that by its terms is made only as of an earlier date, which representation and warranty shall remain true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date, except for any representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect, which such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all respects as of such earlier date).

(b) No Existing Default. No Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (i) on the borrowing or continuation date with respect to such Loan or after giving effect to the Loans to be made or continued on such date or (ii) on the issuance or extension date with respect to such Letter of Credit or after giving effect to the issuance or extension of such Letter of Credit on such date.

(c) Notices. The Administrative Agent shall have received a Notice of Borrowing, Letter of Credit Application, or Notice of Continuation, as applicable, from the Borrower in accordance with Section 2.3(a), Section 3.2 or Section 5.2, as applicable.

(d) New Letters of Credit. So long as any Lender is a Defaulting Lender, the Issuing Lenders shall not be required to issue, extend, renew or increase any Letter of Credit unless it is satisfied that it will have no Fronting Exposure after giving effect thereto.

Each Notice of Borrowing, Letter of Credit Application or Notice of Continuation, as applicable, submitted by the Borrower shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty that the conditions specified in Sections 6.2(a) and (b) have been satisfied on and as of the date of the applicable Extension of Credit.

## ARTICLE VII

### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CREDIT PARTIES

To induce the Administrative Agent and Lenders to enter into this Agreement and to induce the Lenders to make Extensions of Credit, the Credit Parties hereby represent and warrant to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders both before and after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereunder, which representations and warranties shall be deemed made on the Closing Date and as otherwise set forth in Section 6.2, that:

**SECTION 7.1 Organization; Power; Qualification.** Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof (a) is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing (to the extent the concept is applicable in such jurisdiction) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or formation, (b) has the power and authority to own its Properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted, except where the failure to do so could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, and (c) is duly qualified and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its Properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization except in jurisdictions where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The jurisdictions in which each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof are organized and qualified to do business as of the Closing Date are described on Schedule 7.1. Schedule 7.1 identifies each Immaterial Subsidiary as of the Closing Date. No Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is an Affected Financial Institution.

**SECTION 7.2 Ownership.** Each Subsidiary of each Credit Party as of the Closing Date is listed on Schedule 7.2. As of the Closing Date, the capitalization of each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries (other than Holdings) consists of the number of shares, authorized, issued and outstanding, of such classes and series, with or without par value, described on Schedule 7.2. All outstanding shares have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable and not subject to any preemptive or similar rights, except as described in Schedule 7.2. As of the Closing Date, there are no outstanding stock purchase warrants, subscriptions, options, securities, instruments or other rights of any type or nature whatsoever, which are convertible into, exchangeable for or otherwise provide for or require the issuance of Equity Interests of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, except (i) with respect to Equity Interests of Holdings and (ii) as described on Schedule 7.2.

**SECTION 7.3 Authorization; Enforceability.** Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof has the right, power and authority and has taken all necessary corporate and other action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents to which it is a party in accordance with their respective terms. This Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents have been duly executed and delivered by the duly authorized officers of each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof that is a party thereto, and each such document constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof that is a party thereto, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal Debtor Relief Laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies.

**SECTION 7.4 Compliance of Agreement, Loan Documents and Borrowing with Laws, Etc.** The execution, delivery and performance by each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof of the Loan Documents to which each such Person is a party, in accordance with their respective terms, the Extensions of Credit hereunder and the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (a) require any Governmental Approval or violate any Applicable Law relating to any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, (b) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under the Organizational Documents of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, (c) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which such Person is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to such Person other than those that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect, (d) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by such Person other than Permitted Liens or (e) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement other than (i) consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents for which the failure to obtain or make could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) consents or filings under the UCC and (iii) filings with the United States Copyright Office and/or the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

**SECTION 7.5 Compliance with Law; Governmental Approvals.** Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof (a) has all Governmental Approvals required by any Applicable Law for it to conduct its business, each of which is in full force and effect, is final and not subject to review on appeal and is not the subject of any pending or, to its knowledge, threatened attack by direct or collateral proceeding, (b) is in compliance with each Governmental Approval applicable to it and in compliance with all other Applicable Laws relating to it or any of its respective properties and (c) has timely filed all material reports, documents and other materials required to be filed by it under all Applicable Laws with any Governmental Authority and has retained all material records and documents required to be retained by it under Applicable Law, except in each case of clauses (a), (b) or (c) where the failure to have, comply or file could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**SECTION 7.6 Tax Returns and Payments.** Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof has duly filed or caused to be filed all federal, state and local income and franchise and other material tax returns required by Applicable Law to be filed, and has paid, or made adequate provision for the payment of, all federal, state and local income and franchise and other material taxes, assessments and governmental charges or levies upon it and its property, income, profits and assets which are due and payable (other than any amount the validity of which is currently being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and with respect to which reserves in conformity with GAAP have been provided for on the books of the relevant Credit Party). Such returns accurately reflect in all material respects all liability for taxes of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof for the periods covered thereby. As of the Closing Date, except as set forth on Schedule 7.6, there is no ongoing audit or examination or, to the knowledge of each of the Credit Parties and each Subsidiary thereof, other investigation by any Governmental Authority of the tax liability of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof. No Governmental Authority has asserted any Lien or other claim against any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof with respect to unpaid taxes which has not been discharged or resolved (other than (a) any amount the validity of which is currently being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and with respect to which reserves in conformity with GAAP have been provided for on the books of the relevant Credit Party and (b) Permitted Liens). The charges, accruals and reserves on the books of each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof in respect of federal, state, local and other taxes for all Fiscal Years and portions thereof since the organization of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof are in the judgment of Holdings and the Borrower adequate, and the Borrower does not anticipate any additional taxes or assessments for any of such years.

**SECTION 7.7 Intellectual Property Matters.** Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof owns or possesses rights to use all material franchises, licenses, copyrights, copyright applications, patents, patent rights or licenses, patent applications, trademarks, trademark rights, service mark, service mark rights, trade names, trade name rights, copyrights and other rights with respect to the foregoing which are reasonably necessary to conduct its business. No event has occurred which permits, or after notice or lapse of time or both would permit, the revocation or termination of any such rights, and no Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is liable to any Person for infringement under Applicable Law with respect to any such rights as a result of its business operations.

**SECTION 7.8 Environmental Matters.**

(a) The properties owned, leased or operated by each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof now or in the past do not contain, and to their knowledge have not previously contained, any Hazardous Materials in amounts or concentrations which constitute or constituted a violation of applicable Environmental Laws;

(b) To its knowledge, each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof and such properties and all operations conducted in connection therewith are in compliance, and have been in compliance, in all material respects with all applicable Environmental Laws, and there is no contamination at, under or about such properties or such operations which could interfere with the continued operation of such properties or impair the fair saleable value thereof;

(c) No Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof has received any written notice of violation, alleged violation, non-compliance, liability or potential liability regarding environmental matters, Hazardous Materials, or compliance with Environmental Laws that remains unremedied and, if adversely determined, could reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, nor does any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof have knowledge or reason to believe that any such notice will be received or is being threatened;

(d) To its knowledge, Hazardous Materials have not been transported or disposed of to or from the properties owned, leased or operated by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof in violation of, or in a manner or to a location which could reasonably be expected to give rise to a material liability under, Environmental Laws, nor have any Hazardous Materials been generated, treated, stored or disposed of at, on or under any of such properties in violation of, or in a manner that could reasonably be expected to give rise to a material liability under, any applicable Environmental Laws;

(e) No judicial proceedings or governmental or administrative action is pending, or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened, under any Environmental Law to which any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof is or will be named as a potentially responsible party, nor are there any consent decrees or other decrees, consent orders, administrative orders or other orders, or other administrative or judicial requirements outstanding under any applicable Environmental Law with respect to any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof, with respect to any real property owned, leased or operated by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or operations conducted in connection therewith that could reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(f) There has been no release, or to its knowledge, threat of release, of Hazardous Materials at or from properties owned, leased or operated by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary, now or in the past, in violation of or in amounts or in a manner that could give rise to liability under applicable Environmental Laws that could reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect.



## SECTION 7.9 Employee Benefit Matters.

(a) As of the Closing Date, no Credit Party nor any ERISA Affiliate maintains or contributes to, or has any obligation under, any Employee Benefit Plan that is an “employee pension benefit plan” (within the meaning of Section 3(2) of ERISA) other than those identified on Schedule 7.9;

(b) Each Credit Party and each ERISA Affiliate is in compliance with all applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder with respect to all Employee Benefit Plans except for any required amendments for which the remedial amendment period as defined in Section 401(b) of the Code has not yet expired and except where a failure to so comply could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Each Employee Benefit Plan that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code has been determined by the IRS to be so qualified, and each trust related to such plan has been determined to be exempt under Section 501(a) of the Code except for such plans that have not yet received determination letters but for which the remedial amendment period for submitting a determination letter has not yet expired. No liability has been incurred by any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate which remains unsatisfied for any taxes or penalties assessed with respect to any Employee Benefit Plan or any Multiemployer Plan except for a liability that could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) As of the Closing Date, no Pension Plan has been terminated, nor has any Pension Plan become subject to funding based upon benefit restrictions under Section 436 of the Code, nor has any funding waiver from the IRS been received or requested with respect to any Pension Plan, nor has any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate failed to make any contributions or to pay any amounts due and owing as required by Sections 412 or 430 of the Code, Section 302 of ERISA or the terms of any Pension Plan on or prior to the due dates of such contributions under Sections 412 or 430 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, nor has there been any event requiring any disclosure under Section 4041(c)(3)(C) or 4063(a) of ERISA with respect to any Pension Plan;

(d) Except where the failure of any of the following representations to be correct could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, no Credit Party nor any ERISA Affiliate has: (i) engaged in a nonexempt prohibited transaction described in Section 406 of the ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, (ii) incurred any liability to the PBGC which remains outstanding other than the payment of premiums and there are no premium payments which are due and unpaid, (iii) failed to make a required contribution or payment to a Multiemployer Plan, or (iv) failed to make a required installment or other required payment under Sections 412 or 430 of the Code;

(e) No Termination Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur;

(f) Except where the failure of any of the following representations to be correct could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, no proceeding, claim (other than a benefits claim in the ordinary course of business), lawsuit and/or investigation is existing or, to its knowledge, threatened concerning or involving (i) any employee welfare benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(1) of ERISA) currently maintained or contributed to by any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate, (ii) any Pension Plan or (iii) any Multiemployer Plan;

(g) No Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is a party to any contract, agreement or arrangement that could, solely as a result of the delivery of this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, result in the payment of any “excess parachute payment” within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code; and

(h) As of the Closing Date, no Borrower is nor will be using “plan assets” (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA) of one or more Benefit Plans in connection with the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments.

SECTION 7.10 Margin Stock. No Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is engaged principally or as one of its activities in the business of extending credit for the purpose of “purchasing” or “carrying” any “margin stock” (as each such term is defined or used, directly or indirectly, in Regulation U of the FRB). Following the application of the proceeds of each Extension of Credit, not more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the value of the assets (either of any one Borrower or of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis) subject to the provisions of Section 9.2 or Section 9.5 or subject to any restriction contained in any agreement or instrument between any Borrower and any Lender or any Affiliate of any Lender relating to Indebtedness in excess of the Threshold Amount will be “margin stock”.

SECTION 7.11 Government Regulation. No Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is an “investment company” or a company “controlled” by an “investment company” (as each such term is defined or used in the Investment Company Act) and no Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is, or after giving effect to any Extension of Credit will be, subject to regulation under the Interstate Commerce Act, or any other Applicable Law which limits its ability to incur or consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

SECTION 7.12 Material Contracts. Schedule 7.12 sets forth a complete and accurate list of all Material Contracts of each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof in effect as of the Closing Date. Other than as set forth in Schedule 7.12, as of the Closing Date, each such Material Contract is, and after giving effect to the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents will be, in full force and effect in accordance with the terms thereof. To the extent requested by the Administrative Agent, each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof has delivered to the Administrative Agent a true and complete copy of each Material Contract required to be listed on Schedule 7.12 or any other Schedule hereto. As of the Closing Date, no Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof (nor, to its knowledge, any other party thereto) is in breach of or in default under any Material Contract in any material respect.

SECTION 7.13 Employee Relations. As of the Closing Date, no Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is party to any collective bargaining agreement, nor has any labor union been recognized as the representative of its employees except as set forth on Schedule 7.13. No Borrower knows of any pending, threatened or contemplated strikes, work stoppage or other collective labor disputes involving its employees or those of its Subsidiaries that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 7.14 Financial Statements. The audited and unaudited financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 6.1(e)(i) are complete and correct and fairly present in all material respects on a Consolidated basis the assets, liabilities and financial position of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as at such dates, and the results of the operations and changes of financial position for the periods then ended (other than customary year-end adjustments for unaudited financial statements and the absence of footnotes from unaudited financial statements). All such financial statements, including the related schedules and notes thereto, have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. Such financial statements show all material indebtedness and other material liabilities, direct or contingent, of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of the date thereof, including material liabilities for taxes, material commitments, and Indebtedness, in each case, to the extent required to be disclosed under GAAP.

SECTION 7.15 No Material Adverse Change. Since December 31, 2020, there has been no material adverse change in the properties, business, operations or condition (financial or otherwise) of Holdings and its Subsidiaries and no event has occurred or condition arisen, either individually or in the aggregate, that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 7.16 Solvency. Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof is, and the Credit Parties, on a Consolidated basis, are, Solvent.

SECTION 7.17 Title to Properties. Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof has title to the real property owned or leased by it as is necessary to the conduct of its business and valid and legal title to all of its personal property and assets, except those which have been disposed of by the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries subsequent to such date which dispositions have been in the ordinary course of business or as otherwise expressly permitted hereunder.

SECTION 7.18 Litigation. There are no actions, suits or proceedings pending nor, to its knowledge, threatened against or in any other way relating adversely to or affecting any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or any of their respective properties in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 7.19 Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions.

(a) None of (i) Holdings, any Subsidiary or, to the knowledge of Holdings or such Subsidiary, any of their respective directors, officers, employees or Affiliates, or (ii) to the knowledge of Holdings, any agent or representative of Holdings or any Subsidiary that will act in any capacity in connection with or benefit from the Credit Facility, (A) is a Sanctioned Person or currently the subject or target of any Sanctions, (B) has its assets located in a Sanctioned Country, (C) is under administrative, civil or criminal investigation for an alleged violation of, or received written notice from or made a voluntary disclosure to any governmental entity regarding a possible violation of, Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws or Sanctions by a Governmental Authority that enforces Sanctions or any Anti-Corruption Laws or Anti-Money Laundering Laws, or (D) directly or indirectly derives revenues from investments in, or transactions with, Sanctioned Persons.

(b) Each of Holdings and its Subsidiaries has implemented and maintains in effect policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by Holdings and its Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and Affiliates with all Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and applicable Sanctions.

(c) Each of Holdings and its Subsidiaries, and to the knowledge of Holdings, each director, officer, employee, agent and Affiliate of Holdings and each such Subsidiary, is in compliance in all material respects with all Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and applicable Sanctions.

(d) No proceeds of any Extension of Credit have been used, directly or indirectly, by Holdings, any of its Subsidiaries or, to the knowledge of Holdings, any of its or their respective directors, officers, employees and agents in violation of Section 8.16(c).

SECTION 7.20 Absence of Defaults. No event has occurred or is continuing (a) which constitutes a Default or an Event of Default, or (b) which constitutes, or which with the passage of time or giving of notice or both would constitute, a default or event of default by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof under (i) any Material Contract or (ii) any judgment, decree or order to which any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof is a party or by which any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or any of their respective properties may be bound or which would require any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof to make any payment thereunder prior to the scheduled maturity date therefor that, in any case under this clause (ii), could, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 7.21 Reserved.

SECTION 7.22 Disclosure. Holdings and/or its Subsidiaries have disclosed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders all agreements, instruments and corporate or other restrictions to which any Credit Party and any Subsidiary thereof are subject, and all other matters known to them, that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No financial statement, material report, material certificate or other material information furnished (whether in writing or orally) by or on behalf of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and the negotiation of this Agreement or delivered hereunder (as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished), taken together as a whole, contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that, with respect to projected financial information, pro forma financial information, estimated financial information and other projected or estimated information, such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time (it being recognized by the Lenders that projections are not to be viewed as facts and that the actual results during the period or periods covered by such projections may vary from such projections and such variations may be material). As of the Closing Date, all of the information included in any Beneficial Ownership Certification is true and correct.

## ARTICLE VIII

### AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Until all of the Obligations (other than contingent indemnification obligations not then due) have been paid and satisfied in full in cash, all Letters of Credit have been terminated or expired (or been Cash Collateralized) and the Commitments terminated, each Credit Party will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to:

SECTION 8.1 Financial Statements and Budgets. Deliver to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly make such information available to the Lenders in accordance with its customary practice):

(a) Annual Financial Statements. As soon as practicable and in any event within ninety (90) days (or, if earlier, on the date of any required public filing thereof) after the end of each Fiscal Year (commencing with the Fiscal Year ended December 31, 2021), an audited Consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of the close of such Fiscal Year and audited Consolidated statements of income, retained earnings and cash flows including the notes thereto, all in reasonable detail setting forth in comparative form the corresponding figures as of the end of and for the preceding Fiscal Year and prepared in accordance with GAAP and, if applicable, containing disclosure of the effect on the financial position or results of operations of any change in the application of accounting principles and practices during the year. Such annual financial statements shall be audited by an independent certified public accounting firm of recognized national standing, and accompanied by a report and opinion thereon by such certified public accountants prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards that is not subject to any “going concern” or similar qualification or exception or any qualification as to the scope of such audit or with respect to accounting principles followed by Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries not in accordance with GAAP.

(b) Quarterly Financial Statements. As soon as practicable and in any event within forty-five (45) days (or, if earlier, on the date of any required public filing thereof) after the end of the first three fiscal quarters of each Fiscal Year (commencing with the fiscal quarter ended September 30, 2021), an unaudited Consolidated balance sheet of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of the close of such fiscal quarter and unaudited Consolidated statements of income, retained earnings and cash flows for the fiscal quarter then ended and that portion of the Fiscal Year then ended, including the notes thereto, all in reasonable detail setting forth in comparative form the corresponding figures as of the end of and for the corresponding period in the preceding Fiscal Year and prepared by Holdings in accordance with GAAP and, if applicable, containing disclosure of the effect on the financial position or results of operations of any change in the application of accounting principles and practices during the period, and certified by the chief financial officer of Holdings to present fairly in all material respects the financial condition of Holdings and its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis as of their respective dates and the results of operations of Holdings and its Subsidiaries for the respective periods then ended, subject to normal year-end adjustments and the absence of footnotes.

SECTION 8.2 Certificates; Other Reports. Deliver to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly make such information available to the Lenders in accordance with its customary practice):

(a) at each time financial statements are delivered pursuant to Sections 8.1(a) or (b) and at such other times as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request, a duly completed Compliance Certificate that, among other things, (i) states that no Default or Event of Default is continuing as of the date of delivery of such Compliance Certificate or, if a Default or Event of Default is continuing, states the nature thereof and the action that the Borrowers propose to take with respect thereto and (ii) demonstrates compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Section 9.15 as of the last day of the applicable Reference Period ending on the last day of the Reference Period covered by such financial statements, together, to the extent not included in Holdings' Annual Report on Form 10-K or Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on EDGAR, with a report containing management's discussion and analysis of Holdings' material quarterly and annual operating results, as applicable, and a report containing management's discussion and analysis of such financial statements;

(b) promptly upon receipt thereof, copies of all reports, if any, submitted to any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of their respective boards of directors by their respective independent public accountants in connection with their auditing function, including any management report and any management responses thereto;

(c) promptly after the furnishing thereof, copies of any statement or report furnished to any holder of Indebtedness of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof in excess of the Threshold Amount pursuant to the terms of any indenture, loan or credit or similar agreement;

(d) promptly after the assertion or occurrence thereof, notice of any action or proceeding against or of any noncompliance by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof with any Environmental Law that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(e) promptly after the same are available, copies of each annual report, proxy or financial statement or other report or communication sent to the stockholders of the Borrower, and copies of all annual, regular, periodic and special reports and registration statements which the Borrower may file or be required to file with the SEC under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or with any national securities exchange, and in any case not otherwise required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant hereto;

(f) promptly, and in any event within five (5) Business Days after receipt thereof by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, copies of each notice or other correspondence received from the SEC (or comparable agency in any applicable non-U.S. jurisdiction) concerning any investigation or possible investigation or other inquiry by such agency regarding financial or other operational results of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, but excluding SEC comment letters on Holdings' annual or quarterly reports, registration statements or proxy statements;

(g) promptly upon the request thereof, such other information and documentation required under applicable "know your customer" rules and regulations, the PATRIOT Act or any applicable Anti-Money Laundering Laws or Anti-Corruption Laws, in each case as from time to time reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender; and

(h) such other information regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof as the Administrative Agent or any Lender may reasonably request.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 8.1(a) or (b) or Section 8.2(f) (to the extent any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date (i) on which Holdings posts such documents, or provides a link thereto on Holdings' website on the Internet; or (ii) on which such documents are posted on Holdings' behalf on an Internet or intranet website, if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent, including without limitation the SEC's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval System ("EDGAR")). Notwithstanding anything contained herein, in every instance Holdings shall be required to provide copies of the Compliance Certificates required by Section 8.2 to the Administrative Agent in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 12.1. Except for such Compliance Certificates, the Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to request the delivery or to maintain copies of the documents referred to above, and in any event shall have no responsibility to monitor compliance by Holdings with any such request for delivery, and each Lender shall be solely responsible for requesting delivery to it or maintaining its copies of such documents.

Holdings hereby acknowledges that (a) the Administrative Agent and/or the Arrangers will make available to the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders materials and/or information provided by or on behalf of Holdings and the Borrowers hereunder (collectively, "Borrower Materials") by posting the Borrower Materials on the Platform and (b) certain of the Lenders may be "public-side" Lenders (i.e., Lenders that do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its securities) (each, a "Public Lender"). Holdings hereby agrees that it will use commercially reasonable efforts to identify that portion of the Borrower Materials that may be distributed to the Public Lenders and that (w) all such Borrower Materials shall be clearly and conspicuously marked "PUBLIC" which, at a minimum, means that the word "PUBLIC" shall appear prominently on the first page thereof, provided that Borrower Materials that are filed on EDGAR need not be marked "PUBLIC"; (x) by marking Borrower Materials "PUBLIC," Holdings shall be deemed to have authorized the Administrative Agent, the Arrangers, the Issuing Lenders and the Lenders to treat such Borrower Materials as not containing any material non-public information (although it may be sensitive and proprietary) with respect to Holdings or its securities for purposes of United States Federal and state securities laws (provided, however, that to the extent such Borrower Materials constitute Information, they shall be treated as set forth in Section 12.10); (y) all Borrower Materials marked "PUBLIC" are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated "Public Investor;" and (z) the Administrative Agent and the Arrangers shall be entitled to treat any Borrower Materials that are not marked "PUBLIC" as being suitable only for posting on a portion of the Platform not designated "Public Investor."

SECTION 8.3 Notice of Litigation and Other Matters. Promptly (but in no event later than ten (10) days after any Responsible Officer of any Credit Party obtains knowledge thereof) notify the Administrative Agent in writing of (which shall promptly make such information available to the Lenders in accordance with its customary practice):

- (a) the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default;
- (b) the commencement of all proceedings and investigations by or before any Governmental Authority and all actions and proceedings in any court or before any arbitrator against or involving any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or any of their respective properties, assets or businesses in each case that if adversely determined could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;
- (c) any notice of any violation received by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof from any Governmental Authority including any notice of violation of Environmental Laws which in any such case could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;
- (d) any attachment, judgment, lien, levy or order exceeding the Threshold Amount that may be assessed against or threatened against any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof;
- (e) any event which constitutes or which with the passage of time or giving of notice or both would constitute a default or event of default under any Material Contract to which any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or any of their respective properties may be bound which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;
- (f) (i) any unfavorable determination letter from the IRS regarding the qualification of an Employee Benefit Plan under Section 401(a) of the Code (along with a copy thereof), (ii) all notices received by any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate of the PBGC's intent to terminate any Pension Plan or to have a trustee appointed to administer any Pension Plan, (iii) all notices received by any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan sponsor concerning the imposition or amount of withdrawal liability pursuant to Section 4202 of ERISA and (iv) Holdings obtaining knowledge or reason to know that any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate has filed or intends to file a notice of intent to terminate any Pension Plan under a distress termination within the meaning of Section 4041(c) of ERISA; and
- (g) any event which makes any of the representations set forth in Article VII that is subject to materiality or Material Adverse Effect qualifications inaccurate in any respect or any event which makes any of the representations set forth in Article VII that is not subject to materiality or Material Adverse Effect qualifications inaccurate in any material respect.

Each notice pursuant to Section 8.3 shall be accompanied by a statement of a Responsible Officer of Holdings setting forth details of the occurrence referred to therein and stating what action the Borrowers have taken and propose to take with respect thereto. Each notice pursuant to Section 8.3(a) shall describe with particularity any and all provisions of this Agreement and any other Loan Document that have been breached.



SECTION 8.4 Preservation of Corporate Existence and Related Matters. Except as permitted by Section 9.4 and except with respect to any Immaterial Subsidiary, preserve and maintain its separate corporate existence or equivalent form and all rights, franchises, licenses and privileges necessary to the conduct of its business, and qualify and remain qualified as a foreign corporation or other entity and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the failure to so qualify could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 8.5 Maintenance of Property and Licenses.

(a) In addition to the requirements of any of the Security Documents, except with respect to any Immaterial Subsidiary, (i) protect and preserve all Properties necessary in and material to its business, including copyrights, patents, trade names, service marks and trademarks; (ii) maintain in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, all buildings, equipment and other tangible real and personal property; and (iii) from time to time make or cause to be made all repairs, renewals and replacements thereof and additions to such Property necessary for the conduct of its business, so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be conducted in a commercially reasonable manner, in each case of the foregoing clauses (i) through (iii), except as such action or inaction could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Except with respect to any Immaterial Subsidiary, maintain, in full force and effect in all material respects, each and every license, permit, certification, qualification, approval or franchise issued by any Governmental Authority required for each of them to conduct their respective businesses as presently conducted, except where the failure to do so could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 8.6 Insurance. Maintain insurance with financially sound and reputable insurance companies against at least such risks and in at least such amounts as management determines is appropriate in light of the risks faced by Holdings and its Subsidiaries and as may be required by Applicable Law and as are required by any Security Documents (including hazard and business interruption insurance). All such insurance of a Credit Party shall, (a) provide that no cancellation or material modification thereof shall be effective until at least thirty (30) days after receipt by the Administrative Agent of written notice thereof (except as a result of non-payment of premium in which case only 10 days' prior written notice shall be required), (b) in the case of liability insurance, name the Administrative Agent as an additional insured party thereunder and (c) in the case of each property insurance policy, name the Administrative Agent as lender's loss payee or mortgagee, as applicable. On the Closing Date and from time to time thereafter deliver to the Administrative Agent upon its request information in reasonable detail as to the insurance then in effect, stating the names of the insurance companies, the amounts and rates of the insurance, the dates of the expiration thereof and the properties and risks covered thereby.

SECTION 8.7 Accounting Methods and Financial Records. Maintain a system of accounting, and keep proper books, records and accounts (which shall be accurate and complete in all material respects) as may be required or as may be necessary to permit the preparation of financial statements in accordance in all material respects with GAAP and in compliance with the regulations of any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over it or any of its Properties.

SECTION 8.8 Payment of Taxes and Other Obligations. Pay and perform (a) all taxes, assessments and other governmental charges that may be levied or assessed upon it or any of its Property and (b) all other Indebtedness, obligations and liabilities in accordance with customary trade practices; provided, that any Credit Party or Subsidiary thereof may contest any item described in clause (a) of this Section in good faith so long as adequate reserves are maintained with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP.

SECTION 8.9 Compliance with Laws and Approvals. Observe and remain in compliance with all Applicable Laws and maintain in full force and effect all Governmental Approvals, in each case applicable to the conduct of its business except where the failure to do so could not, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 8.10 Environmental Laws. In addition to and without limiting the generality of Section 8.9, (a) comply in all material respects with, and use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure such compliance by all tenants and subtenants with all applicable Environmental Laws and obtain and comply with and maintain, and use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that all tenants and subtenants, if any, obtain and comply in all material respects with and maintain, any and all licenses, approvals, notifications, registrations or permits required by applicable Environmental Laws, except where the failure to obtain or maintain any such license, approval, notification, registration or permit could not, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and (b) conduct and complete all investigations, studies, sampling and testing, and all remedial, removal and other actions required under Environmental Laws, and promptly comply in all material respects with all lawful orders and directives of any Governmental Authority regarding Environmental Laws.

SECTION 8.11 Compliance with ERISA. In addition to and without limiting the generality of Section 8.9, (a) except where the failure to so comply could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) comply with applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder with respect to all Employee Benefit Plans, (ii) not take any action or fail to take action the result of which could reasonably be expected to result in a liability to the PBGC or to a Multiemployer Plan, (iii) not participate in any prohibited transaction that could result in any civil penalty under ERISA or tax under the Code and (iv) operate each Employee Benefit Plan in such a manner that will not incur any tax liability under Section 4980B of the Code or any liability to any qualified beneficiary as defined in Section 4980B of the Code and (b) furnish to the Administrative Agent upon the Administrative Agent's request such additional information about any Employee Benefit Plan as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 8.12 Compliance with Material Contracts. Comply in all material respects with, and maintain in full force and effect, each Material Contract.

SECTION 8.13 Visits and Inspections. Permit representatives of the Administrative Agent, from time to time upon prior reasonable notice and at such reasonable times during normal business hours, all at the expense of the Borrowers, to visit and inspect its properties; inspect, audit and make extracts from its books, records and files, including, but not limited to, management letters prepared by independent accountants; and discuss with its principal officers, and its independent accountants, its business, assets, liabilities, financial condition, results of operations and business prospects; provided that (a) excluding any such visits and inspections during the continuation of an Event of Default, the Administrative Agent shall not exercise such rights more often than one (1) time during any calendar year at the Borrowers' expense, (b) upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Administrative Agent or any Lender may do any of the foregoing at the expense of the Borrowers at any time without advance notice and (c) such visits, inspections and discussions shall not include the properties, books, records and files of any Immaterial Subsidiaries.

#### SECTION 8.14 Additional Borrowers and Collateral.

(a) Additional Subsidiaries. Promptly notify the Administrative Agent of the creation or acquisition (including by division) of a Person that becomes a Domestic Subsidiary (other than an Immaterial Subsidiary) and, within thirty (30) days after such event, as such time period may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion, cause such Subsidiary to (A) become a Borrower by delivering to the Administrative Agent a duly executed Joinder Agreement or such other document as the Administrative Agent shall deem appropriate for such purpose, (B) grant a security interest in all Collateral (subject to the exceptions specified in the Collateral Agreement) owned by such Subsidiary by delivering to the Administrative Agent a duly executed Joinder Agreement and a supplement to each applicable Security Document or such other document as the Administrative Agent shall deem appropriate for such purpose and comply with the terms of each applicable Security Document, (C) deliver to the Administrative Agent such opinions, documents and certificates of the type referred to in Section 6.1 as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, (D) deliver to the Administrative Agent such updated Schedules to the Security Documents as requested by the Administrative Agent with respect to such Subsidiary, and (E) deliver to the Administrative Agent such other documents as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, all in form, content and scope reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent. No Foreign Subsidiary of Holdings may become a Borrower hereunder without the prior written consent of all of the Lenders.

(b) Merger Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent any new Subsidiary is created solely for the purpose of consummating a merger transaction pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition, and such new Subsidiary at no time holds any assets or liabilities other than any merger consideration contributed to it contemporaneously with the closing of such merger transaction, such new Subsidiary shall not be required to take the actions set forth in Section 8.14(a) until the consummation of such Permitted Acquisition (at which time, the surviving entity of the respective merger transaction shall be required to so comply with Section 8.14(a) within ten (10) Business Days of the consummation of such Permitted Acquisition, as such time period may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion).

(c) Additional Collateral. Comply with the requirements set forth in the Security Documents with respect to any Property constituting Collateral thereunder.

(d) Exclusions. The provisions of this Section 8.14 shall be subject to the limitations and exclusions set forth in the Security Documents.

#### SECTION 8.15 Reserved.

#### SECTION 8.16 Use of Proceeds.

(a) Use the proceeds of the Extensions of Credit (i) to finance Capital Expenditures, (ii) pay fees, commissions and expenses in connection with the Transactions, and (iii) for working capital and general corporate purposes of Holdings and its Subsidiaries; provided that no part of the proceeds of any of the Loans or Letters of Credit shall be used for purchasing or carrying margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation T, U or X of the FRB) or for any purpose which violates the provisions of Regulation T, U or X of the FRB. If requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender (through the Administrative Agent), Holdings shall promptly furnish to the Administrative Agent and each requesting Lender a statement in conformity with the requirements of Form G-3 or Form U-1, as applicable, under Regulation U of the FRB.

(b) Use the proceeds of any Incremental Increase as permitted pursuant to Section 5.13, as applicable.

(c) Not request any Extension of Credit, and no Borrower shall use, and each Borrower shall ensure that its Subsidiaries and its or their respective directors, officers, employees and agents shall not use, the proceeds of any Extension of Credit, directly or indirectly, (i) in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any Person in violation of any Anti-Corruption Laws or Anti-Money Laundering Laws, (ii) for the purpose of funding, financing or facilitating any activities, business or transaction of or with any Sanctioned Person, or in any Sanctioned Country, or (iii) in any manner that would result in the violation of any Sanctions applicable to any party hereto.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the proceeds of the Extensions of Credit shall not be used to make or pay, directly, any payment or other distribution of or in respect of principal of or interest on any Indebtedness or other obligation under the Floor Plan Loan Documents; provided that the Borrowers may, upon notice to and approval by the Administrative Agent, which approval is subject to the Administrative Agent's sole discretion, use the proceeds of the Extensions of Credit to prepay the Revolving Loans (as defined in the Floor Plan Credit Agreement, as in effect on the Closing Date) to the extent reasonably necessary to increase the then-limited capacity for advances under the Floor Plan Credit Agreement to purchase additional vehicle inventory (as defined in the UCC), including trailers and glider kits, of the Borrowers (each such prepayment, a "Permitted Floor Plan Repayment"), as long as (i) any such prepayment shall be applied to the New Equipment Loans and/or Used Equipment Loans (each as defined in the Floor Plan Credit Agreement, as in effect on the Closing Date) to pay down specific units of Collateral (as defined in the Floor Plan Credit Agreement, as in effect on the Closing Date) identified by the Borrowers and (ii) such voluntary prepayment is permitted under the Floor Plan Credit Agreement.

**SECTION 8.17 Compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws; Beneficial Ownership Regulation, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions.** (a) Maintain in effect and enforce policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance by Holdings, its Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with all Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and applicable Sanctions, (b) notify the Administrative Agent and each Lender that previously received a Beneficial Ownership Certification (or a certification that a Borrower qualifies for an express exclusion to the "legal entity customer" definition under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation) of any change in the information provided in the Beneficial Ownership Certification that would result in a change to the list of beneficial owners identified therein (or, if applicable, a Borrower ceasing to fall within an express exclusion to the definition of "legal entity customer" under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation) and (c) promptly upon the reasonable request of the Administrative Agent or any Lender, provide the Administrative Agent or directly to such Lender, as the case may be, any information or documentation requested by it for purposes of complying with the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

**SECTION 8.18 Further Assurances.** Execute any and all further documents, financing statements, agreements and instruments, and take all such further actions (including the filing and recording of financing statements and other documents), which may be required under any Applicable Law, or which the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders may reasonably request, to effectuate the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents or to grant, preserve, protect or perfect the Liens created or intended to be created by the Security Documents or the validity or priority of any such Lien, all at the expense of the Credit Parties. The Credit Parties also agree to provide to the Administrative Agent, from time to time upon the reasonable request by the Administrative Agent, evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent as to the perfection and priority of the Liens created or intended to be created by the Security Documents.

SECTION 8.19 Post-Closing Matters. Execute and deliver the documents, take the actions and complete the tasks set forth on Schedule 8.19, in each case within the applicable corresponding time limits specified on such schedule.<sup>2</sup>

## ARTICLE IX

### NEGATIVE COVENANTS

Until all of the Obligations (other than contingent, indemnification obligations not then due) have been paid and satisfied in full in cash, all Letters of Credit have been terminated or expired (or been Cash Collateralized) and the Commitments terminated, the Credit Parties will not, and will not permit any of their respective Subsidiaries to:

SECTION 9.1 Indebtedness. Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Indebtedness except:

(a) the Obligations;

(b) Indebtedness (i) owing under Hedge Agreements entered into in order to manage existing or anticipated interest rate, exchange rate or commodity price risks and not for speculative purposes and (ii) in respect of Cash Management Agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(c) Indebtedness existing on the Closing Date and not permitted by any other clause of this Section 9.1 and listed on Schedule 9.1, and any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof;<sup>3</sup>

(d) Attributable Indebtedness with respect to Capital Lease Obligations and Indebtedness incurred in connection with purchase money Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$50,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(e) Indebtedness of a Person existing at the time such Person became a Subsidiary or assets were acquired from such Person in connection with an Investment permitted pursuant to Section 9.3; provided that (i) such Indebtedness was not incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such Person becoming a Subsidiary or the acquisition of such assets, (ii) neither Holdings nor any Subsidiary thereof (other than such Person or any other Person that such Person merges with or that acquires the assets of such Person) shall have any liability or other obligation with respect to such Indebtedness and (iii) the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness does not exceed \$50,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(f) (i) Guarantees by any Credit Party of Indebtedness of any other Credit Party not otherwise prohibited pursuant to this Section 9.1 and (ii) Guarantees by any Credit Party of Indebtedness of any Non-Credit Party Subsidiary to the extent permitted pursuant to Section 9.3 (other than clause (l) thereof); provided further that any Guarantee of Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness shall only be permitted if it meets the requirements of the definition of Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness;

(g) unsecured intercompany Indebtedness (i) owed by any Credit Party to another Credit Party, (ii) owed by any Credit Party to any Non-Credit Party Subsidiary (provided that such Indebtedness shall be subordinated to the Obligations in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent), (iii) owed by any Non-Credit Party Subsidiary to any other Non-Credit Party Subsidiary; and (iv) owed by any Non-Credit Party Subsidiary to any Credit Party to the extent permitted pursuant to Section 9.3(c);

(h) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or other similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business;

(i) Subordinated Indebtedness of Holdings and its Subsidiaries and any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof; provided, that in the case of each incurrence of such Subordinated Indebtedness, (i) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would be caused by the incurrence of such Subordinated Indebtedness, (ii) the Administrative Agent shall have received satisfactory written evidence that Holdings shall be in compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Section 9.15 on a Pro Forma Basis as of the most recent Reference Period after giving effect to the issuance of such Subordinated Indebtedness and use of the proceeds thereof, (iii) such Subordinated Indebtedness does not mature, or require any principal amortization or mandatory prepayment, put right or sinking fund obligation prior to the date that is 91 days after the then latest scheduled maturity date of the Loans and Commitments (except as a result of a change of control or asset sale so long as any rights of the holders thereof upon the occurrence of a change of control or asset sale event shall be subject to the prior payment and satisfaction in full in cash of all of the Obligations (other than contingent indemnification obligations not then due), the termination (or Cash Collateralization) of all Letters of Credit and the termination of the Commitments); provided that any Indebtedness consisting of a customary bridge facility shall be deemed to satisfy this requirement so long as such Indebtedness automatically converts into long-term debt which satisfies this clause (iii), and (iv) the terms of such Subordinated Indebtedness reflect market terms (taken as a whole) at the time of issuance and (other than pricing, fees, rate floors, premiums and optional prepayment or redemption provisions, taken as a whole, are not materially more restrictive (as determined by Holdings in good faith) on Holdings and its Subsidiaries than the terms and conditions of this Agreement, taken as a whole;

(j) Indebtedness under performance bonds, surety bonds, release, appeal and similar bonds, statutory obligations or with respect to workers' compensation claims, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business, and reimbursement obligations in respect of any of the foregoing;

(k) Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$5,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(l) Floor Plan Debt, IBS Debt, Permitted Leasing Fleet Debt and Permitted Third Party Debt;

(m) Indebtedness arising in the ordinary course of business in connection with treasury management and commercial credit card, merchant card and purchase or procurement card services;

(n) Indebtedness incurred to finance or as part of the consideration for any Permitted Acquisition; provided, that (i) no Event of Default exists at the time of or would be caused by the incurrence of such Indebtedness, (ii) such Indebtedness (A) is unsecured, (B) bears interest (and provides for fees) at a rate (or amount) no greater than the then current arm's length market rate (or amount) for similar Indebtedness, (C) does not require the payment in cash of principal (other than in respect of working capital adjustments) prior to the Maturity Date (except as a result of a change of control or asset sale so long as any rights of the holders thereof upon the occurrence of a change of control or asset sale event shall be subject to the prior repayment in full in cash of the Loans and all other Obligations ((other than contingent indemnification obligations not then due) and the termination of the Commitments), (D) has a maturity at least 91 days after the Maturity Date, and (E) is subordinated to the Obligations on terms reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and (iii) the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness does not exceed \$50,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(o) the endorsement of negotiable instruments for deposit or collection or similar transactions in the ordinary course of business;

(p) Indebtedness in respect of any bankers' acceptance, bank guarantees, letters of credit, warehouse receipt or similar facilities entered into in the ordinary course of business in respect of workers' compensation and other casualty claims, health, disability or other employee benefits or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance or other Indebtedness with respect to reimbursement-type obligations regarding workers' compensation and other casualty claims;

(q) Indebtedness incurred or arising in the ordinary course of business and not in connection with the borrowing of money in respect of (i) obligations to pay the deferred purchase price of goods or services or progress payments in connection with such goods and services; provided that such obligations are incurred in connection with open accounts extended by suppliers on customary trade terms; (ii) performance bonds, bid bonds, appeal bonds, surety bonds, performance and completion guarantees and similar instruments or obligations; and (iii) obligations to pay insurance premiums;

(r) Indebtedness representing deferred compensation to employees, consultants or independent contractors incurred in the ordinary course of business; and

(s) Indebtedness of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof not otherwise permitted pursuant to this Section in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$25,000,000 at any time outstanding.

**SECTION 9.2 Liens.** Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist, any Lien on or with respect to any of its Property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, except:

(a) Liens created pursuant to the Loan Documents (including Liens in favor of the Issuing Lenders on Cash Collateral granted pursuant to the Loan Documents);

(b) Liens in existence on the Closing Date and not permitted by any other clause of this Section 9.2 and described on Schedule 9.2, and the replacement, renewal or extension thereof (including Liens incurred, assumed or suffered to exist in connection with any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 9.1(c) (solely to the extent that such Liens were in existence on the Closing Date and described on Schedule 9.2)); provided that the scope of any such Lien shall not be increased, or otherwise expanded, to cover any additional property or type of asset, as applicable, beyond that in existence on the Closing Date, except for products and proceeds of the foregoing;

(c) Liens for taxes, assessments and other governmental charges or levies (excluding any Lien imposed pursuant to any of the provisions of ERISA or Environmental Laws) (i) not yet due or as to which the period of grace (not to exceed thirty (30) days), if any, related thereto has not expired or (ii) which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings if adequate reserves are maintained to the extent required by GAAP;

(d) the claims of materialmen, mechanics, carriers, warehousemen, processors or landlords for labor, materials, supplies or rentals incurred in the ordinary course of business, which (i) are not overdue for a period of more than sixty (60) days, or if more than sixty (60) days overdue, no action has been taken to enforce such Liens and such Liens are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings if adequate reserves are maintained to the extent required by GAAP and (ii) do not, individually or in the aggregate, materially impair the use thereof in the operation of the business of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries;



(e) deposits or pledges made in the ordinary course of business in connection with, or to secure payment of, obligations under workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security or similar legislation, or to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts and leases (other than Indebtedness), statutory obligations, surety bonds (other than bonds related to judgments or litigation), performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business, in each case, so long as no foreclosure sale or similar proceeding has been commenced with respect to any portion of the Collateral on account thereof;

(f) encumbrances in the nature of zoning restrictions, easements and rights or restrictions of record on the use of real property, which in the aggregate are not substantial in amount and which do not, in any case, detract from the value of such property or impair the use thereof in the ordinary conduct of business;

(g) Liens arising from the filing of precautionary UCC financing statements relating solely to personal property leased pursuant to operating leases entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(h) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 9.1(d); provided that (i) such Liens shall be created within one hundred twenty (120) days of the acquisition, repair, construction, improvement or lease, as applicable, of the related Property, (ii) such Liens do not at any time encumber any property other than the Property financed or improved by such Indebtedness, (iii) the amount of Indebtedness secured thereby is not increased and (iv) the principal amount of Indebtedness secured by any such Lien shall at no time exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the original price for the purchase, repair, construction, improvement or lease amount (as applicable) of such Property at the time of purchase, repair, construction, improvement or lease (as applicable);

(i) Liens securing judgments for the payment of money not constituting an Event of Default under Section 10.1(m) or securing appeal or other surety bonds relating to such judgments;

(j) Liens on Property (i) of a Person that becomes a Subsidiary existing at the time that such Person becomes a Subsidiary in connection with an acquisition permitted hereunder and (ii) of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries existing at the time such Property is purchased or otherwise acquired by the Borrower or such Subsidiary pursuant to a transaction permitted hereunder and, in each case any modification, replacement, renewal and extension thereof; provided that, with respect to each of the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii), (A) such Liens are not incurred in connection with, or in anticipation of, such Permitted Acquisition, purchase or other acquisition, (B) such Liens do not encumber any Property other than Property encumbered at the time of such acquisition or such Person becoming a Subsidiary and the proceeds and products thereof and are not all asset Liens, (C) such Liens do not attach to any other Property of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries and (D) such Liens will secure only those obligations which it secures at the time such acquisition or purchase occurs;

(k) Liens on assets of Foreign Subsidiaries; provided that (i) such Liens do not extend to, or encumber, assets that constitute Collateral or the Equity Interests of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries, and (ii) such Liens extending to the assets of any Foreign Subsidiary secure only Indebtedness incurred by such Foreign Subsidiary pursuant to Section 9.1(c), (e) or (k);

(l) (i) Liens of a collecting bank arising in the ordinary course of business under Section 4-210 of the Uniform Commercial Code in effect in the relevant jurisdiction, (ii) Liens of any depository bank in connection with statutory, common law and contractual rights of setoff and recoupment with respect to any deposit account of the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof and (iii) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of any assets or property in the ordinary course of business;

(m) (i) Liens of landlords arising in the ordinary course of business to the extent relating to the property and assets relating to any lease agreements with such landlord, and (ii) Liens of suppliers (including sellers of goods) or customers arising in the ordinary course of business to the extent limited to the property or assets relating to such contract;

(n) (i) leases, licenses, subleases or sublicenses granted to others which do not (A) interfere in any material respect with the business of Holdings or its Subsidiaries or materially detract from the value of the relevant assets of Holdings or its Subsidiaries or (B) secure any Indebtedness and (ii) any interest or title of a licensor, sub-licensor, lessor or sub-lessor under leases, licenses, subleases or sublicenses entered into by any of Holdings and its Subsidiaries as licensee, sub-licensee, lessee or sub-lessee in the ordinary course of business or any customary restriction or encumbrance with respect to the Property subject to any such lease, license, sublease or sublicense;

(o) (i) Liens on Equity Interests of joint ventures securing capital contributions thereto and (ii) customary rights of first refusal and tag, drag and similar rights in joint venture agreements and agreements with respect to Non-Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries;

(p) (i) Liens securing Floor Plan Debt; provided that no such Liens shall encumber the Collateral and (ii) Liens on the Collateral securing the IBS Debt; provided such Liens are subject to the IBS Intercreditor Agreement;

(q) Liens securing Permitted Leasing Fleet Debt and Permitted Third Party Debt;

(r) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities imposed by Law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods and arising in the ordinary course of business which are not overdue for a period of more than 30 days or which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings if adequate reserves are maintained to the extent required by GAAP; and

(s) Liens on Parts Inventory in favor of any vendor under a dealer sales and service agreement or similar agreement securing accounts or other amounts payable to such vendor; provided that (i) such Liens do not at any time encumber any property other than the property acquired pursuant to such agreement and (ii) the accounts or other amounts secured thereby do not exceed the cost of the property being acquired on the date of acquisition.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Credit Party will, or will permit any Subsidiary thereof to, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien on or with respect to any of its fee-owned real property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, other than Liens described above in clauses (c), (d), (f), (i), (j), (m) and (n).

SECTION 9.3 Investments. Make, hold or otherwise permit to exist any Investment, except:

(a) (i) Investments by Holdings in the form of the Canadian Guaranty; provided that the aggregate principal amount of Holdings' obligations thereunder shall not exceed CAD\$250,000,000 at any time and (ii) other Investments existing on the Closing Date (other than Investments in Subsidiaries existing on the Closing Date) and described on Schedule 9.3 and any modification, replacement, renewal or extension thereof so long as such modification, renewal or extension thereof does not increase the amount of such Investment except as otherwise permitted by this Section 9.3;

(b) Investments (i) existing on the Closing Date in Subsidiaries existing on the Closing Date, (ii) made after the Closing Date by any Credit Party in any other Credit Party, (iii) made after the Closing Date by any Non-Credit Party Subsidiary in any Credit Party and (iv) made after the Closing Date by any Non-Credit Party Subsidiary in any other Non-Credit Party Subsidiary;

(c) Investments made after the Closing Date by any Credit Party in any Non-Credit Party Subsidiary in an aggregate amount in any Fiscal Year not to exceed \$5,000,000 for such Fiscal Year (provided that any Investments in the form of loans or advances made by any Credit Party to any Non-Credit Party Subsidiary pursuant to this clause (c) shall be evidenced by a demand note in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and shall be pledged and delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the Security Documents);

(d) Investments in cash and Cash Equivalents;

(e) Investments by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries consisting of Capital Expenditures permitted by this Agreement;

(f) deposits made in the ordinary course of business to secure the performance of leases or other obligations as permitted by Section 9.2;

(g) Hedge Agreements permitted pursuant to Section 9.1;

(h) purchases of assets in the ordinary course of business;

(i) Investments by the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof in the form of Permitted Acquisitions;

(j) Investments in the form of loans and advances to officers, directors and employees in the ordinary course of business in an aggregate amount not to exceed at any time outstanding \$2,000,000 (determined without regard to any write-downs or write-offs of such loans or advances);

(k) Investments in the form of Restricted Payments permitted pursuant to Section 9.6;

(l) Guarantees permitted pursuant to Section 9.1 and Guarantees of contractual obligations of Subsidiaries entered into in the ordinary course of business not constituting borrowed money;

(m) non-cash consideration received in connection with Asset Dispositions expressly permitted by Section 9.5; and

(n) Investments not otherwise permitted pursuant to this Section in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 at any time outstanding; provided that, immediately before and immediately after giving pro forma effect to any such Investments and any Indebtedness incurred in connection therewith, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

For purposes of determining the amount of any Investment outstanding for purposes of this Section 9.3, such amount shall be deemed to be the amount of such Investment when made, purchased or acquired (without adjustment for subsequent increases or decreases in the value of such Investment) less any amount realized in respect of such Investment upon the sale, collection or return of capital (not to exceed the original amount invested).

SECTION 9.4 Fundamental Changes. Merge, consolidate, amalgamate or enter into any similar combination with (including by division), or enter into any Asset Disposition of all or substantially all of its assets (whether in a single transaction or a series of transactions) with, any other Person or liquidate, wind-up or dissolve itself (or suffer any liquidation or dissolution) except:

(a) (i) any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of a Borrower may be merged, amalgamated, liquidated, dissolved, wound up or consolidated with or into such Borrower (provided that the Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving entity) or (ii) any Borrower may be merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into any other Borrower;

(b) (i) any Non-Credit Party Subsidiary that is a Foreign Subsidiary may be merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into, or be liquidated into, any other Non-Credit Party Subsidiary and (ii) any Non-Credit Party Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary may be merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into, or be liquidated into, any other Non-Credit Party Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary;

(c) any Subsidiary may dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation, dissolution, winding up, division or otherwise) to Holdings or any Borrower; provided that, with respect to any such disposition by any Non-Credit Party Subsidiary, the consideration for such disposition shall not exceed the fair value of such assets;

(d) (i) any Non-Credit Party Subsidiary that is a Foreign Subsidiary may dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation, dissolution, winding up, division or otherwise) to any other Non-Credit Party Subsidiary and (ii) any Non-Credit Party Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary may dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation, dissolution, winding up or otherwise) to any other Non-Credit Party Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary;

(e) Asset Dispositions permitted by Section 9.5 (other than clause (b) thereof);

(f) any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of a Borrower may merge with or into the Person such Wholly-Owned Subsidiary was formed to acquire in connection with any acquisition permitted hereunder (including any Permitted Acquisition permitted pursuant to Section 9.3(i)); provided that in the case of any merger involving a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary (other than an Immaterial Subsidiary), (i) a Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving entity or (ii) simultaneously with such transaction, the continuing or surviving entity shall become a Borrower pursuant to Section 8.14 in connection therewith; and

(g) any Person may merge with or into a Borrower or any of its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries in connection with a Permitted Acquisition permitted pursuant to Section 9.3(i); provided that (i) in the case of a merger involving a Borrower, the continuing or surviving Person shall be a Borrower and (ii) the continuing or surviving Person shall be a Borrower or a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Borrower.

SECTION 9.5 Asset Dispositions. Make any Asset Disposition except:

(a) the sale of inventory in the ordinary course of business;

(b) the sale, transfer or other disposition of assets to the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor pursuant to any other transaction permitted pursuant to Section 9.4;

(c) the write-off, discount, sale or other disposition of defaulted or past-due receivables and similar obligations in the ordinary course of business and not undertaken as part of an accounts receivable financing transaction;

(d) the disposition, termination or unwinding of any Hedge Agreement;

(e) dispositions of cash and Cash Equivalents;

(f) Asset Dispositions (i) between or among Credit Parties, (ii) by any Non-Credit Party Subsidiary to any Credit Party (provided that in connection with any new transfer, such Credit Party shall not pay more than an amount equal to the fair market value of such assets as determined in good faith by Holdings at the time of such transfer) and (iii) by any Non-Credit Party Subsidiary to any other Non-Credit Party Subsidiary;

(g) the sale or other disposition of obsolete, worn-out or surplus assets no longer used or useful in the business of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries;

(h) non-exclusive licenses and sublicenses of intellectual property rights in the ordinary course of business not interfering, individually or in the aggregate, in any material respect with the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries;

(i) leases, subleases, licenses or sublicenses of real or personal property granted by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to others in the ordinary course of business not detracting from the value of such real or personal property or interfering in any material respect with the business of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries;

(j) Asset Dispositions that result from theft, loss, physical destruction or damage, taking or similar event with respect to any property of the Credit Parties or its Subsidiaries;

(k) (i) the lapse of immaterial registered patents, trademarks, copyrights and other Intellectual Property to the extent maintaining such registered Intellectual Property is not economically desirable in the conduct of its business or (ii) the abandonment of patents, trademarks, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights in the ordinary course of business so long as in each case under clauses (i) and (ii), such lapse or abandonment is not materially adverse to Holdings and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole;

(l) Asset Dispositions of property in the form of an Investment permitted pursuant to Section 9.3 (other than clause (n) thereof); and

(m) Asset Dispositions not otherwise permitted pursuant to this Section; provided that (i) at the time of such Asset Disposition, no Default or Event of Default shall exist or would result from such Asset Disposition, (ii) such Asset Disposition is made for fair market value as determined in good faith by Holdings and the consideration received shall be no less than 75% in cash, and (iii) the aggregate fair market value of all property disposed of in reliance on this clause (e) shall not exceed \$25,000,000 in any Fiscal Year.

SECTION 9.6 Restricted Payments. Declare or make any Restricted Payments; provided that:

(a) so long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries may pay dividends in shares of its own Qualified Equity Interests;

(b) any Subsidiary of Holdings may make Restricted Payments to Holdings or any Borrower;

(c) (i) any Non-Credit Party Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary may make Restricted Payments to any other Non-Credit Party Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary (and, if applicable, to other holders of its outstanding Equity Interests on a ratable basis) and (ii) any Non-Credit Party Subsidiary that is a Foreign Subsidiary may make Restricted Payments to any other Non-Credit Party Subsidiary (and, if applicable, to other holders of its outstanding Equity Interests on a ratable basis);

(d) the Borrowers may declare and make (and each Subsidiary of the Borrowers may declare and make to enable the Borrowers to do the same) Restricted Payments to Holdings, so that Holdings may, and Holdings shall be permitted to:

(i) pay any Taxes which are due and payable by the Credit Parties as part of a consolidated group; and

(ii) pay corporate operating (including directors fees and expenses) and overhead expenses (including rent, utilities and salary) in the ordinary course of business and fees and expenses of attorneys, accountants, appraisers and the like;

(e) so long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, redeem, retire or otherwise acquire shares of its Equity Interests or options or other equity or phantom equity in respect of its Equity Interests from present or former officers, employees, directors or consultants (or their family members or trusts or other entities for the benefit of any of the foregoing) or make severance payments to such Persons in connection with the death, disability or termination of employment or consultancy of any such officer, employee, director or consultant (A) to the extent that such purchase is made with the net cash proceeds of any offering of equity securities of or capital contributions to Holdings or (B) otherwise in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$2,500,000 during any Fiscal Year; and

(f) so long as (i) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom and (ii) Holdings is in compliance on a Pro Forma Basis with the financial covenants set forth in Section 9.15, Holdings may make (and, to the extent necessary to permit Holdings to make such Restricted Payments, the Borrowers may make) additional Restricted Payments.

**SECTION 9.7 Transactions with Affiliates.** Directly or indirectly enter into any transaction, including any purchase, sale, lease or exchange of Property, the rendering of any service or the payment of any management, advisory or similar fees, with (a) any officer, director, holder of any Equity Interests in, or other Affiliate of, Holdings, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or (b) any Affiliate of any such officer, director or holder, other than:

(i) transactions permitted by Sections 9.1, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, and 9.6;

(ii) transactions existing on the Closing Date and described on Schedule 9.7;

(iii) transactions among Credit Parties not prohibited hereunder;

(iv) other transactions in the ordinary course of business on terms at least as favorable to the Credit Parties and their respective Subsidiaries as would be obtained by it on a comparable arm's-length transaction with an independent, unrelated third party as determined in good faith by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of Holdings;

(v) employment, severance and other similar compensation arrangements (including equity incentive plans and employee benefit plans and arrangements) with their respective officers and employees in the ordinary course of business; and

(vi) payment of customary fees and reasonable out of pocket costs to, and indemnities for the benefit of, directors, officers and employees of Holdings, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business to the extent attributable to the ownership or operation of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

#### SECTION 9.8 Accounting Changes; Organizational Documents.

(a) Change its Fiscal Year end, or make (without the consent of the Administrative Agent) any material change in its accounting treatment and reporting practices except as required by GAAP.

(b) Amend, modify or change its Organizational Documents (other than the Organizational Documents of Immaterial Subsidiaries) in any manner materially adverse to the rights or interests of the Lenders.

#### SECTION 9.9 Payments and Modifications of Indebtedness.

(a) Amend, modify, waive or supplement (or permit the modification, amendment, waiver or supplement of) any of the terms or provisions of any Subordinated Indebtedness or Floor Plan Debt in any respect which would materially and adversely affect the rights or interests of the Administrative Agent and Lenders hereunder or, in the case of Subordinated Indebtedness, would violate the subordination terms thereof or the subordination agreement applicable thereto.

(b) Prepay, repay, redeem, purchase, defease or acquire for value (including (x) by way of depositing with any trustee with respect thereto money or securities before due for the purpose of paying when due and (y) at the maturity thereof) any Indebtedness, or make any payment in violation of any subordination terms or intercreditor agreement applicable thereto, except:

(i) payments when due of regularly scheduled interest and principal payments (including mandatory prepayments arising as a result of a change of control or sale of substantially all assets), other than payments in respect of any Subordinated Indebtedness prohibited by the subordination provisions applicable thereto;

(ii) payments made through the incurrence of Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness;

(iii) payments of secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of a voluntary sale or transfer permitted hereunder of the property securing such Indebtedness;

(iv) payments and prepayments of any Indebtedness made solely with the proceeds of Qualified Equity Interests or any capital contribution in respect of Qualified Equity Interests of Holdings, so long as immediately before and after giving effect to any such payment or prepayment, no Default or Event of Default then exists; and

(v) optional payments or prepayments in respect of any Indebtedness (other than Subordinated Indebtedness to the extent contrary to the subordination provisions applicable thereto); provided that, as of the date of any such payment or prepayment and after giving effect thereto, (A) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and (B) Holdings shall be in compliance on a Pro Forma Basis (based on the most recently completed Reference Period) with each covenant contained in Section 9.15; provided, further, that (x) other than Permitted Floor Plan Repayments, no such payment or prepayment shall be permitted in respect of any Floor Plan Debt until the Credit Exposure (other than undrawn amounts of Letters of Credit) equals \$0 after giving effect thereto and (y) the Borrowers shall not make any prepayments contemplated under Section 2.7(a) or Section 2.7(c) of the Floor Plan Credit Agreement while any Loan that has been used to make a Permitted Floor Plan Repayment remains outstanding.



SECTION 9.10 No Further Negative Pledges; Restrictive Agreements.

(a) Enter into, assume or be subject to any agreement prohibiting or otherwise restricting the creation or assumption of any Lien upon its properties or assets, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or requiring the grant of any security for such obligation if security is given for some other obligation, except (i) pursuant to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (ii) pursuant to any document or instrument governing Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 9.1(d) (provided that any such restriction contained therein relates only to the asset or assets financed thereby), (iii) customary restrictions contained in the organizational documents of any Non-Credit Party Subsidiary as of the Closing Date and (iv) customary restrictions in connection with any Permitted Lien or any document or instrument governing any Permitted Lien (provided that any such restriction contained therein relates only to the asset or assets subject to such Permitted Lien).

(b) Create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof to (i) pay dividends or make any other distributions to any Credit Party or any Subsidiary on its Equity Interests or with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits, (ii) pay any Indebtedness or other obligation owed to any Credit Party or (iii) make loans or advances to any Credit Party, except in each case for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of (A) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and (B) Applicable Law.

(c) Create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof to (i) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to any Credit Party or (ii) act as a Credit Party pursuant to the Loan Documents or any renewals, refinancings, exchanges, refundings or extension thereof, except in each case for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of (A) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (B) Applicable Law, (C) any document or instrument governing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 9.1(d) (provided that any such restriction contained therein relates only to the asset or assets acquired in connection therewith), (D) any Permitted Lien or any document or instrument governing any Permitted Lien (provided that any such restriction contained therein relates only to the asset or assets subject to such Permitted Lien), (E) obligations that are binding on a Subsidiary at the time such Subsidiary first becomes a Subsidiary of the Borrower, so long as such obligations are not entered into in contemplation of such Person becoming a Subsidiary, (F) customary restrictions contained in an agreement related to the sale of Property (to the extent such sale is permitted pursuant to Section 9.5) that limit the transfer of such Property pending the consummation of such sale, (G) customary restrictions in leases, subleases, licenses and sublicenses or asset sale agreements otherwise permitted by this Agreement so long as such restrictions relate only to the assets subject thereto and (H) customary provisions restricting assignment of any agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business.

SECTION 9.11 Nature of Business. Engage in any business other than the businesses conducted by Holdings and its Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date and businesses and business activities reasonably related or ancillary thereto or that are reasonable extensions thereof.

SECTION 9.12 Amendment of Other Documents. Amend, modify, waive or supplement (or permit amendment, modification, waiver or supplement of) and of the terms or provisions of any Material Contract in any respect which would materially and adversely affect the rights or interests of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereunder, in each case, without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 9.13 Sale Leasebacks. Except as permitted by Section 9.1(d) and Section 9.5, directly or indirectly become or remain liable as lessee or as guarantor or other surety with respect to any lease, whether an operating lease, a finance lease or a capital lease, of any Property (whether real, personal or mixed), whether now owned or hereafter acquired, (a) which any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof has sold or transferred or is to sell or transfer to a Person which is not another Credit Party or Subsidiary of a Credit Party or (b) which any Credit Party or any Subsidiary of a Credit Party intends to use for substantially the same purpose as any other Property that has been sold or is to be sold or transferred by such Credit Party or such Subsidiary to another Person which is not another Credit Party or Subsidiary of a Credit Party in connection with such lease.

SECTION 9.14 Reserved.

SECTION 9.15 Financial Covenants.

(a) Consolidated Leverage Ratio. As of the last day of any fiscal quarter, permit the Consolidated Leverage Ratio to be greater than 2.50 to 1.00.

(b) Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio. As of the last day of any fiscal quarter, permit the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio to be less than 1.20 to 1.00.

(c) Consolidated Asset Coverage Ratio. As of the last day of any fiscal quarter, permit the Consolidated Asset Coverage Ratio to be less than 1.50 to 1.00.

SECTION 9.16 Disposal of Subsidiary Interests. Permit any Domestic Subsidiary to be a non-Wholly-Owned Subsidiary except as a result of or in connection with a dissolution, merger, amalgamation, consolidation or disposition permitted by Section 9.4 or 9.5.

## ARTICLE X

### DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

SECTION 10.1 Events of Default. Each of the following shall constitute an Event of Default:

(a) Default in Payment of Principal of Loans and Reimbursement Obligations. Any Borrower or other Credit Party shall default in any payment of principal of any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation when and as due (whether at maturity, by reason of acceleration or otherwise) or fail to provide Cash Collateral pursuant to Section 2.4(b), Section 2.5(b), Section 3.1, Section 5.14 or Section 5.15(a)(v).

(b) Other Payment Default. Any Borrower or other Credit Party shall default in the payment when and as due (whether at maturity, by reason of acceleration or otherwise) of interest on any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation or the payment of any other Obligation, and such default shall continue for a period of five (5) Business Days.

(c) Misrepresentation. Any representation, warranty, certification or statement of fact made or deemed made by or on behalf of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof in this Agreement, in any other Loan Document, or in any document delivered in connection herewith or therewith that is subject to materiality or Material Adverse Effect qualifications, shall be incorrect or misleading in any respect when made or deemed made or any representation, warranty, certification or statement of fact made or deemed made by or on behalf of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof in this Agreement, in any other Loan Document, or in any document delivered in connection herewith or therewith that is not subject to materiality or Material Adverse Effect qualifications, shall be incorrect or misleading in any material respect when made or deemed made.

(d) Default in Performance of Certain Covenants. Any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof shall default in the performance or observance of any covenant or agreement contained in Sections 8.1, 8.2(a), 8.3, 8.4, 8.13, 8.14, 8.16 or 8.18 or Article IX.

(e) Default in Performance of Other Covenants and Conditions. Any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof shall default in the performance or observance of any term, covenant, condition or agreement contained in this Agreement (other than as specifically provided for in this Section 10.1) or any other Loan Document and such default shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after the earlier of (i) the Administrative Agent's delivery of written notice thereof to the Borrower Representative and (ii) a Responsible Officer of any Credit Party having obtained knowledge thereof.

(f) Indebtedness Cross-Default. Any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof (other than an Immaterial Subsidiary) shall (i) default in the payment of any Indebtedness (other than the Loans or any Reimbursement Obligation) the aggregate principal amount (including undrawn committed or available amounts), or with respect to any Hedge Agreement, the Hedge Termination Value, of which is in excess of the Threshold Amount beyond the period of grace if any, provided in the instrument or agreement under which such Indebtedness was created, or (ii) default in the observance or performance of any other agreement or condition relating to any Indebtedness (other than the Loans or any Reimbursement Obligation) the aggregate principal amount (including undrawn committed or available amounts), or with respect to any Hedge Agreement, the Hedge Termination Value, of which is in excess of the Threshold Amount or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto or any other event shall occur or condition exist, the effect of which default or other event or condition is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or holders) to cause, with the giving of notice and/or lapse of time, if required, any such Indebtedness to (A) become due, or to be repurchased, prepaid, defeased or redeemed (automatically or otherwise), or an offer to repurchase, prepay, defease or redeem such Indebtedness to be made, prior to its stated maturity (any applicable grace period having expired) or (B) be cash collateralized.

(g) Other Cross-Defaults. Any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof shall default in the payment when due, or in the performance or observance, of any obligation or condition of any Material Contract.

(h) Change in Control. Any Change in Control shall occur.

(i) Voluntary Bankruptcy Proceeding. Any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof (other than an Immaterial Subsidiary) shall (i) commence a voluntary case under any Debtor Relief Laws, (ii) file a petition seeking to take advantage of any Debtor Relief Laws, (iii) consent to or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner any petition filed against it in an involuntary case under any Debtor Relief Laws, (iv) apply for or consent to, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, the appointment of, or the taking of possession by, a receiver, custodian, trustee, or liquidator of itself or of a substantial part of its property, domestic or foreign, (v) admit in writing its inability to pay its debts as they become due, (vi) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (vii) take any corporate action for the purpose of authorizing any of the foregoing.

(j) Involuntary Bankruptcy Proceeding. A case or other proceeding shall be commenced against any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof (other than an Immaterial Subsidiary) in any court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief under any Debtor Relief Laws, or (ii) the appointment of a trustee, receiver, custodian, liquidator or the like for any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or for all or any substantial part of its assets, domestic or foreign, and such case or proceeding shall continue without dismissal or stay for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days, or an order granting the relief requested in such case or proceeding under such Debtor Relief Laws shall be entered.

(k) Failure of Agreements. Any provision of this Agreement or any provision of any other Loan Document shall for any reason cease to be valid and binding on any Credit Party or any Subsidiary party thereto or any such Person shall so state in writing, or any Loan Document shall for any reason cease to create a valid and perfected first priority Lien (subject to Permitted Liens) on, or security interest in, any of the Collateral purported to be covered thereby, in each case other than in accordance with the express terms hereof or thereof.

(l) ERISA Events. The occurrence of any of the following events: (i) any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate fails to make full payment when due of all amounts which, under the provisions of any Pension Plan or Sections 412 or 430 of the Code, any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate is required to pay as contributions thereto and such unpaid amounts are in excess of the Threshold Amount, (ii) a Termination Event or (iii) any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate makes a complete or partial withdrawal from any Multiemployer Plan and the Multiemployer Plan notifies such Credit Party or ERISA Affiliate that such entity has incurred a withdrawal liability requiring payments in an amount exceeding the Threshold Amount.

(m) Judgment. One or more judgments, orders or decrees shall be entered against any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof (other than an Immaterial Subsidiary) by any court and continues without having been discharged, vacated or stayed for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days after the entry thereof and such judgments, orders or decrees (i) in the case of the payment of money, are individually or in the aggregate (to the extent not paid or covered by insurance as to which the relevant insurance company has acknowledged the claim and has not disputed coverage), in excess of the Threshold Amount or (ii) in the case of injunctive or other non-monetary relief, could reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(n) Subordination Terms. (i) Any of the Secured Obligations for any reason shall cease to be “senior debt,” “senior indebtedness,” “designated senior debt” or “senior secured financing” (or any comparable term) under, and as defined in, the documentation governing any Subordinated Indebtedness that is subordinated (in terms of payment or lien priority) to the Secured Obligations, (ii) the subordination provisions set forth in the documentation for any Subordinated Indebtedness that is subordinated (in terms of payment or lien priority) to the Secured Obligations shall, in whole or in part, cease to be effective or cease to be legally valid, binding and enforceable against the holders of any Subordinated Indebtedness, if applicable, or (iii) any Credit Party or any Subsidiary of any Credit Party, shall assert any of the foregoing in writing.

SECTION 10.2 Remedies. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, with the consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent may, or upon the request of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent shall, by notice to the Borrower:

(a) Acceleration; Termination of Credit Facility. Terminate the Commitments and declare the principal of and interest on the Loans and the Reimbursement Obligations at the time outstanding, and all other amounts owed to the Lenders and to the Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents (including all L/C Obligations, whether or not the beneficiaries of the then outstanding Letters of Credit shall have presented or shall be entitled to present the documents required thereunder) and all other Obligations, to be forthwith due and payable, whereupon the same shall immediately become due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are expressly waived by each Credit Party, anything in this Agreement or the other Loan Documents to the contrary notwithstanding, and terminate the Credit Facility and any right of the Borrower to request borrowings or Letters of Credit thereunder; provided, that upon the occurrence of an Event of Default specified in Section 10.1(i) or (j), the Credit Facility shall be automatically terminated and all Obligations shall automatically become due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are expressly waived by each Credit Party, anything in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding.

(b) Letters of Credit. With respect to all Letters of Credit with respect to which presentment for honor shall not have occurred at the time of an acceleration pursuant to the preceding paragraph, demand that the Borrower shall at such time deposit in a Cash Collateral account opened by the Administrative Agent an amount equal to the Minimum Collateral Amount of the aggregate then undrawn and unexpired amount of such Letter of Credit. Amounts held in such Cash Collateral account shall be applied by the Administrative Agent to the payment of drafts drawn under such Letters of Credit, and the unused portion thereof after all such Letters of Credit shall have expired or been fully drawn upon, if any, shall be applied to repay the other Secured Obligations in accordance with Section 10.4. After all such Letters of Credit shall have expired or been fully drawn upon, the Reimbursement Obligation shall have been satisfied and all other Secured Obligations shall have been paid in full, the balance, if any, in such Cash Collateral account shall be returned to the Borrower.

(c) General Remedies. Exercise on behalf of the Secured Parties all of its other rights and remedies under this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and Applicable Law, in order to satisfy all of the Secured Obligations.

### SECTION 10.3 Rights and Remedies Cumulative; Non-Waiver; Etc.

(a) The enumeration of the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders set forth in this Agreement is not intended to be exhaustive and the exercise by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders of any right or remedy shall not preclude the exercise of any other rights or remedies, all of which shall be cumulative, and shall be in addition to any other right or remedy given hereunder or under the other Loan Documents or that may now or hereafter exist at law or in equity or by suit or otherwise. No delay or failure to take action on the part of the Administrative Agent or any Lender in exercising any right, power or privilege shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right, power or privilege preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege or shall be construed to be a waiver of any Event of Default. No course of dealing between the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders or their respective agents or employees shall be effective to change, modify or discharge any provision of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or to constitute a waiver of any Event of Default.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, the authority to enforce rights and remedies hereunder and under the other Loan Documents against the Credit Parties or any of them shall be vested exclusively in, and all actions and proceedings at law in connection with such enforcement shall be instituted and maintained exclusively by, the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 10.2 for the benefit of all the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders; provided that the foregoing shall not prohibit (a) the Administrative Agent from exercising on its own behalf the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as Administrative Agent) hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (b) any Issuing Lender from exercising the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as an Issuing Lender) hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (c) any Lender from exercising setoff rights in accordance with Section 12.4 (subject to the terms of Section 5.6), or (d) any Lender from filing proofs of claim or appearing and filing pleadings on its own behalf during the pendency of a proceeding relative to any Credit Party under any Debtor Relief Law; and provided, further, that if at any time there is no Person acting as Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, then (i) the Required Lenders shall have the rights otherwise ascribed to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 10.2 and (ii) in addition to the matters set forth in clauses (b), (c) and (d) of the preceding proviso and subject to Section 5.6, any Lender may, with the consent of the Required Lenders, enforce any rights and remedies available to it and as authorized by the Required Lenders.

**SECTION 10.4 Crediting of Payments and Proceeds.** In the event that the Obligations have been accelerated pursuant to Section 10.2 or the Administrative Agent or any Lender has exercised any remedy set forth in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, all payments received on account of the Secured Obligations and all net proceeds from the enforcement of the Secured Obligations shall, subject to the provisions of Sections 5.14 and 5.15, be applied by the Administrative Agent as follows:

First, to payment of that portion of the Secured Obligations constituting fees, indemnities, expenses and other amounts, including attorney fees, payable to the Administrative Agent in its capacity as such;

Second, to payment of that portion of the Secured Obligations constituting fees (other than Unused Commitment Fees and Letter of Credit fees payable to the Lenders), indemnities and other amounts (other than principal and interest) payable to the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders under the Loan Documents, including attorney fees, ratably among the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Second payable to them;

Third, to payment of that portion of the Secured Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid Unused Commitment Fees, Letter of Credit fees payable to the Lenders and interest on the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations, ratably among the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Third payable to them;

Fourth, to payment of that portion of the Secured Obligations constituting unpaid principal of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations and Secured Hedge Obligations and Secured Cash Management Obligations then owing and to Cash Collateralize any L/C Obligations then outstanding, ratably among the holders of such obligations in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Fourth payable to them; and

Last, the balance, if any, after all of the Secured Obligations have been paid in full, to the Borrower or as otherwise required by Applicable Law.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Secured Cash Management Obligations and Secured Hedge Obligations shall be excluded from the application described above if the Administrative Agent has not received written notice thereof, together with such supporting documentation as the Administrative Agent may request, from the applicable holders thereof following such acceleration or exercise of remedies and at least three (3) Business Days prior to the application of the proceeds thereof. Each holder of Secured Cash Management Obligations or Secured Hedge Obligations that, in either case, is not a party to this Agreement that has given the notice contemplated by the preceding sentence shall, by such notice, be deemed to have acknowledged and accepted the appointment of the Administrative Agent pursuant to the terms of Article XI for itself and its Affiliates as if a "Lender" party hereto.

SECTION 10.5 Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim. In case of the pendency of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law or any other judicial proceeding relative to any Credit Party, the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan or L/C Obligation shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on any Credit Party) shall be entitled and empowered (but not obligated) by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans, L/C Obligations and all other Secured Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders and the Administrative Agent (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders and the Administrative Agent and their respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders and the Administrative Agent under Sections 3.3, 5.3 and 12.3) allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

(b) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender and each Issuing Lender to make such payments to the Administrative Agent and, in the event that the Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders, to pay to the Administrative Agent any amount due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Administrative Agent and its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Administrative Agent under Sections 3.3, 5.3 and 12.3.

SECTION 10.6 Credit Bidding.

(a) The Administrative Agent, on behalf of itself and the Secured Parties, shall have the right, exercisable at the direction of the Required Lenders, to credit bid and purchase for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Secured Parties all or any portion of Collateral at any sale thereof conducted by the Administrative Agent under the provisions of the UCC, including pursuant to Sections 9-610 or 9-620 of the UCC, at any sale thereof conducted under the provisions of the United States Bankruptcy Code, including Section 363 thereof, or a sale under a plan of reorganization, or at any other sale or foreclosure conducted by the Administrative Agent (whether by judicial action or otherwise) in accordance with Applicable Law. Such credit bid or purchase may be completed through one or more acquisition vehicles formed by the Administrative Agent to make such credit bid or purchase and, in connection therewith, the Administrative Agent is authorized, on behalf of itself and the other Secured Parties, to adopt documents providing for the governance of the acquisition vehicle or vehicles, and assign the applicable Secured Obligations to any such acquisition vehicle in exchange for Equity Interests and/or debt issued by the applicable acquisition vehicle (which shall be deemed to be held for the ratable account of the applicable Secured Parties on the basis of the Secured Obligations so assigned by each Secured Party); provided that any actions by the Administrative Agent with respect to such acquisition vehicle or vehicles, including any disposition of the assets or Equity Interests thereof, shall be governed, directly or indirectly, by the vote of the Required Lenders, irrespective of the termination of this Agreement and without giving effect to the limitations on actions by the Required Lenders contained in Section 12.2.



(b) Each Lender hereby agrees, on behalf of itself and each of its Affiliates that is a Secured Party, that, except as otherwise provided in any Loan Document or with the written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders, it will not take any enforcement action, accelerate obligations under any of the Loan Documents, or exercise any right that it might otherwise have under Applicable Law to credit bid at foreclosure sales, UCC sales or other similar dispositions of Collateral.

## ARTICLE XI

### THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

#### SECTION 11.1 Appointment and Authority.

(a) Each of the Lenders and each Issuing Lender hereby irrevocably appoints, designates and authorizes Wells Fargo to act on its behalf as the Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Except as provided in Sections 11.6 and 11.9, the provisions of this Article are solely for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Arranger, the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders and their respective Related Parties, and neither Holdings nor any Subsidiary thereof shall have rights as a third-party beneficiary of any of such provisions.

(b) The Administrative Agent shall also act as the “collateral agent” under the Loan Documents, and each of the Lenders (including each holder of Secured Hedge Obligations and Secured Cash Management Obligations) and the Issuing Lenders hereby irrevocably appoints and authorizes the Administrative Agent to act as the agent of such Lender and such Issuing Lender for purposes of acquiring, holding and enforcing any and all Liens on Collateral granted by any of the Credit Parties to secure any of the Secured Obligations, together with such powers and discretion as are reasonably incidental thereto (including to enter into additional Loan Documents or supplements to existing Loan Documents on behalf of the Secured Parties). In this connection, the Administrative Agent, as “collateral agent” and any co-agents, sub-agents and attorneys-in-fact appointed by the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Article XI for purposes of holding or enforcing any Lien on the Collateral (or any portion thereof) granted under the Security Documents, or for exercising any rights and remedies thereunder at the direction of the Administrative Agent), shall be entitled to the benefits of all provisions of this Article and Article XII (including Section 12.3, as though such co-agents, sub-agents and attorneys-in-fact were the “collateral agent” under the Loan Documents) as if set forth in full herein with respect thereto.

(c) It is understood and agreed that the use of the term “agent” herein or in any other Loan Documents (or any other similar term) with reference to the Administrative Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any Applicable Law. Instead such term is used as a matter of market custom, and is intended to create or reflect only an administrative relationship between contracting parties.

SECTION 11.2 Rights as a Lender. The Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent and the term “Lender” or “Lenders” shall, unless otherwise expressly indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, include the Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder in its individual capacity. Such Person and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, own securities of, act as the financial advisor or in any other advisory capacity for and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust, financial advisory, underwriting, capital markets or other business with the Borrower or any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof as if such Person were not the Administrative Agent hereunder and without any duty to account therefor to the Lenders or to provide notice to or consent of the Lenders with respect thereto.

### SECTION 11.3 Exculpatory Provisions.

(a) The Administrative Agent, the Arranger and their respective Related Parties shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, and its duties hereunder and thereunder shall be administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent, the Arranger and their respective Related Parties:

(i) shall not be subject to any agency, trust, fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing;

(ii) shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by the other Loan Documents that the Administrative Agent is required to exercise as directed in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be expressly provided for herein or in the other Loan Documents), provided that the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or the opinion of its counsel, may expose the Administrative Agent to liability or that is contrary to any Loan Document or Applicable Law, including for the avoidance of doubt any action that may be in violation of the automatic stay under any Debtor Relief Law or that may effect a forfeiture, modification or termination of property of a Defaulting Lender in violation of any Debtor Relief Law;

(iii) shall not have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, to any Lender, any Issuing Lender or any other Person, any credit or other information relating concerning the business, prospects, operations, properties, assets, financial or other condition or creditworthiness of Holdings, the Borrowers or any of their respective Subsidiaries or Affiliates that is communicated to, obtained by or otherwise in the possession of the Person serving as the Administrative Agent, the Arranger or their respective Related Parties in any capacity, except for notices, reports and other documents that are required to be furnished by the Administrative Agent to the Lenders pursuant to the express provisions of this Agreement; and

(iv) shall not be required to account to any Lender or any Issuing Lender for any sum or profit received by the Administrative Agent for its own account.

(b) The Administrative Agent, the Arranger and their respective Related Parties shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby (i) with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, or as the Administrative Agent shall believe in good faith shall be necessary, under the circumstances as provided in Section 12.2 and Section 10.2) or (ii) in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final non-appealable judgment. The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default or Event of Default unless and until notice describing such Default or Event of Default and indicating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" is given to the Administrative Agent by Holdings, the Borrowers, a Lender or an Issuing Lender.

(c) The Administrative Agent, the Arranger and their respective Related Parties shall not be responsible for or have any duty or obligations to any Lender or Participant or any other Person to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith (including any report provided to it by an Issuing Lender pursuant to Section 3.9), (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document, or the creation, perfection or priority of any Lien purported to be created by the Security Documents, (v) the value or the sufficiency of any Collateral, (vi) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article VI or elsewhere herein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent or (vii) the utilization of any Issuing Lender's L/C Commitment (it being understood and agreed that each Issuing Lender shall monitor compliance with its own L/C Commitment without any further action by the Administrative Agent).

**SECTION 11.4 Reliance by the Administrative Agent.** The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, shall be fully protected in relying and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, communication, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person, including any certification pursuant to Section 11.9. The Administrative Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall be fully protected in relying and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. In determining compliance with any condition hereunder to the making of a Loan, or the issuance, extension, renewal or increase of a Letter of Credit, that by its terms must be fulfilled to the satisfaction of a Lender or an Issuing Lender, the Administrative Agent may presume that such condition is satisfactory to such Lender or such Issuing Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice to the contrary from such Lender or such Issuing Lender prior to the making of such Loan or the issuance of such Letter of Credit. The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for Holdings and the Borrowers), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts. Each Lender or Issuing Lender that has signed this Agreement or a signature page to an Assignment and Assumption or any other Loan Document pursuant to which it is to become a Lender or Issuing Lender hereunder shall be deemed to have consented to, approved and accepted and shall be deemed satisfied with each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to, approved or accepted by such Lender or Issuing Lender or that is to be acceptable or satisfactory to such Lender or Issuing Lender.

**SECTION 11.5 Delegation of Duties.** The Administrative Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of this Article shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the Credit Facility as well as activities as Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any sub-agents except to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final and non-appealable judgment that the Administrative Agent acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of such sub-agents.

## SECTION 11.6 Resignation of Administrative Agent.

(a) The Administrative Agent may at any time give notice of its resignation to the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders and the Borrower. Upon receipt of any such notice of resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right, in consultation with the Borrower, to appoint a successor, which shall be a bank or financial institution reasonably experienced in serving as administrative agent on syndicated bank facilities with an office in the United States, or an Affiliate of any such bank or financial institution with an office in the United States. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the “Resignation Effective Date”), then the retiring Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to), on behalf of the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders, appoint a successor Administrative Agent meeting the qualifications set forth above; provided that in no event shall any such successor Administrative Agent be a Defaulting Lender. Whether or not a successor has been appointed, such resignation shall become effective in accordance with such notice on the Resignation Effective Date.

(b) If the Person serving as Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (d) of the definition thereof, the Required Lenders may, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, by notice in writing to the Borrower and such Person, remove such Person as Administrative Agent and, in consultation with the Borrower, appoint a successor. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the “Removal Effective Date”), then such removal shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice on the Removal Effective Date.

(c) With effect from the Resignation Effective Date or the Removal Effective Date (as applicable), (i) the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (except that in the case of any collateral security held by the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders or the Issuing Lenders under any of the Loan Documents, the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall continue to hold such collateral security until such time as a successor Administrative Agent is appointed) and (ii) except for any indemnity payments or other amounts then owed to the retiring or removed Administrative Agent, all payments, communications and determinations provided to be made by, to or through the Administrative Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender and each Issuing Lender directly, until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided for above. Upon the acceptance of a successor’s appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring or removed Administrative Agent (other than any rights to indemnity payments or other amounts owed to the retiring or removed Administrative Agent as of the Resignation Effective Date or the Removal Effective Date, as applicable), and the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents. The fees payable by the Borrower to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrower and such successor. After the retiring or removed Administrative Agent’s resignation or removal hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the provisions of this Article and Section 12.3 shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring or removed Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while the retiring or removed Administrative Agent was acting as Administrative Agent or relating to its duties as Administrative Agent that are carried out following its retirement or removal, including, without limitation, any actions taken with respect to acting as collateral agent or otherwise holding any Collateral on behalf of any of the Secured Parties or in respect of any actions taken in connection with the transfer of agency to a replacement or successor Administrative Agent.

(d) Any resignation by, or removal of, Wells Fargo as Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section shall also constitute its resignation as an Issuing Lender. Upon the acceptance of a successor's appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder, (i) such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Issuing Lender, if in its sole discretion it elects to, (ii) the retiring Issuing Lender shall be discharged from all of their respective duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, and (iii) the successor Issuing Lender, if in its sole discretion it elects to, shall issue letters of credit in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, outstanding at the time of such succession or make other arrangements satisfactory to the retiring Issuing Lender to effectively assume the obligations of the retiring Issuing Lender with respect to such Letters of Credit.

**SECTION 11.7 Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders.** Each Lender and each Issuing Lender expressly acknowledges that none of the Administrative Agent, the Arranger or any of their respective Related Parties has made any representations or warranties to it and that no act taken or failure to act by the Administrative Agent, the Arranger or any of their respective Related Parties, including any consent to, and acceptance of any assignment or review of the affairs of Holdings, the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries or Affiliates shall be deemed to constitute a representation or warranty of the Administrative Agent, the Arranger or any of their respective Related Parties to any Lender, any Issuing Lender or any other Secured Party as to any matter, including whether the Administrative Agent, the Arranger or any of their respective Related Parties have disclosed material information in their (or their respective Related Parties') possession. Each Lender and each Issuing Lender expressly acknowledges, represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and the Arranger that (a) the Loan Documents set forth the terms of a commercial lending facility, (b) it is engaged in making, acquiring, purchasing or holding commercial loans in the ordinary course and is entering into this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party as a Lender for the purpose of making, acquiring, purchasing and/or holding the commercial loans set forth herein as may be applicable to it, and not for the purpose of making, acquiring, purchasing or holding any other type of financial instrument, (c) it is sophisticated with respect to decisions to make, acquire, purchase or hold the commercial loans applicable to it and either it or the Person exercising discretion in making its decisions to make, acquire, purchase or hold such commercial loans is experienced in making, acquiring, purchasing or holding commercial loans, (d) it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, the Arranger, any other Lender or any of their respective Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and appraisal of, and investigations into, the business, prospects, operations, property, assets, liabilities, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of Holdings, the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries, all applicable bank or other regulatory Applicable Laws relating to the Transactions and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and (e) it has made its own independent decision to enter into this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party and to extend credit hereunder and thereunder. Each Lender and each Issuing Lender also acknowledges that (i) it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, the Arranger or any other Lender or any of their respective Related Parties (A) continue to make its own credit analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate and its own independent investigations and (B) continue to make such investigations and inquiries as it deems necessary to inform itself as to Holdings, the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries and (ii) it will not assert any claim in contravention of this Section 11.7.

**SECTION 11.8 No Other Duties, Etc.** Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, none of the syndication agents, documentation agents, co-agents, arrangers or bookrunners listed on the cover page hereof shall have any powers, duties or responsibilities under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, except in its capacity, as applicable, as the Administrative Agent, a Lender or an Issuing Lender hereunder, but each such Person shall have the benefit of the indemnities and exculpatory provisions hereof.

SECTION 11.9 Collateral and Guaranty Matters.

(a) Each of the Lenders (including in its or any of its Affiliate's capacities as a holder of Secured Hedge Obligations and Secured Cash Management Obligations) irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent, at its option and in its discretion:

(i) to release any Lien on any Collateral granted to or held by the Administrative Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, under any Loan Document (A) upon the termination of the Commitment and payment in full of all Secured Obligations (other than (1) contingent indemnification obligations and (2) Secured Cash Management Obligations or Secured Hedge Obligations) and the expiration or termination of all Letters of Credit (other than Letters of Credit which have been Cash Collateralized or as to which other arrangements satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Lender shall have been made), (B) that is sold or otherwise disposed of or to be sold or otherwise disposed of as part of or in connection with any sale or other disposition to a Person other than a Credit Party permitted under the Loan Documents, as certified by the Borrower, or (C) if approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Required Lenders in accordance with Section 12.2; provided that any release of all or substantially of the Collateral shall be subject to Section 12.2(h); and

(ii) to subordinate any Lien on any Collateral granted to or held by the Administrative Agent under any Loan Document to the holder of any Permitted Lien; provided that the subordination of all or substantially all of the Collateral shall be subject to Section 12.2(h).

Upon request by the Administrative Agent at any time, the Required Lenders will confirm in writing the Administrative Agent's authority to release or subordinate its interest in particular types or items of property pursuant to this Section 11.9. In each case as specified in this Section 11.9, the Administrative Agent will, at the Borrowers' expense, execute and deliver to the applicable Credit Party such documents as such Credit Party may reasonably request to evidence the release of such item of Collateral from the assignment and security interest granted under the Security Documents or to subordinate its interest in such item in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents and this Section 11.9 as certified by Holdings. In the case of any such sale, transfer or disposal of any property constituting Collateral in a transaction constituting an Asset Disposition permitted pursuant to Section 9.5 to a Person other than a Credit Party, the Liens created by any of the Security Documents on such property shall be automatically released without need for further action by any Person.

(b) The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have a duty to ascertain or inquire into any representation or warranty regarding the existence, value or collectability of the Collateral, the existence, priority or perfection of the Administrative Agent's Lien thereon, or any certificate prepared by any Credit Party in connection therewith, nor shall the Administrative Agent be responsible or liable to the Lenders for any failure to monitor or maintain any portion of the Collateral.

SECTION 11.10 Secured Hedge Obligations and Secured Cash Management Obligations. No holder of any Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations that obtains the benefits of Section 10.4 or any Collateral by virtue of the provisions hereof or of any Security Document shall have any right to notice of any action or to consent to, direct or object to any action hereunder or under any other Loan Document or otherwise in respect of the Collateral (including the release or impairment of any Collateral), or to notice of or to consent to any amendment, waiver or modification of the provisions hereof or of any Guarantee or any Security Document, other than in its capacity as a Lender and, in such case, only to the extent expressly provided in the Loan Documents. Except as expressly provided in Section 10.4, the Administrative Agent shall not be required to verify the payment of, or that other satisfactory arrangements have been made with respect to, Secured Hedge Obligations and Secured Cash Management Obligations.



SECTION 11.11 Certain ERISA Matters.

(a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent, the Arranger and their respective Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Credit Party, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using “plan assets” (within the meaning of Section 3(42) of ERISA or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) of one or more Benefit Plans with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments or this Agreement;

(ii) the prohibited transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable so as to exempt from the prohibitions of Section 406 of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement;

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a “Qualified Professional Asset Manager” (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub-sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement; or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless either (1) sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or (2) a Lender has provided another representation, warranty and covenant in accordance with sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Administrative Agent, the Arranger and their respective Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Credit Party, that none of the Administrative Agent, the Arranger and their respective Affiliates is a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender involved in such Lender’s entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related hereto or thereto).



## SECTION 11.12 Erroneous Payments.

(a) Each Lender, each Issuing Lender, each other Secured Party and any other party hereto hereby severally agrees that if (i) the Administrative Agent notifies (which such notice shall be conclusive absent manifest error) such Lender or Issuing Lender or any other Secured Party (or the Lender Affiliate of a Secured Party) or any other Person that has received funds from the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates, either for its own account or on behalf of a Lender, Issuing Lender or other Secured Party (each such recipient, a “Payment Recipient”) that the Administrative Agent has determined in its sole discretion that any funds received by such Payment Recipient were erroneously transmitted to, or otherwise erroneously or mistakenly received by, such Payment Recipient (whether or not known to such Payment Recipient) or (ii) any Payment Recipient receives any payment from the Administrative Agent (or any of its Affiliates) (x) that is in a different amount than, or on a different date from, that specified in a notice of payment, prepayment or repayment sent by the Administrative Agent (or any of its Affiliates) with respect to such payment, prepayment or repayment, as applicable, (y) that was not preceded or accompanied by a notice of payment, prepayment or repayment sent by the Administrative Agent (or any of its Affiliates) with respect to such payment, prepayment or repayment, as applicable, or (z) that such Payment Recipient otherwise becomes aware was transmitted or received in error or by mistake (in whole or in part) then, in each case, an error in payment shall be presumed to have been made (any such amounts specified in clauses (i) or (ii) of this Section 11.12(a), whether received as a payment, prepayment or repayment of principal, interest, fees, distribution or otherwise; individually and collectively, an “Erroneous Payment”), then, in each case, such Payment Recipient is deemed to have knowledge of such error at the time of its receipt of such Erroneous Payment; provided that nothing in this Section shall require the Administrative Agent to provide any of the notices specified in clauses (i) or (ii) above. Each Payment Recipient agrees that it shall not assert any right or claim to any Erroneous Payment, and hereby waives any claim, counterclaim, defense or right of set-off or recoupment with respect to any demand, claim or counterclaim by the Administrative Agent for the return of any Erroneous Payments, including without limitation waiver of any defense based on “discharge for value” or any similar doctrine.

(b) Without limiting the immediately preceding clause (a), each Payment Recipient agrees that, in the case of clause (a)(ii) above, it shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent in writing of such occurrence.

(c) In the case of either clause (a)(i) or (a)(ii) above, such Erroneous Payment shall at all times remain the property of the Administrative Agent and shall be segregated by the Payment Recipient and held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, and upon demand from the Administrative Agent such Payment Recipient shall (or, shall cause any Person who received any portion of an Erroneous Payment on its behalf to), promptly, but in all events no later than one Business Day thereafter, return to the Administrative Agent the amount of any such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) as to which such a demand was made in Same Day Funds and in the currency so received, together with interest thereon in respect of each day from and including the date such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) was received by such Payment Recipient to the date such amount is repaid to the Administrative Agent at the Overnight Rate.

(d) In the event that an Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) is not recovered by the Administrative Agent for any reason, after demand therefor by the Administrative Agent in accordance with immediately preceding clause (c), from any Lender that is a Payment Recipient or an Affiliate of a Payment Recipient (such unrecovered amount as to such Lender, an “Erroneous Payment Return Deficiency”), then at the sole discretion of the Administrative Agent and upon the Administrative Agent’s written notice to such Lender (i) such Lender shall be deemed to have made a cashless assignment of the full face amount of the portion of its Loans (but not its Commitments) of the relevant Class with respect to which such Erroneous Payment was made (the “Erroneous Payment Impacted Class”) to the Administrative Agent or, at the option of the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent’s applicable lending affiliate in an amount that is equal to the Erroneous Payment Return Deficiency (or such lesser amount as the Administrative Agent may specify) (such assignment of the Loans (but not Commitments) of the Erroneous Payment Impacted Class, the “Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment”) plus any accrued and unpaid interest on such assigned amount, without further consent or approval of any party hereto and without any payment by the Administrative Agent or its applicable lending affiliate as the assignee of such Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment. Without limitation of its rights hereunder, the Administrative Agent may cancel any Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment at any time by written notice to the applicable assigning Lender and upon such revocation all of the Loans assigned pursuant to such Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment shall be reassigned to such Lender without any requirement for payment or other consideration. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that (1) any assignment contemplated in this clause (d) shall be made without any requirement for any payment or other consideration paid by the applicable assignee or received by the assignor, (2) the provisions of this clause (d) shall govern in the event of any conflict with the terms and conditions of Section 12.9 and (3) the Administrative Agent may reflect such assignments in the Register without further consent or action by any other Person.

(e) Each party hereto hereby agrees that (x) in the event an Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) is not recovered from any Payment Recipient that has received such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) for any reason, the Administrative Agent (1) shall be subrogated to all the rights of such Payment Recipient with respect to such amount and (2) is authorized to set off, net and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Payment Recipient under any Loan Document, or otherwise payable or distributable by the Administrative Agent to such Payment Recipient from any source, against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this Section 11.12 or under the indemnification provisions of this Agreement, (y) the receipt of an Erroneous Payment by a Payment Recipient shall not for the purpose of this Agreement be treated as a payment, prepayment, repayment, discharge or other satisfaction of any Obligations owed by the Borrower or any other Credit Party, except, in each case, to the extent such Erroneous Payment is, and solely with respect to the amount of such Erroneous Payment that is, comprised of funds received by the Administrative Agent from the Borrower or any other Credit Party for the purpose of making for a payment on the Obligations and (z) to the extent that an Erroneous Payment was in any way or at any time credited as payment or satisfaction of any of the Obligations, the Obligations or any part thereof that were so credited, and all rights of the Payment Recipient, as the case may be, shall be reinstated and continue in full force and effect as if such payment or satisfaction had never been received.

(f) Each party’s obligations under this Section 11.12 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any transfer of right or obligations by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments or the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all Obligations (or any portion thereof) under any Loan Document.

(g) Nothing in this Section 11.12 will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from any Payment Recipient’s receipt of an Erroneous Payment.

## ARTICLE XII

### MISCELLANEOUS

#### SECTION 12.1 Notices.

(a) Notices Generally. Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone (and except as provided in paragraph (b) below), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by facsimile as follows:

If to any Credit Party:

Rush Enterprises, Inc., as Borrower Agent  
555 IH 35 South, Suite 500  
New Braunfels, Texas 78130  
Attention of: Steven Keller, Chief Financial Officer  
Telephone No.: (830) 302-5226  
Facsimile No.: (830) 626-5307  
E-mail: [KellerS@RushEnterprises.com](mailto:KellerS@RushEnterprises.com)

With copies to:

Rush Enterprises, Inc., as Borrower Agent  
555 IH 35 South, Suite 500  
New Braunfels, Texas 78130  
Attention: Matt Willcox, Assistant General Counsel  
Telephone: (830) 302-5288  
Facsimile No.: (830) 626-5307  
E-mail: [WillcoxM@RushEnterprises.com](mailto:WillcoxM@RushEnterprises.com)

and

Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP  
300 Convent Street, Suite 2100  
San Antonio, Texas 78205-3792  
Attention of: Daryl Lansdale  
Telephone No.: (210) 270-9367  
Facsimile No.: (210) 270-7205  
E-mail: [daryl.lansdale@nortonrosefulbright.com](mailto:daryl.lansdale@nortonrosefulbright.com)

If to Wells Fargo, as Administrative Agent:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association  
MAC D1109-019  
1525 West W.T. Harris Blvd.  
Charlotte, NC 28262  
Attention of: Syndication Agency Services  
Telephone No.: (704) 590-2706  
Facsimile No.: (844) 879-5899

With copies to:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association  
220 Hunters Village  
New Braunfels, Texas 78132  
Attention of: Jason Chesser  
Telephone No.: (830) 608-2423  
Facsimile No.: (830) 608-2402  
E-mail: [jason.r.chesser@wellsfargo.com](mailto:jason.r.chesser@wellsfargo.com)

If to any Lender:

To the address of such Lender set forth on the Register with respect to deliveries of notices and other documentation that may contain material non-public information.

Notices sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices sent by facsimile shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient). Notices delivered through electronic communications to the extent provided in paragraph (b) below, shall be effective as provided in said paragraph (b).

(b) Electronic Communications. Notices and other communications to the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (including e-mail and Internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent, provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender or any Issuing Lender pursuant to Article II or III if such Lender or such Issuing Lender, as applicable, has notified the Administrative Agent that is incapable of receiving notices under such Article by electronic communication. The Administrative Agent or the Borrowers may, in their discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it, provided that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications. Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement), and (ii) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its e-mail address as described in the foregoing clause (i) of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor; provided that, for both clauses (i) and (ii) above, if such notice, email or other communication is not sent during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice, email or other communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient.

(c) Administrative Agent's Office. The Administrative Agent hereby designates its office located at the address set forth above, or any subsequent office which shall have been specified for such purpose by written notice to the Borrower Representative and Lenders, as the Administrative Agent's Office referred to herein, to which payments due are to be made and at which Loans will be disbursed and Letters of Credit requested.

(d) Change of Address, Etc. Each of Holdings, the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent or any Issuing Lender may change its address or other contact information for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto. Any Lender may change its address or facsimile number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each Issuing Lender.

(e) Platform.

(i) Each Credit Party, each Lender and each Issuing Lender agrees that the Administrative Agent may, but shall not be obligated to, make the Borrower Materials available to the Issuing Lenders and the other Lenders by posting the Borrower Materials on the Platform.

(ii) The Platform is provided “as is” and “as available.” The Agent Parties (as defined below) do not warrant the accuracy or completeness of the Borrower Materials or the adequacy of the Platform, and expressly disclaim liability for errors or omissions in the Borrower Materials. No warranty of any kind, express, implied or statutory, including any warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, non-infringement of third-party rights or freedom from viruses or other code defects, is made by any Agent Party in connection with the Borrower Materials or the Platform. Although the Platform is secured pursuant to generally-applicable security procedures and policies implemented or modified by the Administrative Agent and its Related Parties, each of the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders and the Borrower acknowledges and agrees that distribution of information through an electronic means is not necessarily secure in all respects, the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties (collectively, the “Agent Parties”) are not responsible for approving or vetting the representatives, designees or contacts of any Lender or Issuing Lender that are provided access to the Platform and that there may be confidentiality and other risks associated with such form of distribution. Each Credit Party, each Lender and each Issuing Lender party hereto understands and accepts such risks. In no event shall the Agent Parties have any liability to any Credit Party, any Lender or any other Person or entity for losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses of any kind (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of any Credit Party’s or the Administrative Agent’s transmission of communications through the Internet (including the Platform), except to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and non-appealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Agent Party; provided that in no event shall any Agent Party have any liability to any Credit Party, any Lender, any Issuing Lender or any other Person for indirect, special, incidental, consequential or punitive damages, losses or expenses (as opposed to actual damages, losses or expenses).

SECTION 12.2 Amendments, Waivers and Consents. Except as set forth below or as specifically provided in any Loan Document (including Section 5.8(c)), any term, covenant, agreement or condition of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents may be amended or waived by the Lenders, and any consent given by the Lenders, if, but only if, such amendment, waiver or consent is in writing and approved by the Required Lenders (or by the Administrative Agent with the consent of the Required Lenders) and delivered to the Administrative Agent and, in the case of an amendment, signed by the Borrowers; provided, that no amendment, waiver or consent shall:

(a) increase or extend the Commitment of any Lender (or reinstate any Commitment terminated pursuant to Section 10.2) or increase the amount of Loans of any Lender, in any case, without the written consent of such Lender;

(b) waive, extend or postpone any date fixed by this Agreement or any other Loan Document for any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts due to the Lenders (or any of them) hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby;

(c) reduce the principal of, or the rate of interest specified herein on, any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation, or (subject to clauses (iv) and (viii) of the proviso set forth in the paragraph below) any fees or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby; provided that (i) only the consent of the Required Lenders shall be necessary to waive any obligation of the Borrowers to pay interest at the rate set forth in Section 5.1(b) during the continuance of an Event of Default and (ii) only the consent of the Required Lenders shall be necessary to amend any financial covenant hereunder (or any defined term used therein) even if the effect of such amendment would be to reduce the rate of interest on any Loan or L/C Obligation or to reduce any fee payable hereunder;

(d) change Section 5.6 or Section 10.4 (or amend any other term of the Loan Documents that would have the effect of changing Section 5.6 or Section 10.4) in a manner that would alter the pro rata sharing of payments or order of application required thereby without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby;

(e) change any provision of this Section or reduce the percentages specified in the definitions of “Required Lenders” or any other provision hereof specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to amend, waive or otherwise modify any rights hereunder or make any determination or grant any consent hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby;

(f) consent to the assignment or transfer by any Credit Party of such Credit Party’s rights and obligations under any Loan Document to which it is a party (except as permitted pursuant to Section 9.4), in each case, without the written consent of each Lender;

(g) release Holdings from the Holdings Guaranty Agreement, without the written consent of each Lender; or

(h) release or subordinate all or substantially all of the Collateral or release or subordinate any Security Document (or any Lien created thereby) which would have the effect of releasing all or substantially all of the Collateral without the written consent of each Lender;

provided further, that (i) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by each affected Issuing Lender in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of such Issuing Lender under this Agreement or any Letter of Credit Documents relating to any Letter of Credit issued or to be issued by it; (ii) reserved; (iii) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by the Administrative Agent in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document or modify Section 12.1(e), Section 12.20 or Article XI hereof; (iv) each Fee Letter may be amended, or rights or privileges thereunder waived, in a writing executed only by the parties thereto, (v) each Letter of Credit Document may be amended, or rights or privileges thereunder waived, in a writing executed only by the parties thereto; provided that a copy of such amended Letter of Credit Document shall be promptly delivered to the Administrative Agent upon such amendment or waiver, (vi) the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers shall be permitted to amend any provision of the Loan Documents (and such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to any Loan Document) if the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers shall have jointly identified an obvious error or any error, ambiguity, defect or inconsistency or omission of a technical or immaterial nature in any such provision and (vii) the Administrative Agent (and, if applicable, the Borrowers) may, without the consent of any Lender, enter into amendments or modifications to this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or to enter into additional Loan Documents in order to implement any Benchmark Replacement or any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes or otherwise effectuate the terms of Section 5.8(c) in accordance with the terms of Section 5.8(c). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder, except that (A) the Commitment of such Lender may not be increased or extended without the consent of such Lender, and (B) any amendment, waiver, or consent hereunder which requires the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender that by its terms disproportionately and adversely affects any such Defaulting Lender relative to other affected Lenders shall require the consent of such Defaulting Lender.

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, each Lender hereby irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent on its behalf, and without further consent of any Lender (but with the consent of the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent), to (x) amend and restate this Agreement and the other Loan Documents if, upon giving effect to such amendment and restatement, such Lender shall no longer be a party to this Agreement (as so amended and restated), the Commitments of such Lender shall have terminated, such Lender shall have no other commitment or other obligation hereunder and shall have been paid in full all principal, interest and other amounts owing to it or accrued for its account under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and (y) enter into amendments or modifications to this Agreement (including amendments to this Section 12.2) or any of the other Loan Documents or to enter into additional Loan Documents as the Administrative Agent reasonably deems appropriate in order to effectuate the terms of Section 5.13 (including as applicable, (1) to permit the Incremental Increases to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and (2) to include an Incremental Increase, as applicable, in any determination of (i) Required Lenders or (ii) similar required lender terms applicable thereto); provided that no amendment or modification shall result in any increase in the amount of any Lender's Commitment or any increase in any Lender's Commitment Percentage, in each case, without the written consent of such affected Lender.

### SECTION 12.3 Expenses; Indemnity.

(a) Costs and Expenses. Each Credit Party, jointly and severally, shall pay (i) all reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates (including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of one primary outside counsel for the Administrative Agent), in connection with the syndication of the Credit Facility, the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery and administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be consummated), (ii) all reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by any Issuing Lender in connection with the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder and (iii) all out of pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Lender (including the fees, charges and disbursements of one primary counsel, one local counsel in each applicable jurisdiction and one regulatory counsel for the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Lender, unless a conflict of interest exists among such Persons in which case such Person shall have separate counsel, the fees, charges and disbursements of which shall be reimbursed by the Credit Parties), in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights (A) in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including its rights under this Section, or (B) in connection with the Loans made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including all such out of pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of such Loans or Letters of Credit.



(b) Indemnification by the Credit Parties. Each Credit Party shall indemnify the Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), each Lender and each Issuing Lender, and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an “Indemnatee”) against, and hold each Indemnatee harmless from, and shall pay or reimburse any such Indemnatee for, any and all losses, claims (including any Environmental Claims), penalties, damages, liabilities and related expenses (including the fees, charges and disbursements of one primary outside counsel, one local counsel in each applicable jurisdiction and one regulatory outside counsel for all Indemnitees, unless a conflict of interest exists among such Persons in which case each such Person shall have separate counsel, the fees of which shall be reimbursed by the Credit Parties), incurred by any Indemnatee or asserted against any Indemnatee by any Person (including any Borrowers or any other Credit Party), arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby (including the Transactions), (ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by any Issuing Lender to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit), (iii) any actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property owned or operated by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, or any Environmental Claim related in any way to any Credit Party or any Subsidiary, (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, and regardless of whether any Indemnatee is a party thereto, or (v) any claim (including any Environmental Claims), investigation, litigation or other proceeding (whether or not the Administrative Agent or any Lender is a party thereto) and the prosecution and defense thereof, arising out of or in any way connected with the Loans, this Agreement, any other Loan Document, or any documents contemplated by or referred to herein or therein or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, including reasonable attorneys and consultant’s fees, provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnatee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and non-appealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnatee. This Section 12.3(b) shall not apply with respect to Taxes other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim.

(c) Reimbursement by Lenders. To the extent that the Credit Parties for any reason fail to indefeasibly pay any amount required under clause (a) or (b) of this Section to be paid by them to the Administrative Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), any Issuing Lender or any Related Party of any of the foregoing, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), such Issuing Lender or such Related Party, as the case may be, such Lender’s pro rata share (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought based on each Lender’s share of the Credit Exposure at such time, or if the Credit Exposure has been reduced to zero, then based on such Lender’s share of the Credit Exposure immediately prior to such reduction) of such unpaid amount (including any such unpaid amount in respect of a claim asserted by such Lender); provided that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent) or such Issuing Lender in its capacity as such, or against any Related Party of any of the foregoing acting for the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent) or such Issuing Lender in connection with such capacity. The obligations of the Lenders under this clause (c) are subject to the provisions of Section 5.7.

(d) Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, no Credit Party shall assert, and each Credit Party hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnatee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof. No Indemnatee referred to in clause (b) above shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed by it through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

(e) Payments. All amounts due under this Section shall be payable promptly after demand therefor.

(f) Survival. Each party's obligations under this Section shall survive the termination of the Loan Documents and payment of the obligations hereunder.

SECTION 12.4 Right of Setoff. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender, each Issuing Lender and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, to setoff and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Lender, such Issuing Lender or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of the Borrowers or any other Credit Party against any and all of the obligations of the Borrowers or such Credit Party now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender or such Issuing Lender or any of their respective Affiliates, irrespective of whether or not such Lender, such Issuing Lender or any such Affiliate shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of the Borrowers or such Credit Party may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch or office of such Lender, such Issuing Lender or such Affiliate different from the branch, office or Affiliate holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness; provided that in the event that any Defaulting Lender or any Affiliate thereof shall exercise any such right of setoff, (x) all amounts so setoff shall be paid over immediately to the Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.15 and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender or Affiliate of a Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders and the Lenders, and (y) the Defaulting Lender or its Affiliate shall provide promptly to the Administrative Agent a statement describing in reasonable detail the Secured Obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender or any of its Affiliates as to which such right of setoff was exercised. The rights of each Lender, each Issuing Lender and their respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender, such Issuing Lender or their respective Affiliates may have. Each Lender and such Issuing Lender agree to notify the Borrower Representative and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application; provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

#### SECTION 12.5 Governing Law; Jurisdiction, Etc.

(a) Governing Law. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents and any claim, controversy, dispute or cause of action (whether in contract or tort or otherwise) based upon, arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document (except, as to any other Loan Document, as expressly set forth therein) and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

(b) Submission to Jurisdiction. Each Credit Party irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that it will not commence any action, litigation or proceeding of any kind or description, whether in law or equity, whether in contract or in tort or otherwise, against the Administrative Agent, any Lender, any Issuing Lender or any Related Party of the foregoing in any way relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the transactions relating hereto or thereto, in any forum other than the courts of the State of New York sitting in New York County, and of the United States District Court of the Southern District of New York, and any appellate court from any thereof, and each of the parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts and agrees that all claims in respect of any such action, litigation or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State court or, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, in such federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action, litigation or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any Credit Party or its properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(c) Waiver of Venue. Each Credit Party irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any court referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(d) Service of Process. Each party hereto irrevocably consents to service of process in the manner provided for notices in Section 12.1. Nothing in this Agreement will affect the right of any party hereto to serve process in any other manner permitted by Applicable Law.

**SECTION 12.6 Waiver of Jury Trial**. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

**SECTION 12.7 Reversal of Payments**. To the extent any Credit Party makes a payment or payments to the Administrative Agent for the ratable benefit of any of the Secured Parties or to any Secured Party directly or the Administrative Agent or any Secured Party receives any payment or proceeds of the Collateral or any Secured Party exercises its right of setoff, which payments or proceeds (including any proceeds of such setoff) or any part thereof are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside and/or required to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party under any Debtor Relief Law, other Applicable Law or equitable cause, then, to the extent of such payment or proceeds repaid, the Secured Obligations or part thereof intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment or proceeds had not been received by the Administrative Agent, and each Lender and each Issuing Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent upon demand its (or its applicable Affiliate's) applicable ratable share (without duplication) of any amount so recovered from or repaid by the Administrative Agent plus interest thereon at a per annum rate equal to the Overnight Rate from time to time in effect.

**SECTION 12.8 Injunctive Relief**. Each Borrower recognizes that, in the event any Borrower fails to perform, observe or discharge any of its obligations or liabilities under this Agreement, any remedy of law may prove to be inadequate relief to the Lenders. Therefore, each Borrower agrees that the Lenders, at the Lenders' option, shall be entitled to temporary and permanent injunctive relief in any such case without the necessity of proving actual damages.

## SECTION 12.9 Successors and Assigns; Participations.

(a) Successors and Assigns Generally. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that no Credit Party may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and each Lender and no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder except (i) to an assignee in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (b) of this Section, (ii) by way of participation in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (d) of this Section or (iii) by way of pledge or assignment of a security interest subject to the restrictions of paragraph (e) of this Section (and any other attempted assignment or transfer by any party hereto shall be null and void). Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants to the extent provided in paragraph (d) of this Section and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) Assignments by Lenders. Any Lender may at any time assign to one or more assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it); provided that, in each case with respect to any Credit Facility, any such assignment shall be subject to the following conditions:

(i) Minimum Amounts.

(A) in the case of an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment and/or the Loans at the time owing to it (in each case with respect to any Credit Facility) or contemporaneous assignments to related Approved Funds (determined after giving effect to such assignments) that equal at least the amount specified in paragraph (b)(i)(B) of this Section in the aggregate or in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund, no minimum amount need be assigned; and

(B) in any case not described in paragraph (b)(i)(A) of this Section, the aggregate amount of the Commitment (which for this purpose includes Loans outstanding thereunder) or, if the applicable Commitment is not then in effect, the principal outstanding balance of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent or, if "Trade Date" is specified in the Assignment and Assumption, as of the Trade Date) shall not be less than \$5,000,000, unless each of the Administrative Agent and, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower Representative otherwise consents (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); provided that the Borrower Representative shall be deemed to have given its consent five (5) Business Days after the date written notice thereof has been delivered by the assigning Lender (through the Administrative Agent) unless such consent is expressly refused by the Borrower Representative prior to such fifth (5th) Business Day;

(ii) Proportionate Amounts. Each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement with respect to the Loan or the Commitment assigned;

(iii) Required Consents. No consent shall be required for any assignment except to the extent required by paragraph (b)(i)(B) of this Section and, in addition:

(A) the consent of the Borrower Representative (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required unless (x) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time of such assignment or (y) such assignment is to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund; provided, that the Borrower Representative shall be deemed to have consented to any such assignment unless it shall object thereto by written notice to the Administrative Agent within five (5) Business Days after having received notice thereof;

(B) the consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required for assignments if such assignment is to a Person that is not a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Lender; and

(C) the consent of the Issuing Lenders (such consents not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required for any assignment.

(iv) Assignment and Assumption. The parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee of \$3,500 for each assignment; provided that (A) only one such fee will be payable in connection with simultaneous assignments to two or more related Approved Funds by a Lender and (B) the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive such processing and recordation fee in the case of any assignment. The assignee, if it is not a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire.

(v) No Assignment to Certain Persons. No such assignment shall be made to (A) Holdings, any Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries or Affiliates, (B) a natural Person (or a holding company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of, a natural Person) or (C) any Defaulting Lender or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Person who, upon becoming a Lender hereunder, would constitute any of the foregoing Persons described in this clause (v).

(vi) Certain Additional Payments. In connection with any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder, no such assignment shall be effective unless and until, in addition to the other conditions thereto set forth herein, the parties to the assignment shall make such additional payments to the Administrative Agent in an aggregate amount sufficient, upon distribution thereof as appropriate (which may be outright payment, purchases by the assignee of participations or subparticipations, or other compensating actions, including funding, with the consent of the Borrower Representative and the Administrative Agent, the applicable pro rata share of Loans previously requested, but not funded by, the Defaulting Lender, to each of which the applicable assignee and assignor hereby irrevocably consent), to (A) pay and satisfy in full all payment liabilities then owed by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders and each other Lender hereunder (and interest accrued thereon), and (B) acquire (and fund as appropriate) its full pro rata share of all Loans and participations in Letters of Credit in accordance with its Commitment Percentage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder shall become effective under Applicable Law without compliance with the provisions of this paragraph, then the assignee of such interest shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender for all purposes of this Agreement until such compliance occurs.

Subject to acceptance and recording thereof by the Administrative Agent pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption, the assignee thereunder shall be a party to this Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto) but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 5.8, 5.9, 5.10, 5.11 and 12.3 with respect to facts and circumstances occurring prior to the effective date of such assignment; provided, that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no assignment by a Defaulting Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender. Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this paragraph shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with paragraph (d) of this Section (other than a purported assignment to a natural Person or Holdings or any of the Holdings' Subsidiaries or Affiliates, which shall be null and void).

(c) Register. The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrowers, shall maintain at one of its offices in Charlotte, North Carolina, a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amounts of (and stated interest on) the Loans owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "Register"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, absent manifest error, and the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower Representative and any Lender (but only to the extent of entries in the Register that are applicable to such Lender), at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) Participations. Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent or any Issuing Lender, sell participations to any Person (other than a natural Person, (or a holding company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of, a natural Person, or Holdings or any of Holdings' Subsidiaries or Affiliates) (each, a "Participant") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and/or the Loans owing to it); provided that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (iii) the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, each Issuing Lender and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, each Lender shall be responsible for the indemnity under Section 12.3(c) with respect to any payments made by such Lender to its Participant(s).



Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in Section 12.2(a), (b) or (c) that directly and adversely affects such Participant. Each Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 5.9, 5.10 and 5.11 (subject to the requirements and limitations therein, including the requirements under Section 5.11(g) (it being understood that the documentation required under Section 5.11(g) shall be delivered to the participating Lender)) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section; provided that such Participant (A) agrees to be subject to the provisions of Section 5.12 as if it were an assignee under paragraph (b) of this Section; and (B) shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Sections 5.10 or 5.11, with respect to any participation than its participating Lender would have been entitled to receive, except to the extent such entitlement to receive a greater payment results from a Change in Law that occurs after the Participant acquired the applicable participation. Each Lender that sells a participation agrees, at the Borrowers' request and expense, to use reasonable efforts to cooperate with the Borrowers to effectuate the provisions of Section 5.12(b) with respect to any Participant. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 12.4 as though it were a Lender; provided that such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 5.6 and Section 12.4 as though it were a Lender.

Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrowers, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts of (and stated interest on) each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the "Participant Register"); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) or Proposed Section 1.163-5(b) of the United States Treasury Regulations (or, in each case, any amended or successor version). The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(e) Certain Pledges. Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank; provided that no such pledge or assignment shall release such Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.



**SECTION 12.10 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality.** Each of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and each Issuing Lender agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its Affiliates and to its and its Affiliates' respective Related Parties in connection with the Credit Facility, this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby or in connection with marketing of services by such Affiliate or Related Party to Holdings, the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential), (b) to the extent required or requested by, or required to be disclosed to, any regulatory or similar authority purporting to have jurisdiction over such Person or its Related Parties (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners) or in accordance with the Administrative Agent's, such Issuing Lender's or any Lender's regulatory compliance policy if the Administrative Agent, such Issuing Lender or such Lender, as applicable, deems such disclosure to be necessary for the mitigation of claims by those authorities against the Administrative Agent, such Issuing Lender or such Lender, as applicable, or any of its Related Parties (in which case, the Administrative Agent, such Issuing Lender or such Lender, as applicable, shall use commercially reasonable efforts to, except with respect to any audit or examination conducted by bank accountants or any governmental bank regulatory authority exercising examination or regulatory authority, promptly notify the Borrower Representative, in advance, to the extent practicable and otherwise permitted by Applicable Law), (c) as to the extent required by Applicable Laws or regulations or in any legal, judicial, administrative proceeding or other compulsory process, (d) to any other party hereto, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies under this Agreement, under any other Loan Document or under any Secured Hedge Agreement or Secured Cash Management Agreement, or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any Secured Hedge Agreement or Secured Cash Management Agreement, or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights and obligations under this Agreement and, in each case, their respective financing sources, (ii) any actual or prospective party (or its Related Parties) to any swap, derivative or other transaction under which payments are to be made by reference to the Borrowers and their obligations, this Agreement or payments hereunder, (iii) an investor or prospective investor in an Approved Fund that also agrees that Information shall be used solely for the purpose of evaluating an investment in such Approved Fund, (iv) a trustee, collateral manager, servicer, backup servicer, noteholder or secured party in an Approved Fund in connection with the administration, servicing and reporting on the assets serving as collateral for an Approved Fund, or (v) a nationally recognized rating agency that requires access to information regarding Holdings and its Subsidiaries, the Loans and the Loan Documents in connection with ratings issued with respect to an Approved Fund, (g) on a confidential basis to (i) any rating agency in connection with rating Holdings or its Subsidiaries or the Credit Facility or (ii) the CUSIP Service Bureau or any similar agency in connection with the issuance and monitoring of CUSIP numbers with respect to the Credit Facility, (h) with the consent of the Borrower Representative, (i) deal terms and other information customarily reported to Thomson Reuters, other bank market data collectors and similar service providers to the lending industry and service providers to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in connection with the administration of the Loan Documents, (j) to the extent such Information (i) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (ii) becomes available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender, any Issuing Lender or any of their respective Affiliates from a third party that is not, to such Person's knowledge, subject to confidentiality obligations to Holdings or the Borrowers, (k) to the extent that such information is independently developed by such Person, (l) to the extent required by an insurance company in connection with providing insurance coverage or providing reimbursement pursuant to this Agreement or (m) for purposes of establishing a "due diligence" defense. For purposes of this Section, "Information" means all information received from any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof relating to any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or any of their respective businesses, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Lender on a nonconfidential basis prior to disclosure by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information.

**SECTION 12.11 Performance of Duties.** Each of the Credit Party's obligations under this Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents shall be performed by such Credit Party at its sole cost and expense.

**SECTION 12.12 All Powers Coupled with Interest.** All powers of attorney and other authorizations granted to the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and any Persons designated by the Administrative Agent or any Lender pursuant to any provisions of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents shall be deemed coupled with an interest and shall be irrevocable so long as any of the Obligations remain unpaid or unsatisfied (other than contingent indemnification obligations not then due), any of the Commitments remain in effect or the Credit Facility has not been terminated.

SECTION 12.13 Survival.

(a) All representations and warranties set forth in Article VII and all representations and warranties contained in any certificate, or any of the Loan Documents (including, but not limited to, any such representation or warranty made in or in connection with any amendment thereto) shall constitute representations and warranties made under this Agreement. All representations and warranties made under this Agreement shall be made or deemed to be made at and as of the Closing Date (except those that are expressly made as of a specific date), shall survive the Closing Date and shall not be waived by the execution and delivery of this Agreement, any investigation made by or on behalf of the Lenders or any borrowing hereunder.

(b) Notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement, the indemnities to which the Administrative Agent and the Lenders are entitled under the provisions of this Article XII and any other provision of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall continue in full force and effect and shall protect the Administrative Agent and the Lenders against events arising after such termination as well as before.

SECTION 12.14 Titles and Captions. Titles and captions of Articles, Sections and subsections in, and the table of contents of, this Agreement are for convenience only, and neither limit nor amplify the provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 12.15 Severability of Provisions. Any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions hereof or thereof or affecting the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction. In the event that any provision is held to be so prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend such provision to preserve the original intent thereof in such jurisdiction (subject to the approval of the Required Lenders).

SECTION 12.16 Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness; Electronic Execution.

(a) Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender and/or the Arranger, constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Except as provided in Section 6.1, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by facsimile or in electronic (i.e., “pdf” or “tif”) format shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

(b) Electronic Execution. The words “execute,” “execution,” “signed,” “signature,” “delivery” and words of like import in or related to this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any document, amendment, approval, consent, waiver, modification, information, notice, certificate, report, statement, disclosure, or authorization to be signed or delivered in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the transactions contemplated hereby shall be deemed to include Electronic Signatures or execution in the form of an Electronic Record, and contract formations on electronic platforms approved by the Administrative Agent, deliveries or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any Applicable Law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act. Each party hereto agrees that any Electronic Signature or execution in the form of an Electronic Record shall be valid and binding on itself and each of the other parties hereto to the same extent as a manual, original signature. For the avoidance of doubt, the authorization under this paragraph may include, without limitation, use or acceptance by the parties of a manually signed paper which has been converted into electronic form (such as scanned into PDF format), or an electronically signed paper converted into another format, for transmission, delivery and/or retention. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the Administrative Agent is under no obligation to accept an Electronic Signature in any form or in any format unless expressly agreed to by the Administrative Agent pursuant to procedures approved by it; provided that without limiting the foregoing, (i) to the extent the Administrative Agent has agreed to accept such Electronic Signature from any party hereto, the Administrative Agent and the other parties hereto shall be entitled to rely on any such Electronic Signature purportedly given by or on behalf of the executing party without further verification and (ii) upon the request of the Administrative Agent or any Lender, any Electronic Signature shall be promptly followed by an original manually executed counterpart thereof. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each party hereto hereby (A) agrees that, for all purposes, including without limitation, in connection with any workout, restructuring, enforcement of remedies, bankruptcy proceedings or litigation among the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and any of the Credit Parties, electronic images of this Agreement or any other Loan Document (in each case, including with respect to any signature pages thereto) shall have the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as any paper original, and (B) waives any argument, defense or right to contest the validity or enforceability of the Loan Documents based solely on the lack of paper original copies of any Loan Documents, including with respect to any signature pages thereto.

SECTION 12.17 Term of Agreement. This Agreement shall remain in effect from the Closing Date through and including the date upon which all Obligations (other than contingent indemnification obligations not then due) arising hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall have been paid and satisfied in full in cash, all Letters of Credit have been terminated or expired (or been Cash Collateralized) or otherwise satisfied in a manner acceptable to the applicable Issuing Lender) and the Commitments have been terminated. No termination of this Agreement shall affect the rights and obligations of the parties hereto arising prior to such termination or in respect of any provision of this Agreement which survives such termination.

SECTION 12.18 USA PATRIOT Act; Anti-Money Laundering Laws. The Administrative Agent and each Lender hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the PATRIOT Act or any other Anti-Money Laundering Laws, each of them is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each Credit Party, which information includes the name and address of each Credit Party and other information that will allow such Lender to identify each Credit Party in accordance with the PATRIOT Act or such Anti-Money Laundering Laws.

SECTION 12.19 Independent Effect of Covenants. Each Borrower expressly acknowledges and agrees that each covenant contained in Articles VIII or IX hereof shall be given independent effect. Accordingly, no Borrower shall engage in any transaction or other act otherwise permitted under any covenant contained in Articles VIII or IX, before or after giving effect to such transaction or act, such Borrower shall or would be in breach of any other covenant contained in Articles VIII or IX.

## SECTION 12.20 No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility.

(a) In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated hereby, each Credit Party acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Affiliates' understanding, that (i) the facilities provided for hereunder and any related arranging or other services in connection therewith (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document) are an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Borrowers and its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent, the Arranger and the Lenders, on the other hand, and each Borrower is capable of evaluating and understanding and understands and accepts the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents (including any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or thereof), (ii) in connection with the process leading to such transaction, each of the Administrative Agent, the Arranger and the Lenders is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not the financial advisor, agent or fiduciary, for any Borrower or any of its Affiliates, stockholders, creditors or employees or any other Person, (iii) none of the Administrative Agent, the Arranger or the Lenders has assumed or will assume an advisory, agency or fiduciary responsibility in favor of any Borrower with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto, including with respect to any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document (irrespective of whether the Arranger or any Lender has advised or is currently advising Holdings or any of its Affiliates on other matters) and none of the Administrative Agent, the Arranger or the Lenders has any obligation to the Borrowers or any of their respective Affiliates with respect to the financing transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, (iv) the Arranger and the Lenders and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from, and may conflict with, those of Holdings and its Affiliates, and none of the Administrative Agent, the Arranger or the Lenders has any obligation to disclose any of such interests by virtue of any advisory, agency or fiduciary relationship and (v) the Administrative Agent, the Arranger and the Lenders have not provided and will not provide any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby (including any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document) and the Credit Parties have consulted their own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent they have deemed appropriate.

(b) Each Credit Party acknowledges and agrees that each Lender, the Arranger and any Affiliate thereof may lend money to, invest in, and generally engage in any kind of business with, any of Holdings, the Borrowers, any Affiliate thereof or any other person or entity that may do business with or own securities of any of the foregoing, all as if such Lender, Arranger or Affiliate thereof were not a Lender or Arranger or an Affiliate thereof (or an agent or any other person with any similar role under the Credit Facilities) and without any duty to account therefor to any other Lender, the Arranger, Holdings, the Borrowers or any Affiliate of the foregoing. Each Lender, the Arranger and any Affiliate thereof may accept fees and other consideration from Holdings, the Borrowers or any Affiliate thereof for services in connection with this Agreement, the Credit Facilities or otherwise without having to account for the same to any other Lender, the Arranger, the Borrower or any Affiliate of the foregoing.

## SECTION 12.21 Reserved.

SECTION 12.22 Inconsistencies with Other Documents. In the event there is a conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement and any other Loan Document, the terms of this Agreement shall control; provided that any provision of the Security Documents which imposes additional burdens on Holdings, the Borrowers or any of its Subsidiaries or further restricts the rights of Holdings, the Borrowers or any of its Subsidiaries or gives the Administrative Agent or Lenders additional rights shall not be deemed to be in conflict or inconsistent with this Agreement and shall be given full force and effect.

SECTION 12.23 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of Affected Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any Affected Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of the applicable Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

- (a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an Affected Financial Institution; and
- (b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:
  - (i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;
  - (ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such Affected Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or
  - (iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of the applicable Resolution Authority.

SECTION 12.24 Acknowledgement Regarding Any Supported QFCs. To the extent that the Loan Documents provide support, through a guarantee or otherwise, for Hedge Agreements or any other agreement or instrument that is a QFC (such support, “QFC Credit Support” and, each such QFC, a “Supported QFC”), the parties acknowledge and agree as follows with respect to the resolution power of the FDIC under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (together with the regulations promulgated thereunder, the “U.S. Special Resolution Regimes”) in respect of such Supported QFC and QFC Credit Support (with the provisions below applicable notwithstanding that the Loan Documents and any Supported QFC may in fact be stated to be governed by the laws of the State of New York and/or of the United States or any other state of the United States):

- (a) In the event a Covered Entity that is party to a Supported QFC (each, a “Covered Party”) becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer of such Supported QFC and the benefit of such QFC Credit Support (and any interest and obligation in or under such Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support, and any rights in property securing such Supported QFC or such QFC Credit Support) from such Covered Party will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support (and any such interest, obligation and rights in property) were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. In the event a Covered Party or a BHC Act Affiliate of a Covered Party becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under the Loan Documents that might otherwise apply to such Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support that may be exercised against such Covered Party are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and the Loan Documents were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. Without limitation of the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that rights and remedies of the parties with respect to a Defaulting Lender shall in no event affect the rights of any Covered Party with respect to a Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support.

(b) As used in this Section 12.24, the following terms have the following meanings:

“BHC Act Affiliate” of a party means an “affiliate” (as such term is defined under, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 1841(k)) of such party.

“Covered Entity” means any of the following:

- (i) a “covered entity” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b);
- (ii) a “covered bank” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or
- (iii) a “covered FSI” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b).

“Default Right” has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

“QFC” has the meaning assigned to the term “qualified financial contract” in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 5390(c)(8)(D).

**SECTION 12.25 Keepwell.** Each Qualified ECP Guarantor (as hereinafter defined) hereby jointly and severally, absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably undertakes to provide such funds or other support as may be needed by each other Credit Party to honor all of its obligations hereunder in respect of Swap Obligations (provided, however, that each Qualified ECP Guarantor shall only be liable under this Section 12.25 for the maximum amount of such liability that can be hereby incurred without rendering its obligations under this Section 12.25 or otherwise hereunder voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer, and not for any greater amount). The obligations of each Qualified ECP Guarantor under this Section shall remain in full force and effect until all Obligations shall have been indefeasibly paid in full, the Commitments shall have terminated or expired and all Letters of Credit (other than Letters of Credit as to which other arrangements satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Lender have been made) shall have terminated or expired. Each Qualified ECP Guarantor intends that this Section 12.25 constitute, and this Section 12.25 shall be deemed to constitute, a “keepwell, support, or other agreement” for the benefit of each other Credit Party for all purposes of Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act. For purposes of this Section, “Qualified ECP Guarantor” means, in respect of any Swap Obligation, each Credit Party that has total assets exceeding \$10,000,000 at the time the relevant guarantee or grant of the relevant security interest becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation or such other Person as constitutes an “eligible contract participant” under the Commodity Exchange Act or any regulations promulgated thereunder and can cause another Person to qualify as an “eligible contract participant” at such time by entering into a keepwell under Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.



## ARTICLE XIII

### THE BORROWER REPRESENTATIVE

SECTION 13.1 Appointment; Nature of Relationship. Holdings is hereby appointed by each of the Borrowers as its contractual representative (herein referred to as the “Borrower Representative”) hereunder and under each other Loan Document, and each of the Borrowers irrevocably authorizes the Borrower Representative to act as the contractual representative of such Borrower with the rights and duties expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents. The Borrower Representative agrees to act as such contractual representative upon the express conditions contained in this Article XIII. Additionally, each Borrower hereby appoints the Borrower Representative as its agent to receive all of the proceeds of the Loans, at which time the Borrower Representative shall promptly disburse such Loans to the appropriate Borrowers. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders, and their respective officers, directors, agents or employees, shall not be liable to the Borrower Representative or any Borrower for any action taken or omitted to be taken by the Borrower Representative or the Borrowers pursuant to this Section 13.1. For the avoidance of doubt, each of the Borrowers hereby appoints the Borrower Representative to act as its agent for all purposes of this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and all other documents and electronic platforms entered into in connection herewith and agrees that (a) the Borrower Representative may execute such documents and provide such authorizations on behalf of such Borrower as the Borrower Representative deems appropriate in its sole discretion and each Borrower shall be obligated by all of the terms of any such document and/or authorization executed on its behalf, (b) any notice or communication delivered by the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender or a Lender to the Borrower Representative shall be deemed delivered to each Borrower and (c) the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender or the Lenders may accept, and be permitted to rely on, any document, authorization, instrument or agreement executed by the Borrower Representative on behalf of each of the Borrowers.

SECTION 13.2 Powers. The Borrower Representative shall have and may exercise such powers under the Loan Documents as are specifically delegated to the Borrower Representative by the terms of each thereof, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The Borrower Representative shall have no implied duties to the Borrowers, or any obligation to the Lenders to take any action thereunder except any action specifically provided by the Loan Documents to be taken by the Borrower Representative.

SECTION 13.3 Employment of Agents. The Borrower Representative may execute any of its duties as the Borrower Representative hereunder and under any other Loan Document by or through authorized officers.

SECTION 13.4 No Successor Borrower Representative. The Borrower Representative may not resign from its capacity as Borrower Representative under this Agreement.

SECTION 13.5 Execution of Loan Documents. The Borrowers hereby empower and authorize the Borrower Representative, on behalf of the Borrowers, to execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders the Loan Documents and all related agreements, certificates, notices, consents, documents or instruments as shall be necessary or appropriate to effect the purposes of the Loan Documents, including, without limitation, the Compliance Certificates. Each Borrower agrees that any action taken by the Borrower Representative or the Borrowers in accordance with the terms of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, and the exercise by the Borrower Representative of its powers set forth therein or herein, together with such other powers that are reasonably incidental thereto, shall be binding upon all of the Borrowers.

[Signature pages to follow]



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed under seal by their duly authorized officers, all as of the day and year first written above.

**HOLDINGS AND BORROWER  
REPRESENTATIVE:**

**RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC.**

By: /s/ Steven L. Keller  
Steven L. Keller  
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

---

**BORROWERS:**

**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ALABAMA, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ARIZONA, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF CALIFORNIA, INC.**  
**RUSH MEDIUM DUTY TRUCK CENTERS OF COLORADO, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF COLORADO, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF FLORIDA, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF GEORGIA, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NEW MEXICO, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF OKLAHOMA, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TENNESSEE, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF IDAHO, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF UTAH, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF OHIO, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF KANSAS, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF MISSOURI, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF VIRGINIA, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF INDIANA, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NEVADA, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF KENTUCKY, INC.**  
**RIG TOUGH, INC.**  
**LOS CUERNOS, INC.**  
**AIRUSH, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK LEASING, INC.**  
**RUSH ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.**  
**RUSH MEDIUM DUTY TRUCK CENTERS OF CALIFORNIA, INC.**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NEBRASKA, INC.**

By: /s/ Steven L. Keller  
Assistant Secretary

**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, L.P.**

By: Rushtex, Inc., a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Steven L. Keller  
Steven L. Keller  
Assistant Secretary

---

**ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, ISSUING  
LENDER  
AND LENDER:**

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION**

By: /s/ Jason Chesser

Name: Jason Chesser

Title: Commercial Relationship Manager

---

---

**COLLATERAL AGREEMENT**

dated as of September 14, 2021

by and among

**RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC.,**  
as Holdings

and

**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ALABAMA, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ARIZONA, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF CALIFORNIA, INC.,**  
**RUSH MEDIUM-DUTY TRUCK CENTERS OF CALIFORNIA, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF COLORADO, INC.,**  
**RUSH MEDIUM DUTY TRUCK CENTERS OF COLORADO, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF FLORIDA, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF GEORGIA, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF IDAHO, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF INDIANA, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF KANSAS, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF KENTUCKY, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF MISSOURI, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NEBRASKA, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NEVADA, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NEW MEXICO, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF OHIO, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF OKLAHOMA, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TENNESSEE, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF UTAH, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF VIRGINIA, INC.**  
**RIG TOUGH, INC.,**  
**LOS CUERNOS, INC.,**  
**AIRUSH, INC.,**  
**RUSH TRUCK LEASING, INC.,**  
**RUSH ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES, INC.**  
and  
**RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, L.P.,**  
as Borrowers

in favor of

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
as Administrative Agent

---

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I DEFINED TERMS	1
SECTION 1.1 TERMS DEFINED IN THE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE	1
SECTION 1.2 DEFINITIONS	2
SECTION 1.3 OTHER DEFINITIONAL PROVISIONS	5
ARTICLE II SECURITY INTEREST	5
SECTION 2.1 GRANT OF SECURITY INTEREST	5
SECTION 2.2 GRANTORS REMAIN LIABLE	6
SECTION 2.3 SECURITY INTEREST ABSOLUTE	6
ARTICLE III REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	8
SECTION 3.1 PERFECTED LIENS	8
SECTION 3.2 TITLE, NO OTHER LIENS; CONDUCT OF BUSINESS	8
SECTION 3.3 STATE OF ORGANIZATION; LOCATION OF INVENTORY, EQUIPMENT AND FIXTURES; OTHER INFORMATION	8
SECTION 3.4 ACCOUNTS; RECEIVABLES	9
SECTION 3.5 CHATTEL PAPER	9
SECTION 3.6 COMMERCIAL TORT CLAIMS	9
SECTION 3.7 RESERVED	9
SECTION 3.8 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY	9
SECTION 3.9 INVENTORY	9
SECTION 3.10 TITLED COLLATERAL	9
SECTION 3.11 INSTRUMENTS	9
ARTICLE IV COVENANTS	10
SECTION 4.1 MAINTENANCE OF PERFECTED SECURITY INTEREST; FURTHER INFORMATION	10
SECTION 4.2 MAINTENANCE OF INSURANCE	10
SECTION 4.3 CHANGES IN LOCATIONS; CHANGES IN NAME OR STRUCTURE	10
SECTION 4.4 REQUIRED NOTIFICATIONS	10
SECTION 4.5 RESERVED	10
SECTION 4.6 RESERVED	10
SECTION 4.7 FILING COVENANTS	11
SECTION 4.8 ACCOUNTS	11
SECTION 4.9 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY	11
SECTION 4.10 TITLED COLLATERAL	11
SECTION 4.11 FURTHER ASSURANCES	12

---

ARTICLE V REMEDIAL PROVISIONS	12
SECTION 5.1 GENERAL REMEDIES	12
SECTION 5.2 SPECIFIC REMEDIES	13
SECTION 5.3 RESERVED	13
SECTION 5.4 APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS	13
SECTION 5.5 WAIVER, DEFICIENCY	14
ARTICLE VI THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT	14
SECTION 6.1 APPOINTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AS ATTORNEY-IN-FACT	14
SECTION 6.2 DUTY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT	15
SECTION 6.3 AUTHORITY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT	16
ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS	16
SECTION 7.1 NOTICES	16
SECTION 7.2 AMENDMENTS, WAIVERS AND CONSENTS	16
SECTION 7.3 EXPENSES, INDEMNIFICATION, WAIVER OF CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, ETC	16
SECTION 7.4 RIGHT OF SETOFF	16
SECTION 7.5 GOVERNING LAW; JURISDICTION; VENUE; SERVICE OF PROCESS	17
SECTION 7.6 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL	17
SECTION 7.7 INJUNCTIVE RELIEF	18
SECTION 7.8 NO WAIVER BY COURSE OF CONDUCT; CUMULATIVE REMEDIES	18
SECTION 7.9 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS	18
SECTION 7.10 SURVIVAL OF INDEMNITIES	18
SECTION 7.11 SEVERABILITY OF PROVISIONS	18
SECTION 7.12 COUNTERPARTS	19
SECTION 7.13 INTEGRATION	19
SECTION 7.14 ADVICE OF COUNSEL; NO STRICT CONSTRUCTION	19
SECTION 7.15 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	19
SECTION 7.16 RELEASES	19
SECTION 7.17 ADDITIONAL GRANTORS	20
SECTION 7.18 ALL POWERS COUPLED WITH INTEREST	20
SECTION 7.19 SECURED PARTIES	20
SECTION 7.20 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT REGARDING ANY SUPPORTED QFCS	20



SCHEDULES:

Schedule 3.3	Exact Legal Name; Jurisdiction of Organization; Taxpayer Identification Number; Registered Organization Number; Chief Executive Office and other Locations
Schedule 3.5	Chattel Paper
Schedule 3.6	Commercial Tort Claims
Schedule 3.11	Instruments

---

COLLATERAL AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”), dated as of September 14, 2021, by and among RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC., a Texas corporation (“Holdings”), RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ALABAMA, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ARIZONA, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF CALIFORNIA, INC., RUSH MEDIUM-DUTY TRUCK CENTERS OF CALIFORNIA, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF COLORADO, INC., RUSH MEDIUM DUTY TRUCK CENTERS OF COLORADO, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF FLORIDA, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF GEORGIA, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF IDAHO, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF INDIANA, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF KANSAS, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF KENTUCKY, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF MISSOURI, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NEBRASKA, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NEVADA, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NEW MEXICO, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF OHIO, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF OKLAHOMA, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TENNESSEE, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF UTAH, INC., RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF VIRGINIA, INC., RIG TOUGH, INC., LOS CUERNOS, INC., AIRUSH, INC., RUSH TRUCK LEASING, INC., and RUSH ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES, INC., each a Delaware corporation, and RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, L.P., a Texas limited partnership (each a “Borrower” and collectively, the “Borrowers”) and any Additional Grantor (as defined below) who may become party to this Agreement (such Additional Grantors, collectively with the Borrowers and Holdings, the “Grantors”), in favor of WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent (in such capacity, the “Administrative Agent”) for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

## STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

Pursuant to the Credit Agreement dated as of the date hereof by and among Holdings, the Borrowers, the Lenders from time to time party thereto and the Administrative Agent (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Credit Agreement”), the Lenders have agreed to make Extensions of Credit to the Borrowers upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein.

Pursuant to the terms of the Guaranty Agreement of even date herewith, Holdings has guaranteed the payment and performance of the Secured Obligations.

It is a condition precedent to the obligation of the Lenders to make their respective Extensions of Credit to the Borrowers under the Credit Agreement that the Grantors shall have executed and delivered this Agreement to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the parties hereto, and to induce the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to enter into the Credit Agreement and to induce the Lenders to make their respective Extensions of Credit to the Borrowers thereunder, each Grantor hereby agrees with the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### DEFINED TERMS

#### SECTION 1.1 Terms Defined in the Uniform Commercial Code.

(a) Terms defined in the UCC and not otherwise defined herein or in the Credit Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the UCC as in effect from time to time.

(b) If any term used herein has a meaning assigned to it in the UCC and such term is defined in Article 9 of the UCC differently than how such term is defined in another Article of the UCC such term shall have the meaning assigned thereto in Article 9 of the UCC.

SECTION 1.2 Definitions. The following terms when used in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to them below:

“Additional Grantor” means each Domestic Subsidiary that hereafter becomes a Grantor pursuant to Section 7.17.

“Administrative Agent” has the meaning assigned thereto in the Preamble to this Agreement.

“Agreement” has the meaning assigned thereto in the Preamble to this Agreement.

“Assignment of Claims Act” means the Assignment of Claims Act of 1940 (41 U.S.C. Section 15 and 31 U.S.C. Section 3727), including all regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Borrower” or “Borrowers” has the meaning assigned thereto in the Preamble to this Agreement.

“Collateral” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 2.1.

“Company Vehicles” means trucks, trailers, semi-trailers, tractors, vans, cars, pick-up trucks, other vehicles, chassis and glider kits, wherever located, together with all attachments, accessories, exchanges and additions thereto (including replacement parts installed therein or repairs thereto), in each case, owned and utilized by any Grantor in the normal course of business and not constituting Vehicle Inventory.

“Copyright License” means any written agreement now or hereafter in existence naming any Grantor as licensor or licensee, including, without limitation, those listed in Schedule 3.8, granting any right under any Copyright, including, without limitation, the grant of rights to manufacture, distribute, exploit and sell materials derived from any Copyright.

“Copyrights” means, collectively, all of the following of any Grantor: (a) all copyrights, works protectable by copyright, copyright registrations and copyright applications anywhere in the world, including, without limitation, those listed on Schedule 3.8 hereto, (b) all reissues, extensions, continuations (in whole or in part) and renewals of any of the foregoing, (c) all income, royalties, damages and payments now or hereafter due and/or payable under any of the foregoing or with respect to any of the foregoing, including, without limitation, damages or payments for past, present and future infringements of any of the foregoing, (d) the right to sue for past, present and future infringements of any of the foregoing and (e) all rights corresponding to any of the foregoing throughout the world.

“Credit Agreement” has the meaning assigned thereto in the Statement of Purpose to this Agreement.

“Effective Endorsement and Assignment” means, with respect to any specific type of Collateral, all such endorsements, assignments and other instruments of transfer reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent with respect to the Security Interest granted in such Collateral, and in each case, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

“Excluded Assets” means, with respect to any Grantor, the following:

- (a) any real property owned by such Grantor;

(b) any leasehold interests in real property leased by such Grantor;

(c) any contract, lease, license or agreement to which such Grantor is a party or any property that is subject to a purchase money Lien or a Capital Lease Obligation permitted under the Loan Documents (any of the foregoing, an “arrangement”), in each case, to the extent that the creation of a Lien on such assets would, under the express terms of such arrangement pursuant to which such Lien is granted (or the document or other arrangement providing for such Capital Lease Obligation) and such arrangement was not entered into in contemplation of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, result in (i) a breach of the terms of, or constitute a default under, such arrangement, (ii) the abandonment, invalidation or unenforceability of any material right, title or interest of such Grantor therein, (iii) require the consent of a Person other than any Credit Party, its Subsidiaries or any Affiliate thereof which has not been obtained or (iv) create a right of termination in favor of any other party thereto (other than the Credit Parties and their respective Subsidiaries) (in each case, other than to the extent that any such term has been waived or would be rendered ineffective pursuant to Sections 9-406, 9-407, 9-408, 9-409 or other applicable provisions of the UCC of any relevant jurisdiction or any other Applicable Law);

(d) any property or asset of such Grantor, to the extent the granting of a Lien therein is prohibited by Applicable Law or would require the consent of any Person, other than any Credit Party, its Subsidiaries or any Affiliate thereof, which has not been obtained (other than to the extent that such prohibition would be rendered ineffective pursuant to Sections 9-406, 9-407, 9-408, 9-409 or other applicable provisions of the UCC of any relevant jurisdiction or any other Applicable Law);

(e) any Equity Interests held by any Grantor;

(f) any United States federal “intent to use” trademark applications to the extent that, and solely during the period that, the grant of a security interest therein would impair the validity or enforceability or render void or result in the cancellation of, any registration issued as a result of such “intent to use” trademark application under Applicable Law; provided that upon the submission and acceptance by the PTO of an amendment to allege or a verified statement of use pursuant to 15 U.S.C. Section 1060, such “intent to use” trademark application shall cease to constitute Excluded Assets;

(g) any Deposit Accounts or Securities Accounts of any Grantor;

(h) any obligation or property of any kind due from, owed by or belonging to any Sanctioned Person;

(i) any margin stock (as such term is defined or used, directly or indirectly, in Regulation U of the FRB);

(j) any assets of such Grantor where the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers determine that the cost of obtaining or perfecting a Lien in such assets is excessive in relation to the value afforded thereby;

(k) the “Collateral,” as such term is defined in the Floor Plan Agreement as of the date hereof; and

(l) vehicles financed by, and encumbered by Liens securing, Permitted Leasing Fleet Debt.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, (x) Excluded Assets shall not include the Proceeds, products, substitutions or replacements of any Excluded Assets (except to the extent that such Proceeds, products, substitutions or replacements shall themselves constitute Excluded Assets) and (y) in the event that any limitation, restriction or exclusion under clauses (a) through (l) above cease to exist (or any required consent shall have been obtained), then such Excluded Assets shall immediately and automatically be deemed at all times thereafter constitute Collateral without any further action hereunder.

“Excluded Perfection Action” means, collectively, (a) any filings or other actions in any jurisdiction outside of the United States or required by the Applicable Law of any jurisdiction outside of the United States (including any execution or delivery of any security or pledge agreement governed by the laws of any jurisdiction outside of the United States) to create or perfect any security interest in assets, (b) any requirement to obtain bailee waivers, landlord waivers, estoppels or collateral access letters and (c) any other perfection action as to which the Administrative Agent and Holdings reasonably determine that the costs of such perfection action with respect to such assets are excessive in relation to the value of the security or other benefit afforded thereby.

“Grantors” has the meaning assigned thereto in the Preamble of this Agreement.

“Intellectual Property” means, collectively, all of the following of any Grantor: (a) all systems software and applications software, all documentation for such software, including, without limitation, user manuals, flowcharts, functional specifications, operating manuals, and all formulas, processes, ideas and know-how embodied in any of the foregoing, (b) concepts, discoveries, improvements and ideas, know-how, technology, reports, design information, trade secrets, practices, specifications, test procedures, maintenance manuals, research and development, (c) Patents and Patent Licenses, Copyrights and Copyright Licenses, Trademarks and Trademark Licenses, and (d) other licenses to use any of the items described in the foregoing clauses (a), (b) and (c).

“Patent License” means any written agreement now or hereafter in existence providing for the grant by or to any Grantor of any right to manufacture, use or sell any invention covered in whole or in part by a Patent, including, without limitation, any of the foregoing referred to in Schedule 3.8.

“Patents” means collectively, all of the following of any Grantor: (a) all patents, all inventions and patent applications anywhere in the world, including, without limitation, those listed on Schedule 3.8, (b) all reissues, extensions, continuations (in whole or in part) and renewals of any of the foregoing, (c) all income, royalties, damages or payments now or hereafter due and/or payable under any of the foregoing or with respect to any of the foregoing, including, without limitation, damages or payments for past, present or future infringements of any of the foregoing, (d) the right to sue for past, present and future infringements of any of the foregoing and (e) all rights corresponding to any of the foregoing throughout the world.

“PTO” means the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

“Security Interests” means the security interests granted pursuant to Article II, as well as all other security interests created or assigned as additional security for any of the Secured Obligations pursuant to the provisions of any Loan Document.

“Titled Collateral” means all Collateral for which the title to such Collateral is governed by a Certificate of Title or certificate of ownership, including, without limitation, all Company Vehicles.

“Trademark License” means any written agreement now or hereafter in existence providing for the grant by or to any Grantor of any right to use any Trademark, including, without limitation, any of the foregoing referred to in Schedule 3.8.

“Trademarks” means, collectively, all of the following of any Grantor: (a) all trademarks, trade names, corporate names, company names, business names, fictitious business names, internet domain names, trade styles, service marks, logos, other business identifiers, whether registered or unregistered, all registrations and recordings thereof, and all applications in connection therewith (other than each application to register any trademark or service mark prior to the filing under Applicable Law of a verified statement of use for such trademark or service mark) anywhere in the world, including, without limitation, those listed on Schedule 3.8, (b) all reissues, extensions, continuations (in whole or in part) and renewals of any of the foregoing, (c) all income, royalties, damages and payments now or hereafter due and/or payable under any of the foregoing or with respect to any of the foregoing, including, without limitation, damages or payments for past, present or future infringements of any of the foregoing, (d) the right to sue for past, present or future infringements of any of the foregoing and (e) all rights corresponding to any of the foregoing (including the goodwill) throughout the world.

“Vehicle Inventory” means Inventory consisting of trucks, trailers, semi-trailers, tractors, vans, cars, pick-up trucks, other vehicles, chassis and glider kits, wherever located, together with all attachments, accessories, exchanges and additions to (including replacement parts installed in or repairs to) any such Inventory.

### SECTION 1.3 Other Definitional Provisions.

(a) Terms defined in the Credit Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Credit Agreement.

(b) The terms of Sections 1.2, 1.6 and 12.14 of the Credit Agreement are incorporated herein by reference as if fully set forth herein; provided that references therein to “Agreement” shall mean this Agreement.

(c) Where the context requires, terms relating to the Collateral or any part thereof, when used in relation to a Grantor, shall refer to such Grantor’s Collateral or the relevant part thereof.

## ARTICLE II

### SECURITY INTEREST

SECTION 2.1 Grant of Security Interest. Each Grantor hereby grants and pledges to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of itself and the other Secured Parties, a continuing security interest in, all of such Grantor’s right, title and interest in the following property and such Grantor’s power to transfer rights in such property, whether now owned or at any time hereafter acquired by such Grantor or in which such Grantor now has or at any time in the future may acquire any right, title or interest, or the power to transfer rights therein, and wherever located or deemed located (collectively, the “Collateral”), as collateral security for the prompt and complete payment and performance when due (whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) of the Secured Obligations:

- (a) all Accounts;
- (b) all cash and currency;
- (c) all Chattel Paper;
- (d) all Commercial Tort Claims identified on Schedule 3.6;
- (e) all Company Vehicles;

- (f) all Documents;
- (g) all Equipment;
- (h) all Fixtures;
- (i) all General Intangibles;
- (j) all Instruments;
- (k) all Intellectual Property;
- (l) all Inventory, including, without limitation, all Parts Inventory;
- (m) all Letter-of-Credit Rights;
- (n) all other Goods not otherwise described above;
- (o) all books and records pertaining to the Collateral; and

(p) to the extent not otherwise included, all Proceeds and products of any and all of the foregoing, all Accessions to any of the foregoing and all collateral security and Supporting Obligations given by any Person with respect to any of the foregoing;

provided, that (i) the term “Collateral” shall not include, and no Lien or security interest shall be granted or shall attach to, any Excluded Assets, (ii) the payment and performance of the Secured Obligations shall not be secured by any Secured Hedge Agreement between any Grantor and any Secured Party and (iii) this Agreement shall not be construed as an assignment of any Intellectual Property.

SECTION 2.2 Grantors Remain Liable. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding: (a) each Grantor shall remain liable to perform all of its duties and obligations under the contracts and agreements included in the Collateral to the same extent as if this Agreement had not been executed, (b) the exercise by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party of any of the rights hereunder shall not release any Grantor from any of its duties or obligations under the contracts and agreements included in the Collateral, (c) the Administrative Agent and each other Secured Party shall not have any obligation or liability under the contracts and agreements included in the Collateral by reason of this Agreement, and shall not be obligated to perform any of the obligations or duties of any Grantor thereunder or to take any action to collect or enforce any claim for payment assigned hereunder, and (d) neither the Administrative Agent nor any other Secured Party shall have any liability in contract or tort for any Grantor’s acts or omissions.

### SECTION 2.3 Security Interest Absolute.

(a) All rights of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties and the Liens and Security Interests hereunder, and all of the Secured Obligations of the Grantors hereunder to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, shall be absolute and unconditional, irrespective of, and unaffected by:

- (i) the genuineness, legality, validity, regularity, enforceability or any future amendment or modification of, or change in, or supplement to, the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, any Secured Hedge Agreement, any Secured Cash Management Agreement or any other agreement, document or instrument to which any Grantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries or Affiliates is or may become a party (including any increase in the Secured Obligations resulting from any extension of additional credit or otherwise);



(ii) any extension or waiver of the time for performance by any Grantor or any other Person of, or compliance with, any term, covenant or agreement on its part to be performed or observed under a Loan Document, a Secured Cash Management Agreement or a Secured Hedge Agreement, or waiver of such performance or compliance or consent to a failure of, or departure from, such performance or compliance;

(iii) the taking and holding of security or collateral for the payment of the Secured Obligations or the sale, exchange, release, disposal of, or other dealing with, any property pledged, mortgaged or conveyed, or in which the Administrative Agent or the other Secured Parties have been granted a Lien, to secure any Indebtedness of any Grantor or any other guarantor to the Administrative Agent or the other Secured Parties;

(iv) the release of anyone who may be liable in any manner for the payment of any amounts owed by any Grantor to the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party;

(v) any action under or in respect of the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, any Secured Cash Management Agreement or any Secured Hedge Agreement in the exercise of any remedy, power or privilege contained therein or available to any of them at law, in equity or otherwise, or waiver or refraining from exercising any such remedies, powers or privileges (including any manner of sale, disposition or any application of any sums by whomever paid or however realized to any Secured Obligations owing by any Grantor to the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party in such manner as the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party shall determine in its reasonable discretion);

(vi) the absence of any action to enforce this Agreement, any other Loan Document, any Secured Cash Management Agreement or Secured Hedge Agreement or the waiver or consent by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party with respect to any of the provisions of this Agreement, the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, any Secured Cash Management Agreement or Secured Hedge Agreement;

(vii) the existence, value or condition of, or failure to perfect its Lien against, any Collateral or any other security for or guaranty of the Secured Obligations or any action, or the absence of any action, by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party in respect of such security or guaranty (including, without limitation, the release of any such security or guaranty); and

(viii) any other action or circumstances which might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a surety or guarantor (other than the defense of payment in full).

(b) Each Grantor represents, warrants and agrees that the Secured Obligations and its obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party are not and shall not be subject to any counterclaims, offsets or defenses of any kind (other than the defense of payment in full) against the Administrative Agent, the other Secured Parties or any other Grantor whether now existing or which may arise in the future.

(c) Each Grantor hereby agrees and acknowledges that the Secured Obligations, and any of them, shall conclusively be deemed to have been created, contracted or incurred, or renewed, extended, amended or waived, in reliance upon this Agreement, and all dealings among any of the Grantors, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, on the other hand, likewise shall be conclusively presumed to have been had or consummated in reliance upon this Agreement.

## ARTICLE III

### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

To induce the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to enter into the Credit Agreement and to induce the Secured Parties to make their respective Extensions of Credit to, and/or to enter into Secured Cash Management Agreements and/or Secured Hedge Agreements, each Grantor hereby represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and each other Secured Party that:

#### SECTION 3.1 Perfected Liens.

(a) Each UCC financing statement naming any Grantor as a debtor and the Administrative Agent as secured party is in appropriate form for filing in the appropriate offices of the states specified on Schedule 3.3 (as such schedule shall be updated from time to time pursuant to Section 4.3) and contains an adequate description of the Collateral for purposes of perfecting a security interest in such Collateral to the extent that a security interest therein may be perfected by filing pursuant to the UCC. The Security Interests granted pursuant to this Agreement constitute valid and enforceable security interests in all of the Collateral in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, as collateral security for the Secured Obligations, subject to Permitted Liens.

(b) When the aforementioned financing statements shall have been filed in the offices specified in Schedule 3.3, the Security Interest will constitute a perfected security interest in all right, title and interest of the applicable Grantor named as debtor in such financing statement in the Collateral described therein, and the power to transfer rights in such Collateral, in each case to the extent that a security interest therein may be perfected by filing pursuant to the UCC prior to all other Liens and rights of others therein, except for Permitted Liens.

(c) When the applicable Grantor shall have delivered any Instruments, Tangible Chattel Paper, or money (together with an Effective Endorsement and Assignment in the case of Instruments) to the Administrative Agent, the Security Interest will constitute a perfected security interest in all right, title and interest of the applicable Grantor in such Instruments, Tangible Chattel Paper, or money, and the power to transfer rights in such Instruments, Tangible Chattel Paper, or money, prior to all other Liens and rights of others therein and subject to no adverse claims, except for Permitted Liens.

SECTION 3.2 Title, No Other Liens; Conduct of Business. Except for the Security Interests, such Grantor owns each item of the Collateral free and clear of any and all Liens or claims, other than Permitted Liens. No Grantor has Authenticated any agreement authorizing any secured party thereunder to file a financing statement, except to perfect Permitted Liens. Except to the extent permitted by Section 4.6, no Collateral is in the possession of, or subject to Control by, any Person asserting any claim thereto or security interest therein, except that a landlord, bailee, warehouseman or any consignee may have possession of such Collateral.

#### SECTION 3.3 State of Organization; Location of Inventory, Equipment and Fixtures; other Information.

(a) As of the Closing Date, the exact legal name, taxpayer identification number and, to the extent applicable, Registered Organization number of such Grantor is set forth on Schedule 3.3. As of the Closing Date, such Grantor is a Registered Organization organized under the laws of the state identified on Schedule 3.3 for such Grantor.

(b) As of the Closing Date, all Collateral consisting of Inventory, Equipment and Fixtures is located at the locations specified on Schedule 3.3, except (i) Inventory which is, in the ordinary course of business, in transit, (ii) Equipment and Inventory in the hands of employees, consultants or customers in the ordinary course of business, including, without limitation, computer equipment, (iii) Equipment out for upfitting or repair, (iv) other Equipment and Inventory with an aggregate value less than \$250,000 or (v) as otherwise permitted hereunder.

(c) As of the Closing Date (i) the principal place of business, chief executive office and office where such Grantor keeps its books and records relating to the Accounts, Documents, General Intangibles and Instruments in which it has any interest is located at the locations specified on Schedule 3.3 under such Grantor's name, (ii) no Grantor has any other places of business except those separately set forth on Schedule 3.3 under such Grantor's name and (iii) except as disclosed on Schedule 3.3 under such Grantor's name, no Grantor has acquired any Person or the Equity Interests of any Person, assets constituting a division or line of business or other assets with a value in excess of \$5,000,000 from any Person, other than assets acquired in the ordinary course of such Grantor's business from a Person engaged in the business of selling goods of such kind, during the past five (5) years.

SECTION 3.4 Accounts; Receivables. To each Grantor's knowledge, no Account Debtor has any defense, set-off, claim or counterclaim against any Grantor that can be asserted against the Administrative Agent, whether in any proceeding to enforce the Administrative Agent's rights in the Accounts included in the Collateral, or otherwise, except for defenses, setoffs, claims or counterclaims that could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.5 Chattel Paper. As of the Closing Date, except as set forth on Schedule 3.5, such Grantor does not hold any Chattel Paper.

SECTION 3.6 Commercial Tort Claims. As of the Closing Date hereof, except as set forth on Schedule 3.6, such Grantor does not hold any Commercial Tort Claims.

SECTION 3.7 Reserved.

SECTION 3.8 Intellectual Property. On the Closing Date, none of the Intellectual Property owned by such Grantor is the subject of any licensing or franchise agreement pursuant to which such Grantor is the licensor or franchisor that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.9 Inventory. Except as could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, Collateral consisting of Inventory is of good and merchantable quality, free from any material defects. To the knowledge of such Grantor, none of such Inventory is subject to any licensing, Patent, Trademark, trade name or Copyright with any Person that restricts any Grantor's ability to manufacture and/or sell such Inventory.

SECTION 3.10 Titled Collateral. As of the Closing Date, no Person is noted as a lienholder on the Certificate of Title or other certificate of ownership for any Company Vehicle or other Titled Collateral.

SECTION 3.11 Instruments. As of the Closing Date, all Instruments held by such Grantor and all Promissory Notes or other evidence of Indebtedness payable to such Grantor having a face amount in excess of \$5,000,000 are listed on Schedule 3.11.

## ARTICLE IV

### COVENANTS

Until the Secured Obligations (other than (1) contingent indemnification obligations, (2) obligations and liabilities under Secured Cash Management Agreements or Secured Hedge Agreements as to which arrangements satisfactory to the applicable holders thereof shall have been made and (3) Letters of Credit that have either been Cash Collateralized or as to which arrangements satisfactory to the Issuing Lender have been made) shall have been paid in full and the Commitments terminated, unless consent has been obtained in the manner provided for in Section 7.2, each Grantor covenants and agrees that:

#### SECTION 4.1 Maintenance of Perfected Security Interest; Further Information.

(a) Such Grantor shall maintain the Security Interest created by this Agreement as a first priority perfected Security Interest (subject only to Permitted Liens) and shall defend such Security Interest against the claims and demands of all Persons whomsoever (other than the holders of Permitted Liens). Notwithstanding anything else in this Agreement to the contrary, no Grantor shall be required to take any Excluded Perfection Actions.

(b) Such Grantor will furnish to the Administrative Agent upon the reasonable request of the Administrative Agent, from time to time, statements and schedules further identifying and describing the Collateral of such Grantor and such other reports in connection therewith as the Administrative Agent or such Lender may reasonably request, all in reasonable detail.

SECTION 4.2 Maintenance of Insurance. Such Grantor shall maintain insurance covering the Collateral in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.6 of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 4.3 Changes in Locations; Changes in Name or Structure. No Grantor will change its name, identity, organizational type, jurisdiction of organization or the location of its chief executive office or principal place of business (or the location where any Grantor maintains its books and records relating to Accounts, Documents, General Intangibles and Instruments in which it has any interest) from that identified on Schedule 3.3, unless it has (a) given at least five (5) Business Days' prior written notice to the Administrative Agent (or such shorter period agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) of such change and (b) delivered to the Administrative Agent (i) all additional financing statements (executed if necessary for any particular filing jurisdiction) and other instruments and documents reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to maintain the validity, perfection and priority of the Security Interests and (ii) a written supplement to the Schedules of this Agreement.

SECTION 4.4 Required Notifications. Such Grantor shall on each date a Compliance Certificate is to be delivered pursuant to Section 8.2(a) of the Credit Agreement (which time period may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion by written notice to the Borrower Representative) (a) notify the Administrative Agent, in writing, of the acquisition or ownership by such Grantor of any (i) Commercial Tort Claim in excess of \$5,000,000 or (ii) of the items set forth in Section 4.5 with a respective value in excess of the amounts set forth therein, in each case, after the date hereof and (b) in the case of an event described in clause (a) of this Section, deliver to the Administrative Agent a written supplement to the relevant Schedule of this Agreement.

SECTION 4.5 Reserved.

SECTION 4.6 Reserved.

SECTION 4.7 Filing Covenants. Pursuant to Section 9-509 of the UCC and any other Applicable Law, such Grantor authorizes the Administrative Agent to file or record financing statements and other filing or recording documents or instruments with respect to the Collateral in such form and in such offices as the Administrative Agent determines necessary or appropriate to perfect the Security Interests of the Administrative Agent under this Agreement. Such financing statements may describe the Collateral in the same manner as described herein or may contain an indication or description of Collateral that describes such property in any other manner as the Administrative Agent may determine, in its sole discretion, is necessary, advisable or prudent to ensure the perfection of the Security Interest in the Collateral granted herein, including, without limitation, describing such property as “all assets,” “all personal property” or words with similar effect.

SECTION 4.8 Accounts. Other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with its past practice, no Grantor will (i) amend, supplement, modify, extend, compromise, settle, credit or discount any Account or (ii) release, wholly or partially, any Account Debtor, except where such extension, compromise, settlement, release, credit, discount, amendment, supplement or modification could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, either individually or in the aggregate.

SECTION 4.9 Intellectual Property.

(a) Except as could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, such Grantor (either itself or through licensees) (i) will use each registered Trademark (owned by such Grantor) and Trademark for which an application (owned by such Grantor) is pending, to the extent reasonably necessary to maintain such Trademark in full force free from any claim of abandonment for non-use, (ii) will maintain products and services offered under such Trademark at a level substantially consistent with the quality of such products and services as of the date hereof, (iii) will not (and will not permit any licensee or sublicensee thereof to) do any act or knowingly omit to do any act whereby such Trademark could reasonably be expected to become invalidated or impaired in any way, (iv) will not do any act, or knowingly omit to do any act, whereby any issued Patent owned by such Grantor would reasonably be expected to become forfeited, abandoned or dedicated to the public, (v) will not (and will not permit any licensee or sublicensee thereof to) do any act or knowingly omit to do any act whereby any registered Copyright owned by such Grantor or Copyright for which an application is pending (owned by such Grantor) could reasonably be expected to become invalidated or otherwise impaired and (vi) will not (either itself or through licensees) do any act whereby any material portion of such Copyrights may fall into the public domain.

(b) Such Grantor will notify the Administrative Agent promptly if it knows, or has reason to know, that any application or registration relating to any Intellectual Property owned by such Grantor may become forfeited, abandoned or dedicated to the public, or of any adverse determination or development (including, without limitation, the institution of, or any such determination or development in, any proceeding in the PTO, the United States Copyright Office or any court or tribunal in any country) regarding such Grantor’s ownership of, or the validity of, any Intellectual Property owned by such Grantor or such Grantor’s right to register the same or to own and maintain the same, in each case, except as could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Each Grantor shall use commercially reasonable efforts, to the extent necessary or reasonably economically desirable in the operation of such Grantor’s business, to protect Intellectual Property owned by any Grantor against any infringement or misappropriation.

SECTION 4.10 Titled Collateral. No Grantor shall permit or cause any Person other than the Administrative Agent to be noted as the lienholder on any Certificate of Title or other certificate of ownership for the Company Vehicles or other Titled Collateral. Upon the request of the Administrative Agent, each Grantor shall (i) cause all Collateral, now owned or hereafter acquired by any Grantor, which under applicable law is required to be registered, to be properly registered in the name of such Grantor, and (ii) cause all Titled Collateral, to be properly titled in the name of such Grantor, and, in the case of any Company Vehicle acquired after the Closing Date, for the purpose of having the Administrative Agent’s Lien noted thereon, deliver the Certificate of Title thereto, together with any other information and documentation reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 4.11 Further Assurances. Upon the request of the Administrative Agent and at the sole expense of such Grantor, such Grantor will promptly and duly execute and deliver, and have recorded, such further instruments and documents and take such further actions as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request for the purpose of obtaining or preserving the full benefits of this Agreement and of the rights and powers herein granted, including, without limitation, all applications, certificates, instruments, registration statements, and all other documents and papers the Administrative Agent may reasonably request and as may be required by law in connection with the obtaining of any consent, approval, registration, qualification, or authorization of any Person deemed necessary or appropriate for the effective exercise of any rights under this Agreement.

## ARTICLE V

### REMEDIAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 5.1 General Remedies. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, with the consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent may, or upon the request of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent shall, on behalf of the Secured Parties, enforce against the Grantors their obligations and liabilities hereunder and exercise such other rights and remedies as may be available to the Administrative Agent hereunder, under the Credit Agreement, the other Loan Documents, the Secured Cash Management Agreements, the Secured Hedge Agreements or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent, without demand of performance or other demand, presentment, protest, advertisement or notice of any kind (except any notice required by Applicable Law referred to below) to or upon any Grantor or any other Person (all and each of which demands, defenses, advertisements and notices are hereby waived to the extent permitted by Applicable Law), may in such circumstances forthwith collect, receive, appropriate and realize upon the Collateral, or any part thereof, and/or may forthwith sell, lease, assign, give option or options to purchase, or otherwise dispose of and deliver the Collateral or any part thereof (or contract to do any of the foregoing), in one or more parcels at public or private sale or sales, at any exchange, broker's board or office of the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party or elsewhere upon such terms and conditions as it may deem advisable and at such prices as it may deem best, for cash or on credit or for future delivery without assumption of any credit risk. The Administrative Agent may disclaim all warranties in connection with any sale or other disposition of the Collateral, including, without limitation, all warranties of title, possession, quiet enjoyment and the like. The Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party shall have the right upon any such public sale or sales, and, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, upon any such private sale or sales, to purchase the whole or any part of the Collateral so sold, free of any right or equity of redemption in any Grantor, which right or equity is hereby waived and released. Each Grantor further agrees, at the Administrative Agent's request, to assemble the Collateral and make it available to the Administrative Agent at places which the Administrative Agent shall reasonably select, whether at such Grantor's premises or elsewhere. To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, each Grantor waives all claims, damages and demands it may acquire against the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party arising out of the exercise by them of any rights hereunder except to the extent any such claims, damages, or demands result solely from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party (as determined in a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction), in each case against whom such claim is asserted. If any notice of a proposed sale or other disposition of Collateral shall be required by law, such notice shall be deemed reasonable and proper if given at least ten (10) days before such sale or other disposition.

## SECTION 5.2 Specific Remedies.

(a) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(i) the Administrative Agent may communicate with Account Debtors of any Account subject to a Security Interest and upon the request of the Administrative Agent, each Grantor shall notify (such notice to be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) its Account Debtors subject to a Security Interest that such Accounts have been assigned to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties;

(ii) in the case of any Intellectual Property, execute and deliver, and have recorded, any and all agreements, instruments, documents and papers as the Administrative Agent may request to evidence the Administrative Agent's and the Secured Parties' security interest in such Intellectual Property and the goodwill and General Intangibles of such Grantor relating thereto or represented thereby;

(iii) upon the request of the Administrative Agent, each Grantor shall forward to the Administrative Agent, on the last Business Day of each week, deposit slips related to all cash, money, checks or any other similar items of payment received by the Grantor during such week, and, if requested by the Administrative Agent, copies of such checks or any other similar items of payment; and

(iv) the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to (but shall not be required to): (A) proceed to perform any and all obligations of the applicable Grantor under any contract and exercise all rights of such Grantor thereunder as fully as such Grantor itself could, (B) do all other acts which the Administrative Agent may deem necessary or proper to protect its Security Interest granted hereunder, provided such acts are not inconsistent with or in violation of the terms of any of the Credit Agreement, of the other Loan Documents or Applicable Law, and (C) sell, assign or otherwise transfer any contract included in the Collateral in accordance with the Credit Agreement, the other Loan Documents and Applicable Law, subject, however, to the prior approval of each other party to such contract, to the extent required under the contract.

## SECTION 5.3 Reserved.

SECTION 5.4 Application of Proceeds. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Administrative Agent may apply all or any part of the Collateral or any Proceeds of the Collateral in payment in whole or in part of the Secured Obligations (after deducting all reasonable costs and expenses of every kind incurred in connection therewith or incidental to the care or safekeeping of any of the Collateral or in any way relating to the Collateral or the rights of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties hereunder, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) in accordance with Section 10.4 of the Credit Agreement. Only after (i) the payment by the Administrative Agent of any other amount required by any provision of Applicable Law, including, without limitation, Section 9-610 and Section 9-615 of the UCC and (ii) the payment in full of the Secured Obligations (other than (1) contingent indemnification obligations, (2) obligations and liabilities under Secured Cash Management Agreements or Secured Hedge Agreements as to which arrangements satisfactory to the applicable holders thereof, as the case may be, shall have been made and (3) Letters of Credit that have been Cash Collateralized or other arrangements with respect thereto have been made that are satisfactory to the Issuing Lender) and the termination of the Commitments, shall the Administrative Agent account for the surplus, if any, to any Grantor, or to whomever may be lawfully entitled to receive the same (if such Person is not a Grantor).



SECTION 5.5 Waiver, Deficiency. Each Grantor hereby waives, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, all rights of redemption, appraisal, valuation, stay, extension or moratorium now or hereafter in force under any Applicable Law in order to prevent or delay the enforcement of this Agreement or the absolute sale of the Collateral or any portion thereof. Each Grantor shall remain liable for any deficiency if the proceeds of any sale or other disposition of the Collateral are insufficient to pay its Secured Obligations in full.

## ARTICLE VI

### THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

#### SECTION 6.1 Appointment of Administrative Agent as Attorney-In-Fact.

(a) Each Grantor hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints each of the Administrative Agent and any officer or agent thereof, with full power of substitution, as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact with full irrevocable power and authority in the place and stead of such Grantor and in the name of such Grantor or in its own name, for the purpose of carrying out the terms of this Agreement, effective upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default, to take any and all appropriate action and to execute any and all documents and instruments that may be necessary or desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement, and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Grantor hereby gives each of the Administrative Agent and any officer or agent thereof the power and right, on behalf of such Grantor, without notice to or assent by such Grantor, to do any or all of the following upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(i) in the name of such Grantor or its own name, or otherwise, take possession of and indorse and collect any checks, drafts, notes, acceptances or other instruments for the payment of moneys due under any Account or contract subject to a Security Interest or with respect to any other Collateral and file any claim or take any other action or proceeding in any court of law or equity or otherwise deemed appropriate by the Administrative Agent for the purpose of collecting any and all such moneys due under any Account or contract subject to a Security Interest or with respect to any other Collateral whenever payable;

(ii) reserved;

(iii) pay or discharge taxes and Liens (other than Permitted Liens) levied or placed on or threatened against the Collateral, effect any repairs or any insurance called for by the terms of this Agreement and pay all or any part of the premiums therefor and the costs thereof;

(iv) execute, in connection with any sale provided for in this Agreement, any endorsements, assignments or other instruments of conveyance or transfer with respect to the Collateral; and

(v) (A) direct any party liable for any payment under any of the Collateral to make payment of any and all moneys due or to become due thereunder directly to the Administrative Agent or as the Administrative Agent shall direct; (B) ask or make demand for, collect, and receive payment of and receipt for, any and all moneys, claims and other amounts due or to become due at any time in respect of or arising out of any Collateral; (C) sign and indorse any invoices, freight or express bills, bills of lading, storage or warehouse receipts, drafts against debtors, assignments, verifications, notices and other documents in connection with any of the Collateral; (D) commence and prosecute any suits, actions or proceedings at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction to collect the Collateral or any portion thereof and to enforce any other right in respect of any Collateral; (E) defend any suit, action or proceeding brought against such Grantor with respect to any Collateral; (F) settle, compromise or adjust any such suit, action or proceeding and, in connection therewith, give such discharges or releases as the Administrative Agent may deem appropriate; (G) license or assign any Copyright, Patent or Trademark (along with the goodwill of the business to which any such Copyright, Patent or Trademark pertains), for such term or terms, on such conditions, and in such manner, as the Administrative Agent shall in its sole discretion determine; and (H) generally, sell, transfer, pledge and make any agreement with respect to or otherwise deal with any of the Collateral as fully and completely as though the Administrative Agent was the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and do, at the Administrative Agent's option and such Grantor's expense, at any time, or from time to time, all acts and things that the Administrative Agent deems necessary to protect, preserve or realize upon the Collateral and the Administrative Agent's and the other Secured Parties' Security Interests therein and to effect the intent of this Agreement, all as fully and effectively as such Grantor might do.

(b) If any Grantor fails to perform or comply with any of its agreements contained herein, the Administrative Agent, at its option, but without any obligation so to do, may perform or comply, or otherwise cause performance or compliance, with such agreement in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.1(a).

(c) The expenses of the Administrative Agent incurred in connection with actions taken pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be payable by such Grantor to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 12.3 of the Credit Agreement.

(d) Each Grantor hereby ratifies all that said attorneys shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof in accordance with Section 6.1(a). All powers, authorizations and agencies contained in this Agreement are coupled with an interest and are irrevocable until this Agreement is terminated and the Security Interests created hereby are released.

**SECTION 6.2 Duty of Administrative Agent.** The sole duty of Administrative Agent with respect to the custody, safekeeping and physical preservation of the Collateral in its possession, under Section 9-207 of the UCC or otherwise, shall be to deal with it in the same manner as the Administrative Agent deals with similar property for its own account. None of the Administrative Agent, any other Secured Party or any of their respective Related Parties shall be liable for failure to demand, collect or realize upon any of the Collateral or for any delay in doing so or shall be under any obligation to sell or otherwise dispose of any Collateral upon the request of any Grantor or any other Person or to take any other action whatsoever with regard to the Collateral or any part thereof. The powers conferred on the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties hereunder are solely to protect the interests of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties in the Collateral and shall not impose any duty upon the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party or any of their respective Related Parties to exercise any such powers. The Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties shall be accountable only for amounts that they actually receive as a result of the exercise of such powers, and neither they nor any of their respective Related Parties shall be responsible to any Grantor for any act or failure to act hereunder, except for their own gross negligence or willful misconduct, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment.

SECTION 6.3 Authority of Administrative Agent. Each Grantor acknowledges that the rights and responsibilities of the Administrative Agent under this Agreement with respect to any action taken by the Administrative Agent or the exercise or non-exercise by the Administrative Agent of any option, voting right, request, judgment or other right or remedy provided for herein or resulting from or arising out of this Agreement shall, as between the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, be governed by the Credit Agreement and by such other agreements with respect thereto as may exist from time to time among them, but, as between the Administrative Agent and the Grantors, the Administrative Agent shall be conclusively presumed to be acting as agent for the Secured Parties with full and valid authority so to act or refrain from acting, and no Grantor shall be under any obligation, or entitlement to make any inquiry respecting such authority.

## ARTICLE VII

### MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 7.1 Notices. All notices and communications hereunder shall be given to the addresses and otherwise made in accordance with Section 12.1 of the Credit Agreement; provided that notices and communications to the Grantors shall be directed to the Grantors, at the address of the Borrower set forth in Section 12.1 of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 7.2 Amendments, Waivers and Consents. None of the terms or provisions of this Agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified, nor may they be waived, nor may any consent be given, except in accordance with Section 12.2 of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 7.3 Expenses, Indemnification, Waiver of Consequential Damages, etc.

(a) The Grantors, jointly and severally, shall pay all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and each other Secured Party in connection with enforcing or preserving any rights under this Agreement to the extent the Borrowers would be required to do so pursuant to Section 12.3 of the Credit Agreement.

(b) The Grantors, jointly and severally, shall pay and shall indemnify each Indemnitee (which for purposes of this Agreement shall include, without limitation, all Secured Parties) against Indemnified Taxes and Other Taxes to the extent the Borrowers would be required to do so pursuant to Section 5.11 of the Credit Agreement.

(c) The Grantors, jointly and severally, shall indemnify each Indemnitee to the extent the Borrowers would be required to do so pursuant to Section 12.3 of the Credit Agreement.

(d) Each Grantor agrees to the provisions of Sections 12.1(b), 12.1(e), 12.3(d) of the Credit Agreement, which are incorporated herein by reference as if fully set forth herein; provided that references therein to "Agreement" shall mean this Agreement.

(e) All amounts due under this Section 7.3 shall be payable promptly after demand therefor.

(f) Each party's obligations under this Section 7.3 shall survive the termination of the Loan Documents and payment of the obligations thereunder.

SECTION 7.4 Right of Setoff. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and while it is continuing, each Secured Party and each of its respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, to setoff and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Secured Party or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of such Grantor to the same extent a Lender could do so under Section 12.4 of the Credit Agreement. The rights of each Secured Party and its respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Secured Party or its respective Affiliates may have. Each Secured Party agrees to notify such Grantor and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application; provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

**SECTION 7.5 Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Venue; Service of Process.**

(a) Governing Law. This Agreement and any claim, controversy, dispute or cause of action (whether in contract or tort or otherwise) based upon, arising out of or relating to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

(b) Submission to Jurisdiction. Each Grantor irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that it will not commence any action, litigation or proceeding of any kind or description, whether in law or equity, whether relating to this Agreement or the transactions relating hereto in any forum other than the courts of the State of New York sitting in New York County, and of the United States District Court of the Southern District of New York, and any appellate court from any thereof, and each of the parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the jurisdiction of such courts and agrees that all claims in respect of any such action, litigation or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York state court or, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, in such federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action, litigation or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party may otherwise have to bring any action, litigation or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any Grantor or its properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(c) Waiver of Venue. Each Grantor irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any action, litigation or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any court referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(d) Service of Process. Each party hereto irrevocably consents to service of process in the manner provided for notices in Section 12.1 of the Credit Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement will affect the right of any party hereto to serve process in any other manner permitted by Applicable Law.

(e) Appointment of the Borrower Representative as Agent for the Grantors. Each Grantor hereby irrevocably appoints and authorizes the Borrower Representative to act as its agent for service of process and notices required to be delivered under this Agreement or under the other Loan Documents, it being understood and agreed that receipt by the Borrower Representative of any summons, notice or other similar item shall be deemed effective receipt by each Grantor and its Subsidiaries.

**SECTION 7.6 Waiver of Jury Trial.** EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 7.6.

SECTION 7.7 Injunctive Relief. Each Grantor recognizes that, in the event such Grantor fails to perform, observe or discharge any of its obligations or liabilities under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, any remedy of law may prove to be inadequate relief to the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties. Therefore, each Grantor agrees that the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, at the option of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, shall be entitled to temporary and permanent injunctive relief in any such case without the necessity of proving actual damages.

SECTION 7.8 No Waiver By Course of Conduct; Cumulative Remedies. The enumeration of the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties set forth in this Agreement is not intended to be exhaustive and the exercise by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party of any right or remedy shall not preclude the exercise of any other rights or remedies, all of which shall be cumulative, and shall be in addition to any other right or remedy given hereunder or under the other Loan Documents or that may now or hereafter exist at law or in equity or by suit or otherwise. Neither the Administrative Agent nor any other Secured Party shall by any act (except by a written instrument pursuant to Section 7.2), delay, indulgence, omission or otherwise be deemed to have waived any right or remedy hereunder or to have acquiesced in any Default or Event of Default. No delay or failure to take action on the part of the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege or be construed to be a waiver of any Default or Event of Default. A waiver by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party of any right or remedy hereunder on any one occasion shall not be construed as a bar to any right or remedy which the Administrative Agent or such other Secured Party would otherwise have on any future occasion. No course of dealing between any Grantor, the Administrative Agent or any Secured Party or their respective agents or employees shall be effective to change, modify or discharge any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or to constitute a waiver of any Default or Event of Default.

SECTION 7.9 Successors and Assigns. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns; except that no Grantor may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and the other Lenders (except as otherwise provided by the Credit Agreement).

SECTION 7.10 Survival of Indemnities. Notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement, the indemnities to which the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties are entitled under the provisions of Section 7.3 and any other provision of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect and shall protect the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties against events arising after such termination as well as before.

SECTION 7.11 Severability of Provisions. Any provision of this Agreement which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions hereof or thereof or affecting the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 7.12 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Agreement or any document or instrument delivered in connection herewith by facsimile or in electronic (*i.e.* “pdf” or “tif”) form shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement or such other document or instrument, as applicable.

SECTION 7.13 Integration. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees, constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, written or oral, relating to the subject matter hereof. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and those of the Credit Agreement, the provisions of the Credit Agreement shall control, and in the event of any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and any other Security Documents, the provisions of this Agreement shall control; provided that the inclusion of supplemental rights or remedies in favor of the Administrative Agent or the other Secured Parties in any other Loan Document shall not be deemed a conflict with this Agreement.

SECTION 7.14 Advice of Counsel; No Strict Construction. Each of the parties represents to each other party hereto that it has discussed this Agreement with its counsel. The parties hereto have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties hereto and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 7.15 Acknowledgements. Each Grantor hereby acknowledges that (a) it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement and has reviewed and understands the same, (b) neither the Administrative Agent nor any other Secured Party has any fiduciary relationship with or duty to any Grantor arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, and the relationship between the Grantors, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, on the other hand, in connection herewith or therewith is solely that of debtor and creditor and (c) no joint venture is created hereby or by the other Loan Documents or otherwise exists by virtue of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby among the Secured Parties or among the Grantors and the Secured Parties.

SECTION 7.16 Releases.

(a) Subject to Section 11.9 of the Credit Agreement, at such time as the Secured Obligations (other than (1) contingent indemnification obligations, (2) obligations and liabilities under Secured Cash Management Agreements or Secured Hedge Agreements as to which arrangements satisfactory to the applicable holders thereof, as the case may be, shall have been made and (3) Letters of Credit that have been Cash Collateralized or other arrangements with respect thereto have been made that are satisfactory to the Issuing Lender) shall have been paid in full in cash and the Commitments have been terminated, the Collateral shall be automatically released from the Liens created hereby, and this Agreement and all obligations (other than those expressly stated to survive such termination) of the Administrative Agent and each Grantor hereunder shall automatically terminate, and all rights to the Collateral shall revert to the Grantors.

(b) Subject to Section 11.9 of the Credit Agreement, if any of the Collateral shall be sold or otherwise disposed of by any Grantor in a transaction permitted by the Loan Documents, then the Administrative Agent, at the request and sole expense of such Grantor, shall, within a commercially reasonable period of time, execute and deliver to such Grantor all releases or other documents reasonably necessary or desirable to evidence the release of the Liens created hereby on such Collateral. In the event that all the Equity Interests of any Grantor that is a Subsidiary shall be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of in a transaction permitted by the Credit Agreement, then, at the request of the Borrower Representative and at the expense of the Grantors, such Grantor shall be released from its obligations hereunder and, at the reasonable request of the Borrower Representative and at the expense of the Grantors, the Administrative Agent shall, within a commercially reasonable period of time, execute and deliver to the Borrower Representative any releases or other documents reasonably necessary or desirable to evidence such release.

SECTION 7.17 Additional Grantors. Each Domestic Subsidiary that is required to become a party to this Agreement pursuant to Section 8.14 of the Credit Agreement shall become a Grantor for all purposes of this Agreement upon execution and delivery by such Domestic Subsidiary of a Joinder Agreement.

SECTION 7.18 All Powers Coupled With Interest. All powers of attorney and other authorizations granted to the Secured Parties, the Administrative Agent and any Persons designated by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party pursuant to any provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed coupled with an interest and shall be irrevocable so long as any of the Secured Obligations (other than (1) contingent indemnification obligations, (2) obligations and liabilities under Secured Cash Management Agreements or Secured Hedge Agreements as to which arrangements satisfactory to the applicable holders thereof, as the case may be, shall have been made and (3) Letters of Credit that have been Cash Collateralized or other arrangements with respect thereto have been made that are satisfactory to the Issuing Lender) remain unpaid or unsatisfied, any of the Commitments remain in effect or the Credit Facility has not been terminated.

SECTION 7.19 Secured Parties. Each Secured Party not a party to the Credit Agreement who obtains the benefit of this Agreement shall be deemed to have acknowledged and accepted the appointment of the Administrative Agent pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, and that with respect to the actions and omissions of the Administrative Agent hereunder or otherwise relating hereto that do or may affect such Secured Party, the Administrative Agent and each of its Affiliates and Related Parties shall be entitled to all of the rights, benefits and immunities conferred under Article XI of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 7.20 Acknowledgement Regarding Any Supported QFCs. The provisions contained in Section 12.24 of the Credit Agreement shall be applicable to this Agreement and each Joinder Agreement and are hereby incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

[Signature Pages to Follow]



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed under seal by their duly authorized officers, all as of the day and year first written above.

**GRANTORS:**

RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC.

By: /s/ Steven L. Keller

Name: Steven L. Keller

Title: Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ALABAMA, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ARIZONA, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF CALIFORNIA, INC.

RUSH MEDIUM-DUTY TRUCK CENTERS OF CALIFORNIA, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF COLORADO, INC.

RUSH MEDIUM DUTY TRUCK CENTERS OF COLORADO, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF FLORIDA, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF GEORGIA, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF IDAHO, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF INDIANA, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF KANSAS, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF KENTUCKY, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF MISSOURI, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NEBRASKA, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NEVADA, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NEW MEXICO, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF OHIO, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF OKLAHOMA, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TENNESSEE, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF UTAH, INC.

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF VIRGINIA, INC.

RIG TOUGH, INC.

LOS CUERNOS, INC.

AIRUSH, INC.

RUSH TRUCK LEASING, INC.

RUSH ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES, INC.

By: /s/ Steven L. Keller

Name: Steven L. Keller

Title: Assistant Secretary

Rush Enterprises  
Collateral Agreement  
Signature Page

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, L.P.

By: Rushtex, Inc., a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Steven L. Keller

Name: Steven L. Keller

Title: Assistant Secretary

Rush Enterprises  
Collateral Agreement  
Signature Page

---

Acknowledged by the Administrative Agent as of the  
day and year first written above:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Administrative Agent

By: /s/ Jason Chesser

Name: Jason Chesser

Title: Commercial Relationship Manager

Rush Enterprises  
Collateral Agreement  
Signature Page

---

---

**GUARANTY AGREEMENT**

dated as of September 14, 2021,

by

**RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC.**

in favor of

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**

as Administrative Agent

---

---

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1 DEFINED TERMS	1
SECTION 1.1 Definitions	1
SECTION 1.2 Other Definitional Provisions	1
Article 2 GUARANTY	2
SECTION 2.1 Guaranty	2
SECTION 2.2 Bankruptcy Limitations on Guarantor	2
SECTION 2.3 Agreements for Contribution/Reimbursement	3
SECTION 2.4 Nature of Guaranty	3
SECTION 2.5 Waivers	4
SECTION 2.6 Modification of Loan Documents, etc	5
SECTION 2.7 Demand by the Administrative Agent	6
SECTION 2.8 Remedies	6
SECTION 2.9 Benefits of Guaranty	6
SECTION 2.10 Termination; Reinstatement	7
SECTION 2.11 Payments	7
Article 3 REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS	7
Article 4 MISCELLANEOUS	8
SECTION 4.1 Notices	8
SECTION 4.2 Amendments, Waivers and Consents	8
SECTION 4.3 Expenses; Indemnification; Waiver of Consequential Damages, etc	8
SECTION 4.4 Right of Setoff	8
SECTION 4.5 Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Venue; Service of Process	9
SECTION 4.6 Waiver of Jury Trial	9
SECTION 4.7 Injunctive Relief	10
SECTION 4.8 No Waiver by Course of Conduct, Cumulative Remedies	10
SECTION 4.9 Successors and Assigns	10

SECTION 4.10	All Powers Coupled With Interest	10
SECTION 4.11	Survival of Indemnities	10
SECTION 4.12	Severability of Provisions	10
SECTION 4.13	Counterparts	11
SECTION 4.14	Integration	11
SECTION 4.15	Advice of Counsel, No Strict Construction	11
SECTION 4.16	Acknowledgements	11
SECTION 4.17	Releases	11
SECTION 4.18	Reserved	11
SECTION 4.19	Secured Parties	11
SECTION 4.20	Subordination of Intercompany Indebtedness	12
SECTION 4.21	Acknowledgment Regarding Any Supported QFCs	12

This GUARANTY AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”), dated as of September 14, 2021, is made by RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC., a Texas corporation (the “Guarantor”), in favor of WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent (in such capacity, the “Administrative Agent”) for the benefit of itself and the Secured Parties.

## STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

Pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement dated as of the date hereof (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Credit Agreement”), by and among the Guarantor, the Borrowers party thereto, the Lenders and the Administrative Agent, the Lenders have agreed to make Extensions of Credit to the Borrowers upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein.

The Borrowers and the Guarantor, though separate legal entities, comprise one integrated financial enterprise, and all Extensions of Credit to the Borrowers will inure, directly or indirectly, to the benefit of the Guarantor.

It is a condition precedent to the obligation of the Lenders to make their respective Extensions of Credit to the Borrowers under the Credit Agreement that the Guarantor shall have executed and delivered this Agreement to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the parties hereto, and to induce the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to enter into the Credit Agreement and to induce the Lenders to make their respective Extensions of Credit to the Borrowers thereunder, the Guarantor hereby agrees with the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, as follows:

## ARTICLE 1

### DEFINED TERMS

SECTION 1.1 **Definitions.** The following terms when used in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to them below:

“Guaranteed Obligations” has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 2.1.

“Payment in Full” means the payment in full in cash of all of the Guaranteed Obligations (other than (a) contingent indemnification obligations, (b) obligations and liabilities under Secured Cash Management Agreements or Secured Hedge Agreements as to which arrangements satisfactory to the applicable holders thereof shall have been made and (c) Letters of Credit that have either been Cash Collateralized or as to which arrangements satisfactory to the Issuing Lender have been made).

### SECTION 1.2 **Other Definitional Provisions.**

(a) Terms defined in the Credit Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Credit Agreement.

(b) The terms of Sections 1.2, 1.6, and 12.14 of the Credit Agreement are incorporated herein by reference as if fully set forth herein; provided that references therein to “Agreement” shall mean this Agreement.



(c) Where the context requires, terms relating to the Collateral or any part thereof, when used in relation to the Guarantor, shall refer to the Guarantor's Collateral or the relevant part thereof.

## ARTICLE 2

### GUARANTY

**SECTION 2.1 Guaranty.** The Guarantor hereby, absolutely, irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees as a primary obligor and not merely as a surety to the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, and their respective permitted successors, endorsees, transferees and assigns, the prompt payment and performance of all Secured Obligations, whether primary or secondary (whether by way of endorsement or otherwise), whether now existing or hereafter arising, whether or not from time to time reduced or extinguished (except by payment thereof) or hereafter increased or incurred, whether enforceable or unenforceable, whether or not discharged, stayed or otherwise affected by any Debtor Relief Law or proceeding thereunder, whether created directly with the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party or acquired by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party through assignment or endorsement or otherwise, whether matured or unmatured, whether joint or several, as and when the same become due and payable (whether at maturity or earlier, by reason of acceleration, mandatory repayment or otherwise), in accordance with the terms of any such instruments evidencing any such obligations, including all renewals, extensions or modifications thereof (all of the foregoing being hereafter collectively referred to as the "Guaranteed Obligations"); provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, "Guaranteed Obligations" shall not include any Excluded Swap Obligations.

**SECTION 2.2 Bankruptcy Limitations on Guarantor.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 2.1, it is the intention of the Guarantor and the Secured Parties that, in any proceeding involving the bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment of debts, relief of debtors, dissolution or insolvency or any similar proceeding with respect to the Guarantor or its assets, the amount of the Guarantor's obligations with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations (or any other obligations of the Guarantor to the Secured Parties) shall be equal to, but not in excess of, the maximum amount thereof not subject to avoidance or recovery by operation of Debtor Relief Laws after giving effect to Section 2.3(a). To that end, but only in the event and to the extent that after giving effect to Section 2.3(a), the Guarantor's obligations with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations (or any other obligations of the Guarantor to the Secured Parties) or any payment made pursuant to such Guaranteed Obligations (or any other obligations of the Guarantor to the Secured Parties) would, but for the operation of the first sentence of this Section 2.2, be subject to avoidance or recovery in any such proceeding under Debtor Relief Laws after giving effect to Section 2.3(a), the amount of the Guarantor's obligations with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations (or any other obligations of the Guarantor to the Secured Parties) shall be limited to the largest amount which, after giving effect thereto, would not, under Debtor Relief Laws, render the Guarantor's obligations with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations (or any other obligations of the Guarantor to the Secured Parties) unenforceable or avoidable or otherwise subject to recovery under Debtor Relief Laws. To the extent any payment actually made pursuant to the Guaranteed Obligations exceeds the limitation of the first sentence of this Section 2.2 and is otherwise subject to avoidance and recovery in any such proceeding under Debtor Relief Laws, the amount subject to avoidance shall in all events be limited to the amount by which such actual payment exceeds such limitation and the Guaranteed Obligations as limited by the first sentence of this Section 2.2 shall in all events remain in full force and effect and be fully enforceable against the Guarantor. The first sentence of this Section 2.2 is intended solely to preserve the rights of the Secured Parties hereunder against the Guarantor in such proceeding to the maximum extent permitted by Debtor Relief Laws and neither the Guarantor, the Borrowers nor any other Person shall have any right or claim under such sentence that would not otherwise be available under Debtor Relief Laws in such proceeding.

### SECTION 2.3 Agreements for Contribution/Reimbursement.

(a) Contribution. If any payment shall be required to be made to the Administrative Agent or any Secured Party under this Agreement, the Guarantor hereby unconditionally and irrevocably agrees it will contribute, to the maximum extent permitted by Applicable Law, such amounts to the Borrowers so as to maximize the aggregate amount paid to the Administrative Agent or such Secured Parties under or in connection with the Loan Documents.

(b) Agreements for Reimbursement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that, as each Borrower is part of an integrated financial enterprise to which the Guarantor and each Borrower are a party and the Guarantor will benefit, directly or indirectly, from the extensions of credit to the Borrowers under the Credit Agreement, the Guarantor shall have a right of reimbursement and indemnity from such Borrower for any amount paid by the Guarantor in lieu of a right of contribution between the Guarantor and such Borrower.

(c) No Subrogation. Notwithstanding any payment or payments by the Guarantor hereunder, or any setoff or application of funds of the Guarantor by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party, or the receipt of any amounts by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party with respect to any of the Guaranteed Obligations, the Guarantor shall not be entitled to be subrogated to any of the rights of the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party against any Borrower or against any collateral security held by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party for the payment of the Guaranteed Obligations nor shall the Guarantor seek any reimbursement or contribution from any Borrower in respect of payments made by the Guarantor in connection with the Guaranteed Obligations, until Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations and the termination of the Commitments. If any amount shall be paid to the Guarantor on account of such subrogation, reimbursement or contribution rights at any time prior to the Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations and the termination of the Commitments, such amount shall be held by the Guarantor in trust for the Administrative Agent, segregated from other funds of the Guarantor, and shall, forthwith upon receipt by the Guarantor, be turned over to the Administrative Agent in the exact form received by the Guarantor (duly endorsed by the Guarantor to the Administrative Agent, if required) to be applied against the Guaranteed Obligations, whether matured or unmatured, in such order as set forth in the Credit Agreement.

### SECTION 2.4 Nature of Guaranty.

(a) The Guarantor agrees that this Agreement is a continuing, unconditional guaranty of payment and performance and not of collection, and that its obligations under this Agreement shall be primary, absolute and unconditional, irrespective of, and unaffected by, and the Guarantor hereby irrevocably waives, to the extent not prohibited by Applicable Law, any defenses to enforcement it may have (now or in the future) by reason of:

(i) the genuineness, legality, validity, regularity, enforceability or any future amendment of, or change in, or supplement to, the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, any Secured Cash Management Agreement or any Secured Hedge Agreement or any other agreement, document or instrument to which any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates is or may become a party (including any increase in the Guaranteed Obligations resulting from any extension of additional credit or otherwise);

(ii) any action under or in respect of the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, any Secured Cash Management Agreement or any Secured Hedge Agreement in the exercise of any remedy, power or privilege contained therein or available to any of them at law, in equity or otherwise, or waiver or refraining from exercising any such remedies, powers or privileges (including any change in the time, place or manner of payment of, or in any other term of, the Guaranteed Obligations or any other obligation of any Credit Party under any Loan Document, any Secured Cash Management Agreement, any Secured Hedge Agreement or any rescission, waiver, amendment or other modification of any Loan Document or any other agreement, including any increase in the Guaranteed Obligations resulting from any extension of additional credit or otherwise);

(iii) the absence of any action to enforce this Agreement, the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, any Secured Cash Management Agreement or any Secured Hedge Agreement or the waiver or consent by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party with respect to any of the provisions of this Agreement, the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, any Secured Cash Management Agreement or any Secured Hedge Agreement;

(iv) the existence, value or condition of, or failure to perfect its Lien against, any security for or other guaranty of the Guaranteed Obligations or any action, or the absence of any action, by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party in respect of such security or guaranty (including, without limitation, the release of any such security or guaranty);

(v) any structural change in, restructuring of or other similar organizational change of any Borrower, any other guarantors or any of their respective Subsidiaries or Affiliates;

(vi) any other action or circumstances which might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a surety or guarantor; or

(vii) any other circumstance (including, without limitation, any statute of limitations) or manner of administering the Loans or any existence of or reliance on any representation by any Secured Party that might vary the risk of any guarantor or otherwise operate as a defense available to, or a legal or equitable discharge of, any Credit Party or any other guarantor or surety;

it being agreed by the Guarantor that, subject to the first sentence of Section 2.2, its obligations under this Agreement shall not be discharged until the Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations and the termination of the Commitments.

(b) The Guarantor represents, warrants and agrees that, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Guaranteed Obligations and its obligations under this Agreement are not and shall not be subject to any counterclaims, offsets or defenses of any kind (other than the defense of payment or performance) against the Administrative Agent, the other Secured Parties or any Borrower whether now existing or which may arise in the future.

(c) The Guarantor hereby agrees and acknowledges that the Guaranteed Obligations, and any of them, shall conclusively be deemed to have been created, contracted or incurred, or renewed, extended, amended or waived, in reliance upon this Agreement, and all dealings among the Borrowers, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, on the other hand, likewise shall be conclusively presumed to have been had or consummated in reliance upon this Agreement.

**SECTION 2.5 Waivers.** To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Guarantor expressly, unconditionally and irrevocably waives all of the following rights and defenses (and agrees not to take advantage of or assert any such right or defense):

(a) any rights it may now or in the future have under any statute, or at law or in equity, or otherwise, to compel the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party to proceed in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations against any Borrower, any other guarantor or any other Person or against any security for or other guaranty of the payment and performance of the Guaranteed Obligations before proceeding against, or as a condition to proceeding against, the Guarantor;

(b) any defense based upon the failure of the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party to commence an action in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations against any Borrower, any other guarantor or any other Person or any security for the payment and performance of the Guaranteed Obligations;

(c) any right to insist upon, plead or in any manner whatever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any appraisal, valuation, stay, extension, marshalling of assets or redemption laws, or exemption, whether now or at any time hereafter in force, which may delay, prevent or otherwise affect the performance by the Guarantor of its obligations under, or the enforcement by the Administrative Agent or the other Secured Parties of this Agreement;

(d) any right of diligence, presentment, demand, protest and notice of whatever kind or nature (except as specifically required herein or in the other Loan Documents) with respect to any of the Guaranteed Obligations or any requirement that any Secured Party protect, secure, perfect or insure any Lien or any property subject thereto;

(e) any and all rights to notice of the creation, renewal, extension or accrual of any of the Guaranteed Obligations and notice of acceptance of, or proof of reliance upon, this Agreement by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party; and

(f) any defense or right of setoff or recoupment or counterclaim (other than a defense of payment or performance) against or in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations.

The Guarantor agrees that any notice or directive given at any time to the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party which is inconsistent with any of the foregoing waivers shall be null and void and may be ignored by the Administrative Agent or such Secured Party, and, in addition, may not be pleaded or introduced as evidence in any litigation relating to this Agreement for the reason that such pleading or introduction would be at variance with the written terms of this Agreement, unless the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders have specifically agreed otherwise in writing. The foregoing waivers are of the essence of the transaction contemplated by the Credit Agreement, the other Loan Documents, the Secured Cash Management Agreements and the Secured Hedge Agreements and, but for this Agreement and such waivers, the Administrative Agent and other Secured Parties would decline to enter into the Credit Agreement, the other Loan Documents, the Secured Cash Management Agreements and the Secured Hedge Agreements.

**SECTION 2.6 Modification of Loan Documents, etc.** Neither the Administrative Agent nor any other Secured Party shall incur any liability to the Guarantor as a result of any of the following, and none of the following shall impair or release this Agreement or any of the obligations of the Guarantor under this Agreement:

(a) any change or extension of the manner, place or terms of payment of, or renewal or alteration of all or any portion of, the Guaranteed Obligations;

(b) any action under or in respect of the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, any Secured Cash Management Agreement or any Secured Hedge Agreement in the exercise of any remedy, power or privilege contained therein or available to any of them at law, in equity or otherwise, or waiver or refraining from exercising any such remedies, powers or privileges;

(c) any amendment to, or modification of, in any manner whatsoever, any Loan Document, any Secured Cash Management Agreement or any Secured Hedge Agreement;

(d) any extension or waiver of the time for performance by the Guarantor, any other guarantor, any Borrower or any other Person of, or compliance with, any term, covenant or agreement on its part to be performed or observed under a Loan Document, a Secured Cash Management Agreement or a Secured Hedge Agreement, or waiver of such performance or compliance or consent to a failure of, or departure from, such performance or compliance;

(e) the taking and holding of security or collateral for the payment of the Guaranteed Obligations or the sale, exchange, release, disposal of, or other dealing with, any property pledged, mortgaged or conveyed, or in which the Administrative Agent or the other Secured Parties have been granted a Lien, to secure any Indebtedness of the Guarantor, any other guarantor, any Borrower or any other Person to the Administrative Agent or the other Secured Parties;

(f) the release of anyone who may be liable in any manner for the payment of any amounts owed by the Guarantor, any other guarantor, any Borrower or any other Person to the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party;

(g) any modification or termination of the terms of any intercreditor or subordination agreement pursuant to which claims of other creditors of the Guarantor, any other guarantor, any Borrower or any other Person are subordinated to the claims of the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party; or

(h) any application of any sums by whomever paid or however realized to any Guaranteed Obligations owing by the Guarantor, any other guarantor, any Borrower or any other Person to the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party in such manner as the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party shall determine in its reasonable discretion.

**SECTION 2.7 Demand by the Administrative Agent.** In addition to the terms set forth in this Article II and in no manner imposing any limitation on such terms, if all or any portion of the then outstanding Guaranteed Obligations are declared to be immediately due and payable, then the Guarantor shall, upon demand in writing therefor by the Administrative Agent to the Guarantor, pay all or such portion of the outstanding Guaranteed Obligations due hereunder then declared due and payable.

**SECTION 2.8 Remedies.** Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, with the consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent may, or upon the request of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent shall, enforce against the Guarantor its obligations and liabilities hereunder and exercise such other rights and remedies as may be available to the Administrative Agent hereunder, under the Credit Agreement, the other Loan Documents, the Secured Cash Management Agreements, the Secured Hedge Agreements or otherwise.

**SECTION 2.9 Benefits of Guaranty.** The provisions of this Agreement are for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties and their respective permitted successors, transferees, endorsees and assigns, and nothing herein contained shall impair, as between the Guarantor and its Subsidiaries, the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, the obligations of the Guarantor and its Subsidiaries under the Loan Documents, the Secured Cash Management Agreements or the Secured Hedge Agreements. In the event all or any part of the Guaranteed Obligations are transferred, endorsed or assigned by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party to any Person or Persons as permitted under the Credit Agreement, any reference to an "Administrative Agent", or "Secured Party" herein shall be deemed to refer equally to such Person or Persons.

## SECTION 2.10 **Termination; Reinstatement.**

(a) Subject to clause (c) below, this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations and the termination of the Commitments.

(b) No payment made by any Borrower, the Guarantor, any other guarantor or any other Person received or collected by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party from the Borrower, the Guarantor, any other guarantor or any other Person by virtue of any action or proceeding or any setoff or appropriation or application at any time or from time to time in reduction of or in payment of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be deemed to modify, reduce, release or otherwise affect the liability of the Guarantor hereunder which shall, notwithstanding any such payment (other than any payment made by the Guarantor in respect of the obligations of the Guarantor or any payment received or collected from the Guarantor in respect of the obligations of the Guarantor), remain liable for the obligations of the Guarantor up to the maximum liability of the Guarantor hereunder until the Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations and the termination of the Commitments.

(c) The Guarantor agrees that, if any payment made by any Borrower or any other Person applied to the Guaranteed Obligations is at any time avoided, annulled, set aside, rescinded, invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential or otherwise required to be refunded or repaid, or is repaid in whole or in part pursuant to a good faith settlement of a pending or threatened avoidance claim, or the proceeds of any Collateral are required to be refunded by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party to the Borrower, its estate, trustee, receiver or any other Person, including, without limitation, the Guarantor, under any Applicable Law or equitable cause, then, to the extent of such payment or repayment, the Guarantor's liability hereunder (and any Lien or Collateral securing such liability) shall be and remain in full force and effect, as fully as if such payment had never been made, and, if prior thereto, this Agreement shall have been canceled or surrendered (and if any Lien or Collateral securing the Guarantor's liability hereunder shall have been released or terminated by virtue of such cancellation or surrender), this Agreement (and such Lien or Collateral) shall be reinstated in full force and effect, and such prior cancellation or surrender shall not diminish, release, discharge, impair or otherwise affect the obligations of the Guarantor in respect of the amount of such payment (or any Lien or Collateral securing such obligation).

SECTION 2.11 **Payments.** Any payments by the Guarantor shall be made to the Administrative Agent, to be credited and applied to the Guaranteed Obligations in accordance with Section 10.4 of the Credit Agreement, in immediately available Dollars to an account designated by the Administrative Agent or at the Administrative Agent's Office or at any other address that may be specified in writing from time to time by the Administrative Agent.

## ARTICLE 3

### **REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS**

To induce the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to enter into the Credit Agreement and to induce the Secured Parties to make their respective Extensions of Credit, Secured Cash Management Agreements and/or Secured Hedge Agreements, as applicable, to the Borrowers or another Credit Party (as the case may be), the Guarantor hereby (a) represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and each Secured Party that each representation and warranty contained in Article VII of the Credit Agreement relating to the Guarantor is true and correct in all material respects, except for any representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect, which such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all respects (except for any such representation and warranty that by its terms is made only as of an earlier date, which representation and warranty shall remain true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date, except for any representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect, which such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all respects as of such earlier date) as if made by the Guarantor herein and (b) covenants and agrees that until the Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations and the termination of the Commitments, it will perform and observe, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to perform and observe, all of the terms, covenants and agreements set forth in the Loan Documents that are required to be, or that the Borrowers have agreed to cause to be, performed or observed by the Guarantor.

## ARTICLE 4

### MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 4.1 **Notices.** All notices and communications hereunder shall be given to the addresses and otherwise made in accordance with Section 12.1 of the Credit Agreement; provided that notices and communications to the Guarantor shall be directed to the Guarantor, at the address of the Borrowers set forth in Section 12.1 of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 4.2 **Amendments, Waivers and Consents.** None of the terms or provisions of this Agreement may be waived, amended, supplemented or otherwise modified, nor any consent be given, except in accordance with Section 12.2 of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 4.3 **Expenses; Indemnification; Waiver of Consequential Damages, etc.**

(a) The Guarantor shall pay all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees and expenses) incurred by the Administrative Agent and each other Secured Party to the extent any Borrower would be required to do so pursuant to Section 12.3 of the Credit Agreement.

(b) The Guarantor shall pay and indemnify each Indemnitee against Indemnified Taxes and Other Taxes to the extent any Borrower would be required to do so pursuant to Section 5.11 of the Credit Agreement.

(c) The Guarantor shall indemnify each Indemnitee to the extent the Borrowers would be required to do so pursuant to Section 12.3 of the Credit Agreement.

(d) The Guarantor agrees to the provisions of Sections 12.1(b), 12.1(e) and 12.3(d) of the Credit Agreement, which are incorporated herein by reference as if fully set forth herein; provided that references therein to "Agreement" shall mean this Agreement. All amounts due under this Section 4.3 shall be payable promptly after demand therefor.

(e) Each party's obligations under this Section 4.3 shall survive the termination of the Loan Documents and the payment of the Guaranteed Obligations.

SECTION 4.4 **Right of Setoff.** If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Secured Party and each of its respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, to setoff and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Secured Party or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of the Guarantor to the same extent a Lender could do so under Section 12.4 of the Credit Agreement. The rights of each Secured Party and its respective Affiliates under this Section 4.4 are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Secured Party or its respective Affiliates may have. Each Secured Party agrees to notify the Guarantor and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application; provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.



**SECTION 4.5 Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Venue; Service of Process.**

(a) **Governing Law.** This Agreement and any claim, controversy, dispute or cause of action (whether in contract or tort or otherwise) based upon, arising out of or relating to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

(b) **Submission to Jurisdiction.** The Guarantor agrees that it will not commence any action, litigation or proceeding of any kind or description, whether in law or equity, whether in contract or in tort or otherwise against the Administrative Agent, or any other Secured Party or any Related Party of the foregoing, in any way relating to this Agreement or the transactions relating hereto in any forum other than the courts of the State of New York sitting in New York County, and of the United States District Court of the Southern District of New York, and any appellate court from any thereof and each of the parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the jurisdiction of such courts and agrees that all claims in respect of any such action, litigation or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State court or, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, in such federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action, litigation or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party may otherwise have to bring any action, litigation or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against the Guarantor or its Properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(c) **Waiver of Venue.** The Guarantor irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any action, litigation or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any court referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section 4.5. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(d) **Service of Process.** Each party hereto irrevocably consents to service of process in the manner provided for notices in Section 12.1 of the Credit Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement will affect the right of any party hereto to serve process in any other manner permitted by Applicable Law.

**SECTION 4.6 Waiver of Jury Trial.** EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 4.6.

SECTION 4.7 **Injunctive Relief**. The Guarantor recognizes that, in the event the Guarantor fails to perform, observe or discharge any of its obligations or liabilities under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, any remedy of law may prove to be inadequate relief to the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties. Therefore, the Guarantor agrees that the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, at the option of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties, shall be entitled to temporary and permanent injunctive relief in any such case without the necessity of proving actual damages.

SECTION 4.8 **No Waiver by Course of Conduct, Cumulative Remedies**. No course of dealing between the Guarantor, the Administrative Agent or any Secured Party or their respective agents or employees shall be effective to change, modify or discharge any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Documents or to constitute a waiver of any Event of Default. The enumeration of the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties set forth in this Agreement is not intended to be exhaustive and the exercise by the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties of any right or remedy shall not preclude the exercise of any other rights or remedies, all of which shall be cumulative, and shall be in addition to any other right or remedy given hereunder or under the other Loan Documents or that may now or hereafter exist at law or in equity or by suit or otherwise. Neither the Administrative Agent nor any other Secured Party shall by any act (except by a written instrument pursuant to Section 4.2), delay, indulgence, omission or otherwise be deemed to have waived any right or remedy hereunder or to have acquiesced in any Default or Event of Default. No delay or failure to take action on the part of the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege or shall be construed to be a waiver of any Event of Default. A waiver by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party of any right or remedy hereunder on any one occasion shall not be construed as a bar to any right or remedy which the Administrative Agent or such Secured Party would otherwise have on any future occasion.

SECTION 4.9 **Successors and Assigns**. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns; except that the Guarantor may not assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties (except as otherwise provided by the Credit Agreement).

SECTION 4.10 **All Powers Coupled With Interest**. All powers of attorney and other authorizations granted to the Secured Parties, the Administrative Agent and any Persons designated by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party pursuant to any provisions of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents shall be deemed coupled with an interest and shall be irrevocable until the Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations and the termination of the Commitments; provided that the foregoing powers or authorizations under this Section 4.10 may be exercised by the Secured Parties, the Administrative Agent or any of their designees, in each case, solely so long as an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

SECTION 4.11 **Survival of Indemnities**. Notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement, the indemnities to which the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties are entitled under the provisions of Section 4.3 and any other provision of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall continue in full force and effect and shall protect the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties against events arising after such termination as well as before.

SECTION 4.12 **Severability of Provisions**. Any provision of this Agreement which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions hereof or thereof or affecting the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 4.13 **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute a single contract. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Agreement or any document or instrument delivered in connection herewith by facsimile or in electronic (*i.e.*, “pdf” or “tif”) form shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement or such other document or instrument, as applicable. This Agreement may be executed by Electronic Signatures or in the form of an Electronic Record pursuant to, and in accordance with, the provisions of Section 12.16 of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 4.14 **Integration**. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees constitute the entire contract of the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede all previous agreements and understandings, written or oral, relating to the subject matter hereof. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and those of (a) the Credit Agreement, the provisions of the Credit Agreement shall control, (b) the Collateral Agreement, the provisions of the Collateral Agreement shall control and (c) any other Loan Document not referenced in clauses (a) and (b) above, the provisions of this Agreement shall control; provided that the inclusion of supplemental rights or remedies in favor of the Administrative Agent or the other Secured Parties in any other Loan Document shall not be deemed a conflict with this Agreement.

SECTION 4.15 **Advice of Counsel, No Strict Construction**. Each of the parties represents to each other party hereto that it has discussed this Agreement with its counsel. The parties hereto have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties hereto and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 4.16 **Acknowledgements**. The Guarantor hereby acknowledges that it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement and has reviewed and understands the same.

SECTION 4.17 **Releases**. Subject to Section 2.10 of this Agreement and to Section 11.9 of the Credit Agreement, upon the Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations and the termination of the Commitments, this Agreement and all obligations (other than those expressly stated to survive such termination or as may be reinstated after such termination) of the Administrative Agent and the Guarantor hereunder shall automatically terminate, all without delivery of any instrument or performance of any act by any party.

SECTION 4.18 **Reserved**.

SECTION 4.19 **Secured Parties**. Each Secured Party not a party to the Credit Agreement who obtains the benefit of this Agreement shall be deemed to have acknowledged and accepted the appointment of the Administrative Agent pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, and that with respect to the actions and omissions of the Administrative Agent hereunder or otherwise relating hereto that do or may affect such Secured Party, the Administrative Agent and each of its Affiliates shall be entitled to all the rights, benefits and immunities conferred under Article XI of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 4.20 **Subordination of Intercompany Indebtedness.** Any Indebtedness of the Borrowers or any other Credit Party now or hereafter held by the Guarantor is hereby subordinated in right of payment to the prior Payment in Full all of the Guaranteed Obligations and the termination of the Commitments. Notwithstanding the foregoing, provided an Event of Default does not exist, a Borrower or any other Credit Party may make any payments (whether principal, interest, fees, expenses or any other payment of any kind) to the Guarantor on account of any such Indebtedness. After the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Guarantor will not demand, sue for, or otherwise attempt to collect any such Indebtedness until the Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations and the termination of the Commitments. If any amount shall erroneously be paid to the Guarantor on account of any such Indebtedness of any Credit Party, such amount shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Credit Parties and shall forthwith be paid to the Administrative Agent to be credited against the payment of the Guaranteed Obligations, whether matured or unmatured, in accordance with the terms of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 4.21 **Acknowledgment Regarding Any Supported OFCs.** The provisions contained in Section 12.24 of the Credit Agreement shall be applicable to this Agreement and each Joinder Agreement and are hereby incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

[Signature Pages to Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Guarantor has executed and delivered this Agreement under seal by their duly authorized officers, all as of the day and year first above written.

RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC.

By: /s/ Steven L. Keller

Name: Steven L. Keller

Title: Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC.

Guaranty Agreement

Signature Page

---

Acknowledged by the Administrative Agent as of the  
day and year first written above:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Administrative Agent

By: /s/ Jason Chesser

Name: Jason Chesser

Title: Commercial Relationship Manager

RUSH ENTERPRISES, INC.

Guaranty Agreement

Signature Page

**Document And Entity  
Information**

**Sep. 14, 2021**

**Document Information [Line Items]**

<u>Entity, Registrant Name</u>	Rush Enterprises, Inc.
<u>Document, Type</u>	8-K
<u>Document, Period End Date</u>	Sep. 14, 2021
<u>Entity, Incorporation, State or Country Code</u>	TX
<u>Entity, File Number</u>	0-20797
<u>Entity, Tax Identification Number</u>	74-1733016
<u>Entity, Address, Address Line One</u>	555 IH-35 South, Suite 500
<u>Entity, Address, City or Town</u>	New Braunfels
<u>Entity, Address, State or Province</u>	TX
<u>Entity, Address, Postal Zip Code</u>	78130
<u>City Area Code</u>	830
<u>Local Phone Number</u>	302-5200
<u>Written Communications</u>	false
<u>Soliciting Material</u>	false
<u>Pre-commencement Tender Offer</u>	false
<u>Pre-commencement Issuer Tender Offer</u>	false
<u>Entity, Emerging Growth Company</u>	false
<u>Amendment Flag</u>	false
<u>Entity, Central Index Key</u>	0001012019
<u>ClassACommonStock Custom [Member]</u>	

**Document Information [Line Items]**

<u>Title of 12(b) Security</u>	Class A Common Stock
<u>Trading Symbol</u>	RUSHA
<u>Security Exchange Name</u>	NASDAQ

**ClassBCommonStock Custom [Member]**

**Document Information [Line Items]**

<u>Title of 12(b) Security</u>	Class B Common Stock
<u>Trading Symbol</u>	RUSHB
<u>Security Exchange Name</u>	NASDAQ





```

"lang": {
  "name": {
    "name": {
      "documentation": "Name of the state or province.",
      "label": "Entity, Address, State or Province"
    }
  }
},
"localname": "EntityAddressStateProvince",
"source": "http://dbsi.sec.gov/ds/2021",
"presentation": {
  "http://www.ruba.com/201814/cis/statement-document-and-entity-information"
},
"datatype": "stateProvinceType"
},
"set_entityGeneralIndex": {
  "path_ref": {
    "type": {
      "name": {
        "name": {
          "documentation": "A unique 10-digit SEC-issued value to identify entities that have filed disclosures with the SEC. It is commonly abbreviated as CIK.",
          "label": "Entity, Central Index Key"
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
"localname": "EntityGeneralIndex",
"source": "http://dbsi.sec.gov/ds/2021",
"presentation": {
  "http://www.ruba.com/201814/cis/statement-document-and-entity-information"
},
"datatype": "generalIndexType"
},
"set_entityDomain": {
  "path_ref": {
    "type": {
      "name": {
        "name": {
          "documentation": "All the names of the entities being reported upon in a document. Any legal structure used to conduct activities or to hold assets. Some examples of such structures are corporations, partnerships, limited liability companies, grantor trusts, and other trusts. This item does not include business and geographical segments which are included in the geographical or business segments domain.",
          "label": "Entity Domain"
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
"localname": "EntityDomain",
"source": "http://dbsi.sec.gov/ds/2021",
"presentation": {
  "http://www.ruba.com/201814/cis/statement-document-and-entity-information"
},
"datatype": "domainType"
},
"set_entityEmergingGrowthCompany": {
  "path_ref": {
    "type": {
      "name": {
        "name": {
          "documentation": "Indicate if registrant meets the emerging growth company criteria.",
          "label": "Entity, Emerging Growth Company"
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
"localname": "EntityEmergingGrowthCompany",
"source": "http://dbsi.sec.gov/ds/2021",
"presentation": {
  "http://www.ruba.com/201814/cis/statement-document-and-entity-information"
},
"datatype": "booleanType"
},
"set_entityFileNumber": {
  "path_ref": {
    "type": {
      "name": {
        "name": {
          "documentation": "Commission file number. The field allows up to 17 characters. The prefix may contain 1-3 digits, the sequence number may contain 1-4 digits, the optional suffix may contain 1-4 characters, and the fields are separated with a hyphen.",
          "label": "Entity, File Number"
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
"localname": "EntityFileNumber",
"source": "http://dbsi.sec.gov/ds/2021",
"presentation": {
  "http://www.ruba.com/201814/cis/statement-document-and-entity-information"
},
"datatype": "fileNumberType"
},
"set_entityIncorporationStateCountryCode": {
  "path_ref": {
    "type": {
      "name": {
        "name": {
          "documentation": "Two-character ISO4217 code representing the state or country of incorporation.",
          "label": "Entity, Incorporation, State or Country Code"
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
"localname": "EntityIncorporationStateCountryCode",
"source": "http://dbsi.sec.gov/ds/2021",
"presentation": {
  "http://www.ruba.com/201814/cis/statement-document-and-entity-information"
},
"datatype": "stateCountryCodeType"
},
"set_entityRegistrantName": {
  "path_ref": {
    "type": {
      "name": {
        "name": {
          "documentation": "The exact name of the entity filing the report as specified in its charter, which is required by forms filed with the SEC.",
          "label": "Entity, Registrant Name"
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
"localname": "EntityRegistrantName",
"source": "http://dbsi.sec.gov/ds/2021",
"presentation": {
  "http://www.ruba.com/201814/cis/statement-document-and-entity-information"
},
"datatype": "normalizedNameType"
},
"set_entityTaxIdentificationNumber": {
  "path_ref": {
    "type": {
      "name": {
        "name": {
          "documentation": "The Tax Identification Number (TIN), also known as an Employer Identification Number (EIN), is a unique 9-digit value assigned by the IRS.",
          "label": "Entity, Tax Identification Number"
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
"localname": "EntityTaxIdentificationNumber",
"source": "http://dbsi.sec.gov/ds/2021",
"presentation": {
  "http://www.ruba.com/201814/cis/statement-document-and-entity-information"
},
"datatype": "taxIdentificationNumberType"
},
"set_entityLegalEntity": {
  "path_ref": {
    "type": {
      "name": {
        "name": {
          "documentation": "The set of legal entities associated with a report.",
          "label": "Legal Entity (List)"
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
"localname": "LegalEntityList",
"source": "http://dbsi.sec.gov/ds/2021",
"presentation": {
  "http://www.ruba.com/201814/cis/statement-document-and-entity-information"
},
"datatype": "stringListType"
},
"set_localPhoneNumber": {
  "path_ref": {
    "type": {
      "name": {
        "name": {
          "documentation": "Local phone number for entity.",
          "label": "Local Phone Number"
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
"localname": "LocalPhoneNumber",
"source": "http://dbsi.sec.gov/ds/2021",
"presentation": {
  "http://www.ruba.com/201814/cis/statement-document-and-entity-information"
},
"datatype": "localPhoneNumberType"
},
"set_exchangeCommissionIssuerTenderOffer": {
  "path_ref": {
    "type": {
      "name": {
        "name": {
          "documentation": "Whether flag that is true when the Form S-4 filing is intended to satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant as pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act.",
          "label": "Pre-commencement Issuer Tender Offer"
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
"localname": "PreCommencementIssuerTenderOffer",
"source": "http://dbsi.sec.gov/ds/2021",
"presentation": {
  "http://www.ruba.com/201814/cis/statement-document-and-entity-information"
},
"datatype": "booleanType"
},
"set_exchangeCommissionTenderOffer": {
  "path_ref": {
    "type": {
      "name": {
        "name": {
          "documentation": "Whether flag that is true when the Form S-4 filing is intended to satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant as pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act.",
          "label": "Pre-commencement Tender Offer"
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
"localname": "PreCommencementTenderOffer",
"source": "http://dbsi.sec.gov/ds/2021",
"presentation": {
  "http://www.ruba.com/201814/cis/statement-document-and-entity-information"
},
"datatype": "booleanType"
},
"set_security2018": {
  "path_ref": {
    "type": {
      "name": {
        "name": {
          "documentation": "Title of a 2018 registered security.",
          "label": "Title of 2018 Security"
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
"localname": "Security2018Title",
"source": "http://dbsi.sec.gov/ds/2021",
"presentation": {
  "http://www.ruba.com/201814/cis/statement-document-and-entity-information"
},
"datatype": "securityTitleType"
},
"set_securityExchangeName": {
  "path_ref": {
    "type": {
      "name": {
        "name": {
          "documentation": "Name of the Exchange on which a security is registered.",
          "label": "Security Exchange Name"
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
"localname": "SecurityExchangeName",
"source": "http://dbsi.sec.gov/ds/2021",
"presentation": {
  "http://www.ruba.com/201814/cis/statement-document-and-entity-information"
},
"datatype": "exchangeNameType"
},
"set_securityMaterial": {
  "path_ref": {
    "type": {
      "name": {
        "name": {
          "documentation": "Whether flag that is true when the Form S-4 filing is intended to satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant as soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14d-12 under the Exchange Act.",
          "label": "Soliciting Material"
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
"localname": "SolicitingMaterial",
"source": "http://dbsi.sec.gov/ds/2021",
"presentation": {
  "http://www.ruba.com/201814/cis/statement-document-and-entity-information"
},
"datatype": "booleanType"
},

```

